



**INVITATION FOR BID  
IFB #14-2847CD  
2014 REHABILITATION OF SATELLITE LIFT STATIONS- GROUP 2**

Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida, (hereinafter "County") will receive sealed Bids from individuals, corporations, partnerships, and other legal entities organized under the laws of the State of Florida or authorized to conduct business in the State of Florida.

**NON-MANDATORY INFORMATION CONFERENCE**

In order to ensure that all prospective Bidders have sufficient information and understanding of County's needs, an Information Conference will be held at: **9:00 AM on September 19, 2014** at the **Manatee County Administration Center, Purchasing Division, 1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 803, Bradenton, FL 34205**. Attendance is not mandatory, but is highly encouraged.

**DEADLINE FOR CLARIFICATION REQUESTS:**      **3:00 PM on September 29, 2014**  
(Reference Bid Article A.05)

**TIME AND DATE DUE:**      **3:00 PM on October 9, 2014**

**FOR INFORMATION CONTACT:**

Chris Daley, CPPO, CPPB, Contract Specialist  
(941) 749-3048, Fax (941) 749-3034  
[chris.daley@mymanatee.org](mailto:chris.daley@mymanatee.org)  
Manatee County Financial Management Department  
Purchasing Division

AUTHORIZED FOR RELEASE: 

## **Table of Contents**

### **IFB #14-2847CD**

Section A	Information to Bidders.....	A-1-12
Section B	Bid Summary .....	B-1-2
Section C	Basis of Award & Minimum Qualifications.....	C-1
Section D	General Terms and Conditions .....	D-1-11
Section E	General Conditions .....	E-1-21
Section F	Form of Contract.....	F-1-8
Bid Form	.....	Bid Form 1-25
Form A	Contractor's Questionnaire .....	1-3
Form B	Public Contracting & Environmental Crimes Certification .....	1-2
Form C	The Florida Trench Safety Act .....	1
Form D	ePayables Application.....	1
Attachment(s):		
Plan Set (dated July 2014) .....		11 pages
Technical Specifications.....		189 pages

SECTION A  
**INFORMATION TO BIDDERS**

**A.01 OPENING LOCATION**

Sealed Bids will be **publicly opened** at the **Manatee County Purchasing Division, 1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 803, Bradenton, Florida 34205** in the presence of County officials at the time and date stated, or soon thereafter. All Bidders or their representatives are invited to be present.

Any Bids received after the stated time and date will not be considered. It shall be the sole responsibility of the Bidder to have their Bid **delivered to the Manatee County Purchasing Division** for receipt on or before the stated time and date. Bidder shall be solely and strictly responsible for its timely delivery to the Purchasing Division. Bids delayed by mail, courier, or Bids delayed for any other reason, shall not be considered, shall not be opened at the public opening, and arrangements shall be made for their return at the Bidder's request and expense.

**A.02 SEALED & MARKED**

Bids shall be submitted in **triplicate, one original (marked Original) and two (2) copies (marked Copy)** of your **signed Bid** shall be submitted in one **sealed** package, clearly marked on the outside "**Sealed Bid #14-2847CD- Rehabilitation of Satellite Lift Stations- Group 2**" along with your company name. For your convenience, a mailing label is provided with this Invitation for Bid package. Or, you may address the package as follows:

**Address package to:** Manatee County Purchasing Division  
1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 803  
Bradenton, Florida 34205  
Sealed Bid # \_\_\_\_\_, Title \_\_\_\_\_

All blank spaces must be filled in as noted with amounts extended and totaled and no changes shall be made in the wording of the forms or in the items mentioned therein. In the event a change is made in your submittal, the Bidder shall write its initials by the change. Any Bid may be rejected which contains any omissions, alterations, irregularities of any kind, or which shall in any manner fail to conform to Bid requirements.

A Bid made by an individual, either in his/her own or proper person or under a trade or firm name, shall be executed under the individual's signature. If made by a partnership, the Bid shall be executed by two or more of the general partners. If made by a corporation, the Bid shall be executed by its President or other legally authorized corporate officer or agent.

A.03 SECURING OF DOCUMENTS

Invitation for Bids (IFB) and related documents are available on <http://www.mymanatee.org/purchasing> for download in a portable document format (.PDF) file by clicking on “Bids and Proposals” from the Purchasing Division’s web page. You may view and print these files using Adobe Reader software. If necessary, you may download a free copy of Adobe Reader from the link provided on the “Bids and Proposals” page.

Additionally, Manatee County collaborates with the Manatee Chamber of Commerce by emailing solicitation opportunities to its members.

Manatee County may also use DemandStar to distribute Bids. On the DemandStar web site, <http://www.DemandStar.com>, click on the tab titled “My DemandStar” for more information regarding this service. Participation in the DemandStar system is not a requirement for doing business with Manatee County.

Complete copies of the IFB and all related documents are available for public inspection at the Manatee County Purchasing Division, 1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 803, Bradenton, FL 34205, or by calling (941) 749-3014. Appointments are encouraged. Documents are available between the hours of 9:00 AM and 4:00 PM Monday through Friday, with the exception of holidays. A complete set of the IFB documents must be used in preparing Bids. County assumes no responsibility for errors and misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Bid Documents.

A.04 MODIFICATION OF IFB DOCUMENTS

If a Bidder wishes to recommend changes to the IFB documents, the Bidder shall furnish, in writing, data and information necessary to aid County in evaluating the request to modify the Specifications. County is not obligated to make any changes to the IFB documents. Unless an Addendum is issued, the IFB documents shall remain unaltered. **Bidders must fully comply with the IFB documents in their entirety.**

A.05 DEADLINE FOR CLARIFICATION REQUESTS

**3:00 PM on September 29, 2014** shall be the deadline to submit all inquiries, suggestions, or requests concerning interpretation, clarification or additional information pertaining to this Invitation for Bid to the Manatee County Purchasing Division.

This deadline has been established to maintain fair treatment of all potential Bidders, while maintaining progression of the Project to promote economic stimulus.

**A.06 CLARIFICATION & ADDENDA**

Each Bidder shall examine all Invitation for Bid Documents and shall judge all matters relating to the adequacy and accuracy of such documents. Any inquiries, suggestions or requests concerning interpretation, clarification or additional information pertaining to this Invitation for Bid shall be made through the Manatee County Purchasing Division. County shall not be responsible for oral interpretations given by any County employee, representative, or others.

The issuance of a written Addendum is the only official method whereby interpretation, clarification or additional information can be given.

If any Addenda are issued to this Invitation for Bid, County will post the documents on the Purchasing Division's web page, which can be accessed at <http://www.mymanatee.org/purchasing>, and then by clicking on "Bids and Proposals". If the original solicitation was broadcast via DemandStar, the addenda will also be broadcast on the DemandStar distribution system to "Planholders" on this web service.

It shall be the **responsibility of each Bidder, prior to submitting their Bid**, to contact the Manatee County Purchasing Division (see contact information on the cover page) to **determine if any Addenda were issued** and to make such Addenda a part of their Bid.

**A.07 LOBBYING**

After the issuance of any Invitation for Bid prospective Bidders, or any agent, representative or person acting at the request of such Bidder shall not contact, communicate with or discuss any matter relating in any way to the Invitation for Bid with any officer, agent or employee of Manatee County other than the Purchasing Official or as directed in the Invitation for Bid, pursuant to the Manatee County Code. This prohibition includes the act of carbon copying officers, agents or employees of Manatee County on all correspondence, including email correspondence. This requirement begins with the issuance of an Invitation for Bid, and ends upon execution of Contract or when the invitation has been cancelled. Violators of this prohibition shall be subject to sanctions as provided in the Manatee County Code.

**A.08 UNBALANCED BIDDING PROHIBITED**

County recognizes that large and/or complex Projects will often result in a variety of methods, sources, and prices. However, where in the opinion of County such variation does not appear to be justified, given Bid requirements and industry and market conditions, the Bid will be presumed to be unbalanced. Examples of unbalanced Bids will include:

- a. Bids showing omissions, alterations of form, additions not specified, or required conditional or unauthorized alternate Bids.

A.08 UNBALANCED BIDDING PROHIBITED (Continued)

- b. Bids quoting prices that substantially deviate, either higher or lower, from those included in the Bids of competitive Bidders for the same line item unit costs.
- c. Bids where the unit costs offered are in excess of or below reasonable cost analysis values.

In the event County determines that a Bid is presumed unbalanced, it will request the opportunity to, and reserves the right to, review all source quotes, Bids, price lists, letters of intent, etc., which the Bidder obtained and upon which the Bidder relied upon to develop its Bid. County reserves the right to reject as non-responsive any presumptive unbalanced Bids where the Bidder is unable to demonstrate the validity and/or necessity of the unbalanced unit costs.

A.09 FRONT END LOADING OF BID PRICING PROHIBITED

Prices offered for performance and/or acquisition activities to occur early in the Project schedule, such as mobilization; clearing and grubbing; or maintenance of traffic; that are substantially higher than pricing of competitive Bidders within the same portion of the Project schedule, will be presumed to be front end loaded. Front end loaded Bids could reasonably appear to be an attempt to obtain unjustified early payments creating a risk of insufficient incentive for the Bidder to complete the Work or otherwise creating an appearance of an undercapitalized Bidder.

In the event County determines that a Bid is presumed to be front end loaded, it will request the opportunity to, and reserves the right to, review all source quotes, bids, price lists, letters of intent, etc., which the Bidder obtained and upon which the Bidder relied upon to develop the pricing or acquisition timing for these Bid items. County reserves the right to reject as non-responsive any presumptive front end loaded Bids where the Bidder is unable to demonstrate the validity and/or necessity of the front end loaded costs.

A.10 WITHDRAWAL OF OFFERS

Bidders may withdraw offers as follows:

- a. Mistakes discovered before the opening of a solicitation may be withdrawn by written notice from the Bidder submitting the Bid. This request must be received in the office designated for receipt of Bids in the solicitation document prior to the time set for delivery and opening of the Bids. A copy of the request shall be retained and the unopened Bid returned to that Bidder; or
- b. After the responses to a solicitation are opened or a selection has been determined, but before a Contract is signed, a Bidder alleging a material mistake of fact may be permitted to withdraw their Bid if:

A.10 WITHDRAWAL OF OFFERS (Continued)

1. the mistake is clearly evident in the solicitation document; or
2. Bidder submits evidence which clearly and convincingly demonstrates that a mistake was made. Request to withdraw a Bid must be in writing and approved by the Purchasing Official.

A.11 IRREVOCABLE OFFER

Any Bid may be withdrawn up until the time and date set for opening of the Bid. Any Bid not so withdrawn shall, upon opening, constitute an irrevocable offer for a period of ninety (90) days to sell to Manatee County the goods or services set forth in the attached IFB until one or more of the Bids have been duly accepted by County.

A.12 BID EXPENSES

All expenses for making Bids to County are to be borne by the Bidder.

A.13 RESERVED RIGHTS

County reserves the right to accept or reject any and/or all Bids, to waive irregularities and technicalities, and to request resubmission. Also, County reserves the right to accept all or any part of the Bid and to increase or decrease quantities to meet additional or reduced requirements of County. Any sole response received by the first submission date may or may not be rejected by County depending on available competition and current needs of County. For all items combined, the Bid of the lowest, responsive, responsible Bidder will be accepted, unless all Bids are rejected.

The lowest, responsible Bidder shall mean that Bidder who makes the lowest Bid to sell goods and/or services of a quality which meets or exceeds the quality of goods and/or services set forth in the IFB documents or otherwise required by County, and who is fit and capable to perform the Bid as made.

To be responsive, a Bidder shall submit a Bid which conforms in all material respects to the requirements set forth in the Invitation for Bid.

To be a responsible Bidder, the Bidder shall have the capability in all respects to perform fully the Bid requirements, and the tenacity, perseverance, experience, integrity, reliability, capacity, facilities, equipment, and credit which will assure good faith performance.

Also, County reserves the right to make such investigation as it deems necessary to determine the ability of any Bidder to furnish the service requested. Information County deems necessary to make this determination shall be provided by the Bidder. Such information may include, but shall not be limited to current financial statements, verification of availability of equipment and personnel, and past performance records.

A.14 APPLICABLE LAWS

Bidder must be authorized to transact business in the State of Florida. All applicable laws and regulations of the State of Florida and ordinances and regulations of Manatee County will apply to any resulting Contract. Any involvement with the Manatee County Purchasing Division shall be in accordance with the Manatee County Purchasing Ordinance as amended.

A.15 COLLUSION

By submitting a Bid to this Invitation for Bid, the Bidder certifies that it has not divulged, discussed or compared its Bid with any other Bidder, and has not colluded with any other Bidder or parties to this Bid whatsoever. Also, Bidder certifies, and in the case of a joint Bid each party thereto certifies as to their own organization, that in connection with this Bid:

- a. any prices and/or cost data submitted have been arrived at independently, without consultation, communication, or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices and/or cost data, with any other Bidder or with any competitor;
- b. any prices and/or cost data quoted for this Bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the Bidder and will not knowingly be disclosed by the Bidder, prior to the scheduled opening, directly or indirectly to any other Bidder or to any competitor;
- c. no attempt has been made or will be made by the Bidder to induce any other person or firm to submit or not to submit a Bid for the purpose of restricting competition;
- d. the only person or persons interested in this Bid, principal or principals is/are named therein and that no person other than therein mentioned has any interest in this Bid or in the resulting Contract to be entered into; and
- e. no person or agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure the resulting Contract upon an agreement or understanding or a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee except bona fide employees or established commercial agencies maintained by Bidder for purpose of doing business.

A.16 CODE OF ETHICS

With respect to this Bid, if any Bidder violates, directly or indirectly, the ethics provisions of the Manatee County Purchasing Ordinance and/or Florida criminal or civil laws related to public procurement, including but not limited to Florida Statutes, Chapter 112, Part III, Code of Ethics for Public Officers and Employees, such Bidder will be disqualified from eligibility to perform the Work described in this Invitation for Bid, and may also be disqualified from furnishing future goods or services to, and from submitting any future Bids to supply goods or services to, Manatee County.



A.16 CODE OF ETHICS (Continued)

By submitting a Bid, the Bidder represents to County that all statements made and materials submitted are truthful, with no relevant facts withheld. If a Bidder is determined to have been untruthful in their Bid or any related presentation, such Bidder will be disqualified from eligibility to perform the Work described in this Invitation for Bid, and may also be disqualified from furnishing future goods or services to, and from submitting any future Bids to supply goods or services to, Manatee County.

A.17 PUBLIC CONTRACTING AND ENVIRONMENTAL CRIMES

A person or affiliate who has been placed on the State's convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime, as that term is defined in Florida Statute § 287.133, may not submit a Bid to provide any goods or services to a public entity; may not submit a Bid with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit Bids on leases of real property to a public entity; may not be awarded or perform Work as a Contractor, Supplier, Subcontractor, or Consultant under a Contract with any public entity; and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided in Florida Statutes § 287.017 for CATEGORY TWO for a period of thirty-six (36) months following the date of being placed on the convicted list.

In addition, the Manatee County Code prohibits the Award of any resulting Contract to any person or entity who/which has, within the past five (5) years, been convicted of, or admitted to in court or sworn to under oath, a public entity crime or of any environmental law that, in the reasonable opinion of the Purchasing Official, establishes reasonable grounds to believe the person or business entity will not conduct business in a responsible matter.

To ensure compliance with the foregoing, the Code requires all persons or entities desiring to contract with County to execute and file with the Purchasing Official an affidavit, executed under the pain and penalties of perjury, confirming that person, entity and any person(s) affiliated with the entity, does not have such a record and is therefore eligible to seek and be awarded business with County. In the case of a business entity other than a partnership or a corporation, such affidavit shall be executed by an authorized agent of the entity. In the case of a partnership, such affidavit shall be executed by the general partner(s). A Public Contracting and Environmental Crimes Certification form is included (reference Section 00491 of this document) for this purpose.

A.18 BID FORMS

Bids must be submitted on attached provided forms, although additional pages may be attached. **Bidders must fully complete all pages of the Bid Forms. Bid Forms must be executed by an authorized signatory who has the legal authority to make the Bid and bind the company. Bidders must fully comply with all requirements of this IFB in its entirety.** Failure to comply shall result in default of the resulting Contract, whereupon, the defaulting Contractor shall be required to pay for any and all re-procurement costs, damages, and attorney fees as incurred by County.

A.19 LEGAL NAME

Bids shall clearly indicate the legal name, address and telephone number of the Bidder on the Bid Form. Bid Forms shall be signed above the typed or printed name and title of the signer. The signer must have the authority to bind the Bidder to the submitted Bid.

When Bidder is a partnership, the Bid Form shall be signed in the name of the firm and by all partners required under the terms of the partnership agreement. When a corporation is a Bidder, the authorized corporate officers shall sign.

Bidders who are corporations or limited partnerships shall provide a certified copy of their permit to transact business in the State of Florida, preferably along with the Bid Form, or within forty-eight (48) hours after request by County.

When submitting a Bid as a joint venture, it must have filed paper documents with the Division of Profession's Construction Industry Licensing Board prior to submitting a Bid.

A.20 DISCOUNTS

Any and all discounts must be incorporated in the prices contained in the Bid and not shown separately. The prices as shown on the Bid Form shall be the prices used in determining Award.

A.21 TAXES

Manatee County is exempt from Federal Excise and State Sales Taxes. (F.E.T. Cert. No. 59-78-0089K; Florida Sales Tax Exempt Cert. No. 85-8012622206C-6); therefore, the Bidder is prohibited from delineating a separate line item in his Bid for any sales or service taxes. Nothing herein shall affect the Bidder's normal tax liability.

A.22 DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

Unless otherwise specifically provided in the IFB documents, all equipment, materials and articles provided shall be new and of the most suitable grade for the purpose intended. Unless otherwise specifically provided in the IFB documents, reference to any equipment, material, article or patented process, by trade name, brand name, make or catalog number, shall be regarded as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition.

A.23 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

County does not discriminate upon the basis of any individual's disability status. This non-discrimination policy involves every aspect of County's functions including one's access to, participation, employment, or treatment in its programs or activities. Anyone requiring **reasonable accommodation** for an Information Conference or Bid Opening should contact the person named on the cover page of this Bid document at least twenty-four (24) hours in advance of either activity.

A.24 EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE

In accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and Title 15, Part 8 of the Code of Federal Regulations, County hereby notifies all prospective Bidders that they will affirmatively ensure minority business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to participate in response to this advertisement and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color or national origin in consideration for Bid Award.

A.25 MBE/DBE

The State of Florida, Office of Supplier Diversity provides the certification process and the database for identifying certified MBE/DBE firms. This service may be directly accessed at: <http://www.osd.dms.state.fl.us/iframe.htm>

If you have any questions regarding this State service, please contact their office at (850) 487-0915.

A.26 MATHEMATICAL ERRORS

In the event of multiplication/extension error(s), the unit price shall prevail. In the event of addition error(s) the extension totals will prevail. All Bids shall be reviewed mathematically and corrected, if necessary, using these standards, prior to additional evaluation.

A.27 DISCLOSURE

Upon receipt, all inquiries and responses to inquiries related to this Invitation for Bid become "Public Records", and shall be subject to public disclosure consistent with Florida Statutes, Chapter 119.

Bids become subject to disclosure thirty (30) days after the opening or if a Notice of Intent to Award decision is made earlier than this time as provided by Florida Statutes § 119.071(1)(b). No announcement or review of the Bid shall be conducted at the public opening.

Based on the above, County will receive Bids at the time and date stated, and will make public at the opening the names of the business entities of all that submitted a Bid and any amount presented as a total offer without any verification of the mathematics or the completeness of the Bid.

A.27 DISCLOSURE (Continued)

If County rejects all Bids and concurrently notices its intent to reissue the solicitation, the rejected Bids are exempt from public disclosure until such time as County provides notice of an intended decision concerning the reissued solicitation or until County withdraws the reissued solicitation. A Bid is not exempt for longer than twelve (12) months after the initial notice rejecting all Bids.

Pursuant to Florida Statutes 119.0701, to the extent Successful Bidder is performing services on behalf of County, Successful Bidder must:

- a. Keep and maintain public records that ordinarily and necessarily would be required by County in order to perform the service;
- b. Provide the public with access to public records on the same terms and conditions that County would provide and at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Florida Statutes, Chapter 119, or as otherwise provided by law;
- c. Ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law, and;
- d. Meet all requirements for retaining public records and transfer, at no cost, to County all public records in possession of Successful Bidder upon termination of the awarded Contract and/or PO and destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to County in a format that is compatible with County's information technology systems.

A.28 LOCAL PREFERENCE

- a. Local business is defined as a business legally authorized to engage in the sale of the goods and/or services to be procured, and which certifies within its Bid that for at least six (6) months prior to the announcement of the solicitation of Bids it has maintained a physical place of business in Manatee, Desoto, Hardee, Hillsborough, Pinellas or Sarasota County with at least one full-time employee at that location.
- b. Local preference shall not apply to the following categories of Contracts:
  1. Purchases or Contracts which are funded, in whole or in part, by a governmental or other funding entity, where the terms and conditions of receipt of the funds prohibit the preference;

A.28 LOCAL PREFERENCE (Continued)

2. Any Bid announcement which specifically provides that the general local preference policies set forth in this section are suspended due to the unique nature of the goods or services sought, the existence of an emergency as found by either the County Commission or County Administrator, or where such suspension is, in the opinion of the County Attorney, required by law.
- c. To qualify for local preference under this section, **a local business must certify to County** by completing an “**Affidavit as to Local Business Form**”, which is available for download at [www.mymanatee.org/vendor](http://www.mymanatee.org/vendor). Click on “Affidavit for Local Business” to access and print the form. Complete, notarize, and mail the notarized original to the following address: Manatee County Purchasing Division, 1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 803, Bradenton, FL 34205.

It is the responsibility of the Bidder to ensure accuracy of the Affidavit as to Local Business and notify County of any changes affecting same. Bidder attests that it:

1. Has not within the five (5) years prior to the Bid announcement admitted guilt or been found guilty by any court or state or federal regulatory enforcement agency of violation of any criminal law, or a law or administrative regulation regarding fraud;
2. Is not currently subject to an unresolved citation or notice of violation of any Manatee County Code provision, except citations or notices which are the subject of a current legal appeal, as of the date of the Bid announcement;
3. Is not delinquent in the payment of any fines, liens, assessments, fees or taxes to any governmental unit or taxing authority within Manatee County, except any such sums which are the subject of a current legal appeal.

A.29 VENDOR REGISTRATION

All vendors are encouraged to register with Manatee County using the on-line “Vendor Registration” web page on [www.mymanatee.org/purchasing](http://www.mymanatee.org/purchasing).

Your cooperation in registering your business with Manatee County will enhance our opportunities to identify sources for goods and services, plus identify local businesses. This information is used for soliciting quotations up to \$250,000.00 and for competitive solicitations of larger purchases.

You will note that Manatee County collaborates with the Manatee Chamber of Commerce ([www.manatee-chamber.com](http://www.manatee-chamber.com)) by emailing solicitation opportunities to its members.

Our staff can assist you with your registration as needed. Our office hours are 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., Monday through Friday on regular business days. Please call (941) 749-3014 if you wish to have a Purchasing staff member assist you.

A.29 VENDOR REGISTRATION (Continued)

**Quick steps to registration:**                    [www.mymanatee.org/purchasing](http://www.mymanatee.org/purchasing)

A link to Vendor Registration is listed on the Purchasing Division's web page under "Register as a Vendor".

Click on "Vendor Registration Form" for on-line input.

Thank you for reviewing this information and considering registering your business with Manatee County. Registration is not mandatory; however, by taking the time to register, you are helping County to provide timely notifications of Quotation, Bid and Proposal opportunities to your business.

A.30 ePAYABLES

Manatee County and Clerk of the Circuit Court have partnered to offer the ePayables program, which allows payments to be made to vendors via credit cards. The Clerk will issue a unique credit card number to each vendor; the card has a zero balance until payments have been authorized.

After goods are delivered or services rendered, vendors submit invoices to the remit to address on the purchase order according to the current process. When payments are authorized, an email notification is sent to the vendor. The email notification includes the invoice number(s), invoice date(s), and amount of payment. Once the vendor receives the email, the credit card has been authorized to be charged for the amount listed in the email. When the vendor charges the full amount authorized in the email, the card will return to a zero balance until the next payment is authorized.

There is no cost for vendors to participate in this program; however, there may be a charge by the company that processes your credit card transactions.

If you are interested in participating in this program, please complete Form D, ePayables Application and return the completed form via email to Ms. Lori Bryan, Supervisor at [lori.bryan@manateeclerk.com](mailto:lori.bryan@manateeclerk.com).

**NOTE: ANY OR ALL STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THE FOLLOWING SECTIONS: MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS & BASIS OF AWARD, GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS, OR SPECIFICATIONS, WHICH VARY FROM THE INFORMATION TO BIDDERS, SHALL HAVE PRECEDENCE.**

**END OF SECTION A**

**SECTION B**  
**BID SUMMARY**

**B.01 THE WORK**

The Work included in this Bid consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to rehabilitate six (6) Manatee County Utilities' satellite lift stations per the specifications and plans. The Work shall consist of, but is not limited to, replacement of discharge piping, fittings, valves, guide rails, pipe bracing, base ells, mounting plates, wet well cleaning, wet well lining and/or wet well/valve vault top replacement. See individual plan sheets for specific rehabilitation requirements for each lift station.

**Locations:**

Coral Shores E4 RTU 122	58 <sup>th</sup> Ave W RTU 131	West Glenn RTU 146
4703 Coral Lake Drive	1800 58 <sup>th</sup> Ave. Dr. W	3912 52 <sup>nd</sup> Ave. Dr. W.
Bradenton, FL	Bradenton, FL	Bradenton, FL

Pinewood Village RTU 401	Woods of Whitfield RTU 435	Medor Subdivision RTU 471
6552 9 <sup>th</sup> St. W.	7325 9 <sup>th</sup> St. E.	6100 8 <sup>th</sup> St. E.
Bradenton, FL	Bradenton, FL	Bradenton, FL.

The Successful Bidder shall furnish all Shop Drawings, working drawings, labor, materials, equipment, tools, services and incidentals necessary to complete all Work required by these Specifications.

The successful Bidder shall perform the Work complete, in place and ready for continuous service and shall include any repairs, replacements, and/or restoration required as a result of damages caused prior to acceptance by County.

The Successful Bidder shall furnish and install all materials, equipment and labor which is reasonably and properly inferable and necessary for the proper completion of the Work, whether specifically indicated in the Bid Documents or not.

**B.02 EXAMINATION OF BID DOCUMENTS AND SITE(S)**

It is the responsibility of each Bidder before submitting a Bid, to (a) examine the Bid Documents thoroughly; (b) visit the site(s) to become familiar with local conditions that may affect cost, progress, performance, or furnishing of the Work; (c) consider federal, state, and local codes, laws, and regulations that may affect costs, progress, performance, or furnishing of the Work; (d) study and carefully correlate Bidder's observations with the Bid Documents; and (e) notify County of all conflicts, errors, or discrepancies in the Bid Documents.

Each Bidder may, at Bidder's own expense, make or obtain any additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests and studies, and obtain any additional information and data which pertain to the physical conditions at or contiguous to the site(s) or otherwise which may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work and which Bidder deems necessary to determine his Bid for performing and furnishing the Work in accordance with the time, price and other terms and conditions of the Bid Documents. County will provide each Bidder access to the site(s) to conduct such explorations and tests.

**B.02 EXAMINATION OF BID DOCUMENTS AND SITE(s) (Continued)**

Bidder shall fill all holes, clean up and restore the site(s) to its former condition upon completion of such explorations. The lands upon which the Work is to be performed, rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and other lands designated for use by Contractor in performing the Work are identified in the Bid Documents.

All additional lands and access thereto required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment are to be provided by Contractor. Easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing structures are to be obtained and paid for by County unless otherwise provided in the Bid Documents.

Inspection of the site(s) is **a requirement** to be considered for Award of this Bid. Prior to submitting a Bid, each Bidder shall examine the site(s) and all conditions thereon fully familiarizing themselves with the full scope of the Project. Failure to become familiar with site conditions will in no way relieve the Successful Bidder from the necessity of furnishing any materials or performing any Work that is required to complete the Project in accordance with the plans and Specifications. Bidder shall acknowledge inspection of the Project site(s) on his/her signed, submitted Bid Form.

Any potential Bidder wishing to conduct a site visit shall contact Nick Wagner at (941)-792-8811 ext 5377 or Steve Nail at (941) 792-8811 ext 5378, between the hours of 8:00 AM and 2:00 PM Monday thru Friday, for coordination of the site visit.

**END OF SECTION B**



SECTION C  
**BASIS OF AWARD & MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS**

**C.01 BASIS OF AWARD**

Award shall be to the lowest, responsive, responsible Bidder meeting Specifications and having the lowest total offer for **Bid “A”**, or the lowest total offer for **Bid “B”**, for the requirements listed on the Bid Form for the Work as set forth in this Invitation for Bid. Bid prices shall include costs for furnishing all labor, equipment and/or materials for the completion of the Work in accordance with and in the manner set forth and described in the Bid Documents to County's satisfaction within the prescribed time.

**Two schedules for completion of Work shall be considered. Each Bid for completion by the specified stated time shall be offered as a separate “total offer”. County has the sole authority to select the Bid based on the completion time which is in the best interest of County. Only one Award shall be made.**

**NOTE: Inspection of the site is a pre-requisite to be considered for Award of this Bid.**

In evaluating Bids, County shall consider the qualifications of the Bidders; and if required, may also consider the qualifications of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other persons and organizations proposed. County may also consider the operating costs, maintenance requirements, performance data and guarantees of major items of materials and equipment proposed for incorporation in the Work.

Whenever two or more Bids are equal with respect to price, the Bid received from a local business shall be given preference in Award. Whenever two or more Bids which are equal with respect to price are received, and neither of these Bids are from a local business, the Award shall be determined by a chance drawing, coin toss, or similar tie-breaking method conducted by the Purchasing Division and open to the public.

**C.02 MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS**

No person who is not certified or registered as a General Contractor or Underground Utility Contractor pursuant to Florida Statutes, Chapter 489 on the day the Bid is submitted, and who has continuously held that certification or registration for a period of at least three (3) consecutive years immediately prior to the day the Bid is submitted, may be qualified to bid on this Project. In the event that a Bidder is a business organization, including a partnership, corporation, business trust or other legal entity as set forth in Florida Statutes § 489.119(2), then the Bidder shall only be qualified to bid on this Project if: 1) the Bidder (the business organization) is on the day the Bid is submitted, and for at least three (3) consecutive years immediately prior to the day the Bid is submitted has been, in continuous existence, properly licensed and registered as required by Florida law; and 2) the Bidder, on the day the Bid is submitted, has a certified or registered Qualifying Agent, as required by Florida Statutes § 489.119, and that Qualifying Agent has been the same Qualifying Agent of the Bidder for a period of at least three (3) consecutive years immediately prior to the day the Bid is submitted.

**END OF SECTION C**

SECTION D  
**GENERAL TERMS & CONDITIONS**

**D.01 CONTRACT FORMS**

The Contract resulting from the acceptance of a Bid shall be in the form of the Contract stated in this Bid (reference Section F of this document).

A written notice confirming Award or recommendation thereof will be forwarded to the Successful Bidder accompanied by the required number of unsigned counterparts of the Contract. Within ten (10) days thereafter, Successful Bidder shall sign and deliver the required number of counterparts of the Contract with any other required documents to County. (Note: Contract must be approved in accordance with Chapter 2-26 of the Manatee County Code, and the Administrative Standards and Procedures Manual approved by the County Administrator).

**D.02 ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT**

Contractor shall not assign, transfer, convey, sublet or otherwise dispose of the resulting Contract or of his right, title, or interest therein, or his power to execute such Contract, or to assign any monies due or to become due there under to any other person, firm or corporation unless first obtaining the written consent of County. The giving of such consent to a particular Subcontractor assignment shall not dispense with the necessity of such consent to any further or other assignment.

**D.03 COMPLETION OF WORK**

The Work will be completed and ready for final inspection within the specified calendar days from the date the Contract Time commences to run. Two Bids shall be considered, **Bid "A"** based on **180 calendar days** and **Bid "B"** based on **240 calendar days**. County has the sole authority to select the Bid based on the completion time which is in the best interest of County. **Only one Award shall be made.**

**D.04 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

If the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the Work, or any separable part thereof, with such diligence as will hinder its completion within the time specified, County may seek damages. The actual damages for delay will be impossible to determine and in lieu thereof, the Contractor shall pay to County the sum of **\$1,074** as fixed, agreed, and liquidated damages for each calendar day of the delay until the Work is finally accepted by County and the Contractor and his Surety shall be liable for the amount thereof.

**D.05 PAYMENT**

Contractor may apply for partial payment on monthly estimates, based on the amount of the Work done or completed in compliance with the provisions of the resulting Contract. Contractor shall submit an application, on a standard pay application form provided or approved by County, of an approximate estimate of the proportionate value of the Work done, items and locations of the Work performed up to and including the last day of the period then ending.

D.05 PAYMENT (Continued)

County will then review said estimate and make any necessary revisions so that the estimate can receive approval for payment. If the Contractor and County do not agree on the approximate estimate of the proportionate value of the Work done for any pay period, the determination of County will be binding. The amount of said estimate after deducting any required Retainage and all previous payments shall be due and payable to the Contractor, twenty (20) business days if County is its own Engineer of Record (EOR) or twenty-five (25) business days if outside agent approval is required after the pay estimate has been approved by the agent for County.

In accordance with the Prompt Payment Act, Florida Statutes § 218.735(7), a Punch List shall be formulated.

Time allowed for development of Punch List:

- a. Awarded Contracts with an estimated cost of less than \$10 million will be within thirty (30) calendar days after reaching Substantial Completion.
- b. Awarded Contracts with a cost of \$10 million dollars or more will be within thirty (30) calendar days OR if extended by Contract, up to sixty (60) calendar days after reaching Substantial Completion.

The Final Completion date of the resulting Contract must be at least thirty (30) days after delivery of the list of items. If the list is not provided to the awarded Contractor by the agreed upon date, the Contract completion time must be extended by the number of days County exceeds the delivery date.

It is the Contractor's responsibility for the care of the materials. Any damage to or loss of said materials is the full responsibility of the Contractor. Any periodical pay estimate signed by the Contractor shall be final as to the Contractor for any or all Work covered by the periodical pay estimate.

Any requests for payment of materials stored on site must be accompanied with a paid receipt. The Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to County at the time of payment free and clear of all liens, claims, security interests and encumbrances (hereafter referred to as "Liens").

The Contractor agrees to furnish an affidavit stating that all laborers, material men, and Subcontractors have been paid on the Project for Work covered by the Application for Payment and that a partial or complete release of lien, as may be necessary, be properly executed by the material men, laborers, Subcontractors on the Project for Work covered by the Application for Payment, sufficient to secure County from any claim whatsoever arising out of the aforesaid Work. When the Contractor has completed the Work in compliance with the terms of the Contract Documents, he shall notify County in writing that the Project is ready for final inspection.

D.05 PAYMENT (Continued)

County will then advise the Contractor as to the arrangements for final inspection and what Work, if any, is required to prepare the Project or a portion thereof for final inspection. When County determines the Project or portion thereof is ready for final inspection, County shall perform same. Upon completion of final inspection, County will notify Contractor of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies. When all such errors have been corrected, a final re-inspection will be made.

The process will be repeated until, in the opinion of County, the Project has been completed in compliance with the terms of the Contract Documents.

When final acceptance has been made by County, County will make final payment of the resulting Contract amount, plus all approved additions, less approved deductions and previous payments made. The resulting Contract will be considered complete when all Work has been finished, the final inspection made, approved as-builts received, and the Project finally accepted in writing by County. The Contractor's responsibility shall then terminate except as otherwise stated.

D.06 CONTRACT CONTINGENCY WORK

This Bid item entails a monetary allowance which is used at County's discretion to handle unexpected conditions as required to satisfactorily complete the Project in accordance with the plans and Specifications. A Field Directive must be issued by an authorized County Representative to authorize use of Contract Contingency funds.

The percentage for Contract Contingency is listed on the Bid Form. Vendor shall enter the amount for Contract Contingency based on the percentage of their Total Base Bid. The total Contract Award will include the Contract Contingency funds.

Appropriate uses of Contract Contingency funds include increases to existing Bid item quantities that do not change the initial Scope of Work, which may be directed by staff; modification items not originally bid which were unforeseen yet necessary during the construction to provide a safe, complete Project and that do not change the initial Scope of Work; and unanticipated conflicts and/or design changes required during construction which are necessary to provide a safe, complete Project and that do not change the initial Scope of Work.

Inappropriate uses of Contract Contingency funds include anything that changes the initial Scope of Work, including the Contract Price and Contract Time, and adding Bid items not previously contemplated that change the initial Scope of Work.

D.07 RETAINAGE

A Retainage of 10% of the total Work in place shall be withheld until 50% complete. After 50% completion, the Retainage shall be reduced to 5% of the total Work in place until Final Completion and acceptance of the Work by County. Upon final acceptance, the remaining Retainage shall be included in the final payment.

**D.08 PROGRESS REQUIREMENTS**

All Work done under the resulting Contract shall be done with a minimum of inconvenience to the private property owners in the area. The Contractor shall coordinate his Work with private property owners such that existing utility services are maintained and they have access to their property at all times.

**D.09 WARRANTY AND GUARANTEE PROVISIONS**

All Work, materials, and equipment furnished as defined herein shall be guaranteed and warranted by the Contractor for a minimum period of three (3) years, unless otherwise specified, from final acceptance by County to be free from defects due either to faulty materials or equipment or faulty workmanship.

All materials, equipment, and workmanship furnished and installed by the Contractor is warranted and guaranteed by the Contractor to meet the required standards and to accomplish the purposes and functions of the Project as defined, detailed, and specified herein.

County shall, following discovery thereof, promptly give written notice to the Contractor of faulty materials, equipment, or workmanship within the period of the guarantee and the Contractor shall promptly replace any part of the faulty equipment, material, or workmanship at his own cost. These warranty and guarantee provisions create no limitations on County as to any claims or actions for breach of guaranty or breach of warranty that County might have against parties other than the Contractor, and do not constitute exclusive remedies of County against the Contractor.

**D.10 MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP**

All materials and apparatus required for this Work, except as specified otherwise, shall be new, of first class quality, and shall be furnished, delivered, connected and finished in every detail. Construction shall be prescribed by good industry practice and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for the type being installed.

Use skilled workman trained and experienced in the necessary trades and who are completely familiar with the specified requirements and the methods needed for proper performance of the Work of this section.

**D.11 PROJECT CLOSE-OUT**

Clean construction site and remove any and all excess materials. Correct any damages to property that may have occurred as a result of installation and/or delivery. Repair and patch all surfaces cut for installation. The Contractor shall remedy any deficiencies promptly should County determine any Work is incomplete or defective.

**D.11 PROJECT CLOSE-OUT (Continued)**

When County determines the Work is acceptable in accordance with this Invitation for Bid, the Contractor shall provide the close out submittals, including but not necessarily limited to the following:

- |       |                                   |                   |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 set | Certificate of Warranties         |                   |
| 1 set | Manufacturer's Product Literature | (when applicable) |
| 1 set | Project Record Drawings           |                   |
| 1 set | Subcontractor Information         | (when applicable) |

**D.12 ROYALTIES AND PATENTS**

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees for equipment or processes in conjunction with the equipment and/or services being furnished. Contractor shall defend all suits or claims for infringement of any patent, trademark or copyright, and shall save County harmless from loss on account thereof, including costs and attorney's fees.

**D.13 AUTHORIZED PRODUCT REPRESENTATION**

The Bidder, by virtue of submitting the name and Specifications of a manufacturer's product, will be required to furnish the named manufacturer's product. Failure to perform accordingly may, in County's sole discretion, be deemed a Material Breach of the resulting Contract, and shall constitute grounds for County's immediate termination of the resulting Contract.

**D.14 REGULATIONS**

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to assure compliance with any OSHA, EPA and/or other federal or State of Florida rules, regulations or other requirements, as each may apply.

**D.15 CANCELLATION**

Any failure of the Contractor to furnish or perform the Work (including, but not limited to, commencement of the Work, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment) in accordance with the resulting Contract, County may order the stop of the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated. If the Contractor persistently fails to perform the Work in accordance with the resulting Contract, County reserves the right to terminate the resulting Contract and select the next qualified Bidder or re-advertise this procurement in part or in whole. County reserves the right to cancel all or any undelivered or unexecuted portion of the resulting Contract with or without cause.

**D.16 INDEMNIFICATION**

The Contractor covenants and agrees to indemnify and save harmless County, its agents and employees, from and against all claims, suits, actions, damages, causes of action, or judgments arising out of the terms of the resulting Contract for any personal injury, loss of life, or damage to the property sustained as a result of the performance or non-performance of services or delivery of goods; from and against any orders, judgments, or decrees, which may be entered against County, its agents or employees; and from and against all costs, attorney's fees, expenses and other liabilities incurred in the defense of any such claim, suit or action, and the investigation thereof. Nothing in the resulting Award, Contract or Purchase Order shall be deemed to affect the rights, privileges and immunities of County as set forth in Florida Statutes § 768.28.

**D.17 SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND OTHERS**

The identity of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other persons and organizations (including those who are to furnish the principal items of material and equipment) may be requested by County for each Bid item from any of the Bidders; and the Bidder shall respond within five (5) days after the date of such request. Such list shall be accompanied by an experience statement with pertinent information regarding similar projects and other evidence of qualification for each such Subcontractor, Supplier, persons or organization if requested by County. If County, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any proposed Subcontractor, Supplier, other person or organization, County may, before the Notice of Intent to Award is given, request the apparent Successful Bidder to submit an acceptable substitute without an increase in Contract Price or Contract Time.

If apparent Successful Bidder declines to make any such substitution, County may Award the resulting Contract to the next lowest qualified Bidder that proposes to use acceptable Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other persons who County does not make written objection to. Contractor shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, other person or organization who Contractor has reasonable objection to.

Subcontractors shall be bound by the terms and conditions of the resulting Contract insofar as it applies to their work, but this shall not relieve the prime Contractor from the full responsibility to County for the proper completion of all Work to be executed under the resulting Contract.

The employment of unauthorized aliens by any Contractor is considered a violation of Section 274 (e) of the Immigration and Employment Act. If the Contractor knowingly employs unauthorized aliens, such violation shall be cause for unilateral cancellation of the resulting Contract.

A complete list of all Subcontractors proposed for any portion of the Work may be requested of any Bidder deemed necessary by County. Subcontracts shall be awarded only to those Subcontractors considered satisfactory by County.

**D.18 MANUALS, SCHEMATICS, HANDBOOKS (IF APPLICABLE)**

All manuals, schematics and handbooks shall be provided which are applicable to the equipment delivered. An operators manual, parts manual and technician manual must also be provided. Parts lists (manuals) must include OEM part numbers for items not manufactured by the Contractor. Contractor shall furnish two (2) copies of each.

**D.19 INSURANCE**

The Contractor will not commence Work under the resulting Contract until all insurance under this section and such insurance coverage as might be required by County has been obtained. The Contractor shall obtain, and submit to the Purchasing Division within ten (10) calendar days from the date of Notice of Intent to Award, at his expense, the following minimum amounts of insurance (inclusive of any amounts provided by an umbrella or excess policy):

a. **Workers' Compensation/Employers' Liability**

Part One - There shall be no maximum limit (other than as limited by the applicable statute) for liability imposed by Florida Workers' Compensation Act or any other coverage required by the resulting Contract Documents which are customarily insured under Part One of the standard Workers' Compensation Policy.

Part Two - The minimum amount of coverage required by the resulting Contract Documents which are customarily insured under Part Two of the standard Workers' Compensation Policy shall be:

(Each Accident)	<u>\$100,000</u>
(Disease-Policy Limit)	<u>\$500,000</u>
(Disease-Each Employee)	<u>\$100,000</u>

b. **Commercial General Liability**

The limits are to be applicable only to Work performed under the resulting Contract and shall be those that would be provided with the attachment of the Amendment of Limits of Insurance (Designated Project or Premises) endorsement (ISO Form CG 25 03) a Commercial General Liability Policy with the following minimum limits.

General Aggregate:

Products/Completed Operations Aggregate	<u>\$2,000,000</u>
Personal and Advertising Injury	<u>\$1,000,000</u>
Each Occurrence	<u>\$1,000,000</u>
Fire Damage (Any One Fire)	<u>\$Nil</u>
Medical Expense (Any One Person)	<u>\$Nil</u>

**ADDITIONAL INSURED:** Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida, shall be specifically named as additional insured on the Commercial General Liability Policy.



D.19 INSURANCE (Continued)

c. Business Auto Policy

Each Occurrence Bodily Injury and Property Damage Liability Combined	<u>\$300,000</u>
Annual Aggregate (if applicable)	<u>\$1,000,000</u>

**ADDITIONAL INSURED:** Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida, shall be specifically named as additional insured on the Business Auto Policy.

d. Property Insurance

**If the resulting Contract includes** construction of or additions to above ground buildings or structures, Contractor shall provide "**Builder's Risk**" insurance with the minimum amount of insurance to be 100% of the value of such addition(s), building(s), or structure(s).

e. Installation Floater

**If the resulting Contract does not include** construction of or additions to above ground building or structures, **but does involve** the installation of machinery or equipment, Contractor shall provide an "**Installation Floater**" with the minimum amount of insurance to be 100% of the value of such addition(s), building(s), or structure(s).

f. Certificates of Insurance and Copies of Policies

Certificates of Insurance in triplicate evidencing the insurance coverage specified herein shall be filed with the Purchasing Official before operations are begun. The required certificates of insurance shall name the types of policy, policy number, date of expiration, amount of coverage, companies affording coverage, and also shall refer specifically to the Bid number and title of the Project. All insurance policies required herein shall be issued by companies that are authorized to do business under the laws of the State of Florida and hold an A.M. Best rating of A- or better. Insurance, as specified herein, shall remain in force and effect for the duration of the Project including any warranty periods.

g. Complete Policies: The entire and complete insurance policies required herein shall be provided to County on request.

Nothing herein shall in any manner create any liability of County in connection with any claim against the Contractor for labor, services, or materials, or of Subcontractors; and nothing herein shall limit the liability of the Contractor or Contractor's Sureties to County or to any Workers, Suppliers, material men or employees in relation to the resulting Contract.

D.19 INSURANCE (Continued)

h. By way of its submission of a Bid hereto, Bidder:

1. Represents that Bidder maintains, and will maintain during the term of any Contract arising from this solicitation, insurance coverage from responsible companies duly authorized to do business in the State of Florida and deemed acceptable to County, as set forth in this solicitation; and
2. Agrees that, insurance should not be cancelled without thirty (30) days notice to County and must be endorsed to provide same. Failure of Bidder to obtain and maintain proper amounts of insurance at all times as called for herein shall constitute a Material Breach of the resulting Contract, which may result in immediate termination.

i. Certification Requirements – In order for the certificate of insurance to be accepted it **must** comply with the following:

1. The certificate holder shall be:  
**Manatee County Board of Commissioners,  
A political subdivision of the State of Florida  
P.O. Box 1000  
Bradenton, FL 34206-1000  
IFB# 14-2847CD, 2014 Rehabilitation of Satellite Lift Stations- Group 2**
2. Certificate shall be mailed to:  
**Manatee County Purchasing Division  
1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 803  
Bradenton, FL 34205  
Attn: Chris Daley, CPPO, CPPB, Contract Specialist**

D.20 BID BOND/CERTIFIED CHECK

By submitting a Bid to this Invitation for Bid, the Bidder agrees should the Bidder's Bid be accepted, **to execute the form of Contract and present the same to Manatee County for approval within ten (10) calendar days after Notice of Intent to Award.** The Bidder further agrees that failure to execute and deliver said form of Contract **within ten (10) calendar days** will result in damages to Manatee County and as guarantee of payment of same a Bid Bond/certified check shall be enclosed within the submitted sealed Bid in the amount of five (5%) percent of the total amount of the Bid. The Bidder further agrees that in case the Bidder fails to enter into a Contract, as prescribed by Manatee County, the Bid Bond/certified check accompanying the Bid shall be forfeited to Manatee County as agreed liquidated damages. If County enters into a Contract with a Bidder, or if County rejects any and/or all Bids, accompanying bond will be promptly returned.

**D.21 PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS**

The Successful Bidder shall furnish Surety bonds using the Public Construction Bond form prescribed in Florida Statutes § 255.05, which is provided herein, as security for faithful performance of the Contract awarded as a result of this Bid and for the payment of all persons performing labor and/or furnishing material in connection therewith. Failure to provide the required bonds on the prescribed form may result in Successful Bidder being deemed nonresponsive. Bonds must be in the form prescribed in Florida Statutes § 255.05, and must not contain notice, demand or other terms and conditions, including informal pre-claim meetings, not provided for in Florida Statutes § 255.05.

Surety of such bonds shall be in an amount equal to 100% of the Contract Award issued by a duly authorized and nationally recognized Surety company, authorized to do business in the State of Florida, satisfactory to this County. Surety shall be rated as "A-" or better as to general policy holders rating and Class V or higher rating as to financial size category and the amount required shall not exceed 5% of the reported policy holders' surplus, all as reported in the most current Best Key Rating Guide, published by A.M. Best Company, Inc. of 75 Fulton Street, New York, New York, 10038. The attorney-in-fact who signs the bonds must file with the bonds, a certificate and effective dated copy of power-of-attorney. Performance and Payment Bonds shall be issued to Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida, within ten (10) calendar days after Notice of Intent to Award.

In addition, pursuant to Florida Statutes § 255.05(1)(b), prior to commencing Work, the Contractor shall be responsible and bear all costs associated to record the Performance and Payment Bond with the Manatee County Clerk of the Circuit Court. A certified copy of said recording shall be furnished to the Purchasing Division upon filing. Pursuant to Florida Statutes § 255.05(1)(b), County will make no payment to the Contractor until the Contractor has complied with this paragraph.

Furnishing Performance and Payment Bonds shall be requisite to execution of a Contract with County. Said Performance and Payment Bonds will remain in force for the duration of the Contract with the premiums paid by the Contractor. Failure of the Successful Bidder to execute such Contract and to supply the required bonds shall be just cause for cancellation of the Award. County may then contract with another acceptable Bidder or re-advertise this Invitation for Bid. If another Bidder is accepted, and notice given within ninety (90) days after the opening of the Bids, this acceptance shall bind the Bidder as though they were originally the Successful Bidder.

Failure of County at any time to require performance by the Contractor of any provisions set out in the resulting Contract will in no way affect the right of County, thereafter, to enforce those provisions.

When activity occurs within the resulting Contract that increases the amount of the Contract by either an approved Administrative Contract Adjustment (ACA) or an approved Change Order, a recorded Bond Rider shall be provided before the additional Work can proceed. All premiums shall be paid by the Contractor.

D.22 NO DAMAGES FOR DELAY

No claim for damages or any claim other than for an extension of time shall be made or asserted against County by reason of any delays. The Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the total Contract Price or payment or compensation of any kind from County or direct, indirect, consequential impact or other costs, expenses for damages, including but not limited to costs of acceleration or inefficiency arising because of delay, disruption, interference or hindrance from any cause whatsoever; provided, however, that this provision shall not preclude recovery or damages by the Contractor for hindrance or delays due solely to fraud, bad faith, or active interference on part of County or its agents. Otherwise, the Contractor shall only be entitled to extensions of the Contract Time as the sole and exclusive remedy for such resulting delay, in accordance with and to the extent specifically provided above.

D.23 NO INTEREST

Any monies not paid by County when claimed to be due to the Contractor under this Contract shall not be subject to interest including prejudgment interest. Any monies not paid by County when claimed to be due to the Contractor for damages awarded in the case of construction delays shall not be subject to prejudgment interest.

D.24 CONSTRUCTION OF CONTRACT

The resulting Contract and the rights and responsibilities hereunder shall not be construed more strongly against either party, regardless of the extent to which such party may have participated in the preparation hereof.

D.25 BE GREEN

All Contractors are encouraged to use as many **environmentally preferable** "green" products, materials, supplies, etc. as possible in order to promote a safe and healthy environment. **Environmentally preferable are products or services that have a reduced adverse effect on the environment.** Provide detail of your organization's initiative and its ability to meet the goal of environmental sustainability.

**END OF SECTION D**

SECTION E  
**GENERAL CONDITIONS**

**ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS**

Whenever used in the Contract Documents, the following terms have the meaning indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof:

Addendum - Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify or change the Bid Documents.

Administrative Contract Adjustment (ACA) – A minor change to a Contract, which is less than 10% of the Contract Price or less than 20% of the Contract Time, and does not require Board approval. (Reference Resolution R-07-189)

Application for Payment - The form accepted by the Project Representative which is to be used by Contractor in requesting progress or final payments and which is to include such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

Award - Acceptance of the Bid from the person, firm, or corporation which in the County's sole and absolute judgment will under all circumstances best serve the public interest. Award shall be made in accordance with Chapter 2-26 of the Manatee County Code.

Bid - The Offer of the Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

Bid Bond – An insurance agreement, accompanied by a monetary commitment, by which a third party (the Surety) accepts liability and guarantees that the Bidder will not withdraw the Bid.

Bidder - One who submits a Bid directly to the County, as distinct from a Sub-bidder, who submits a Bid to a Bidder.

Bid Documents - Consists of the Invitation for Bid, which includes but is not limited to the Bid Form, drawings, technical Specifications, terms and conditions, and the proposed Contract Documents (including all Addenda issued prior to receipt of Bids); and becomes a part of the resulting Contract.

Bid Summary – Specifications or scope of Work that specifically describes the Work to be done for this Project.

Bond Rider – A Bond Rider increases the Performance Bond coverage to ensure responsibility of the Contractor in executing the Work for the County in consideration of the increased value resulting from an approved change in the Contract amount.

Change Order - A document recommended by the Project Representative which is signed by Contractor and County and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Time, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.

Compensable Delay - Any delay beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor resulting from County-caused changes in the Work, differing site conditions, suspensions of the Work, or termination for convenience by County.

Contract - The written Contract between County and Contractor covering the Work to be performed; other Contract Documents are attached to the Contract and made a part thereof as provided therein.

Contract Contingency - A monetary allowance used at the County's discretion, which is part of the total sum of the Contract that allows for minor changes in the Contract that do not change the initial Scope of Work, including Contract Price and Contract Time.

Contract Documents - The Contract, Invitation for Bid in its entirety, Public Construction Bond Form and Insurance Certificate(s), Drawings/Plans, Addenda (which pertain to the Bid Documents), Contractor's Bid Form (including documentation accompanying the Bid and any post-Bid documentation submitted prior to the Notice of Award), and Reports, together with all written Change Orders and other documents amending, modifying or supplementing the Contract Documents issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.

Contract Price - The monies payable by County to Contractor under the Contract Documents as stated in the Contract.

Contract Time - The number of days or the date stated in the Notice to Proceed for the completion of the Work.

Contractor - The person, firm or corporation with whom County has entered into a Contract.

Days - All references to days are to be considered calendar days except as specified differently.

Defective - An adjective which when modifying the Work refers to work that is unsatisfactory, faulty or deficient, or does not conform to the Contract Documents, or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, reference standard, test or approval referred to in the Contract Documents, or has been damaged prior to Project Representative's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by County).

Drawings - The drawings which show the character and Scope of Work to be performed and which have been prepared or approved by Engineer and are referred to in the Bid and Contract Documents.

Effective Date of the Contract - The date indicated in the Contract on which it becomes effective (date of execution).

Engineer – Licensed professional who is responsible for the preparation, signing, dating, sealing and issuing of any engineering document(s) for any engineering service or Work.

Excusable Delay - Any delay beyond the control and without the negligence of the Contractor, the County, or any other Contractor caused by events or circumstances such as, but not limited to, acts of God or of the public enemy, fires, floods, freight embargoes, acts of government other than County or epidemics. Labor disputes and above average rainfall shall give rise only to Excusable Delays.

Field Directive - A written order issued by an authorized County Representative which approves changes in the Work, but does not involve a change in the initial Scope of Work, including the Contract Price and the Contract Time. A Field Directive must be issued by an authorized County Representative to authorize use of Contract Contingency funds.

Final Completion – The Work (including items defined on the Punch List) has been completed, accepted in writing by the County, approved as-builts have been received, and is ready for final payment.

Float or Slack Time - The time available in the progress schedule during which an unexpected activity can be completed without delaying Substantial Completion of the Work.

Inexcusable Delay - Any delay caused by events or circumstances within the control of the Contractor, such as inadequate crewing, slow submittals, etc., which might have been avoided by the exercise of care, prudence, foresight, or diligence on the part of the Contractor.

Information (Pre-Bid) Conference – A meeting held by the Purchasing Division with potential Bidders, prior to the opening of the solicitation, for the purpose of answering questions, clarifying ambiguities, and responding to general issues in order to establish a common basis for understanding all of the requirements of the solicitation; may result in the issuance of an Addendum.

Material Breach – A substantial failure in the performance of the Contract, as to give the affected party the right to remedies available in the Contract.

Non-prejudicial Delay - Any delay impacting a portion of the Work within the available total Float or Slack Time and not necessarily preventing completion of the Work within the Contract Time.

Notice of Award - The written notice to the Successful Bidder stating Award has been approved by the Board of County Commissioners; or by the Purchasing Official in accordance with Chapter 2-26 of the Manatee County Code.

Notice of Intent to Award - The written notice to the apparent Successful Bidder stating Award has been recommended with final Award to be authorized by the Purchasing Official or Board of County Commissioners, as appropriate.

Notice to Proceed - Written notice by County (after execution of Contract) to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Time will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform (ten (10) days from date of such notice) Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents.

Payment Bond – An instrument, issued by a Surety that guarantees that Subcontractors will be paid for labor expended on the Contract.

Performance Bond – An instrument executed subsequent to Award by the successful Contractor that protects the County from loss due to Contractor's inability to complete the Contract as agreed.

Preconstruction Conference - Prior to starting the Work, a meeting scheduled by County with Contractor to review the Work schedules, to establish procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submissions, for processing periodical pay estimates, and such other matters as may be pertinent to the project.

Prejudicial Delay - Any excusable or Compensable Delay impacting the Work and exceeding the total float time available in the progress schedule, thus preventing completion of the Work within the Contract Time unless the Work is accelerated.

Pre-operation Testing - All field inspections, installation checks, water tests, performance tests and necessary corrections required of Contractor to demonstrate that individual components of the Work have been properly constructed and do operate in accordance with the Contract Documents for their intended purposes.

Project - The total construction of which the Work to be provided under the Contract Documents (may be the whole or a part as indicated elsewhere in the Contract Documents).

Project Representative - The authorized representative of Manatee County who is assigned to the project or any part thereof.



Punch List – A list of minor deficiencies or additional Work that does not prohibit achieving Substantial Completion yet must be completed before Final Completion of the Contract can be achieved.

Retainage – A certain percentage, identified in the solicitation document, is withheld from payment due to the Contractor until the Work is fully completed and accepted by County.

Schedule of Values – In the case of a total, lump sum Bid, unit prices shall be established for this Contract by the submission of a Schedule of Values. In the case of an itemized Bid, unit prices are the prices bid. The Contractor shall submit a Schedule of Values within ten (10) days of Notice to Proceed date. The schedule shall include quantities and prices of items equaling the Total Offer and will subdivide the Work into components in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during construction. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work. Upon request of the County, the Contractor shall support the values with data which will substantiate their correctness.

Shop Drawings - All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules and other data which are specifically prepared by or for Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work and all illustrations, brochures, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, diagrams and other information prepared by a Supplier and submitted by Contractor to illustrate material or equipment for some portion of the Work.

Special Provisions: As required to define Work or procedures not covered in the standard Specifications, and as necessary to supplement or modify items in the standard Specifications.

Subcontractor - An individual or corporation having a direct contact with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the site. Such person or firm has contractual relations with the Contractor, not with the County.

Substantial Completion - The stage in the progress of the Work (or a specified portion thereof) is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so the Work (or a specified portion thereof) can be utilized for the intended purpose.

Successful Bidder - The lowest, responsible and responsive Bidder to whom an Award is made.

Supplier - A manufacturer, fabricator, Supplier, distributor, material man or vendor.

Surety – A pledge or guarantee by an insurance company, bank, individual or corporation on behalf of the Bidder which protects against default or failure of the principal to satisfy the contractual obligations.

Underground Facilities - All pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels or other such facilities or attachments and any encasement containing such facilities which have been installed underground to furnish any of the following services or materials: electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, sewage and drainage removal, traffic or other control systems or water.

Unit Price Work - Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

Work - The entire completed construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be furnished under the Contract Documents. Work is the result of performing services, furnishing labor and furnishing and incorporating materials and equipment into the construction, all as required by the Contract Documents.

Work Directive Change - A written directive to Contractor, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract and signed by County and recommended by Project Representative ordering an addition, deletion or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or to emergencies. A Work Directive Change itself may not change the Contract Price or Contract Time; but is evidence that the parties expect that the change directed or documented by a Work Directive Change will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Time.

Written Amendment - A Written Amendment of the Contract Documents, signed by County and Contractor on or after the Effective Date of the Contract and normally dealing with the non-engineering or non-technical rather than strictly Work related aspects of the Contract Documents.

## **ARTICLE 2. PRELIMINARY MATTERS**

Computation of Time: When time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or legal holiday, such day will be omitted from the computation.

- 2.1 The Contractor must submit a proposed schedule of the Work at the Preconstruction Conference. The purpose of this schedule is to enable the County to govern the Work, to protect the functions of the local government and its citizens and to aid in providing appropriate surveillance. The County shall have the right to reschedule Work provided such rescheduling is in accordance with the remainder of the terms of the Contract. The schedule shall show, as a minimum, the approximate dates on which each segment of the Work is expected to be started and finished, the proposed traffic flows during each month, the anticipated earnings by the Contractor for each month and the approximate number of crews and equipment to be used. The County, after necessary rescheduling and obtaining additional information for specific

purposes, shall review and approve the schedule. The Contractor shall also forward to the County, as soon as practicable after the first day of each month, a summary report of the progress of the various parts of the Work under the Contract, in fabrication and in the field, stating the existing status, estimated time of completion and cause of delay, if any. Together with the summary report, the Contractor shall submit any necessary revisions to the original schedule for the County's review and approval. In addition, more detailed schedules may be required by the County for daily traffic control.

- 2.2 A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within thirty (30) days after the Effective Date of the Contract. The Contract Time will commence at the time specified in such notice. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date specified in the Notice to Proceed, but no Work shall be done at the site prior to the date on which the Contract Time commences to run.
- 2.3 If at any time the materials and appliances to be used appear to the County as insufficient or improper for securing the quality of Work required or the required rate of progress, the County may order the Contractor to increase his efficiency or to improve the character of his Work and the Contractor shall conform to such an order. The failure of the County to demand any increase of such efficiency of any improvement shall not release the County from its obligation to secure the quality of Work or the rate of progress necessary to complete the Work within the limits imposed by the Contract. The County may require the Contractor to remove from the Work such employees as the County deems incompetent, careless, insubordinate or otherwise objectionable, or whose continued employment on the Work is deemed to be contrary to the County's interest.
- 2.4 The County reserves the right to let other Contracts in connection with this Work. The Contractor shall afford other Contractors reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of their materials and execution of their Work, and promptly connect and coordinate the Work with theirs.

### **ARTICLE 3. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, RE-USE**

- 3.1 The Contract Documents comprise the entire Contract between County and Contractor concerning the Work. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is called for by one is as binding as if called for by all. The Contract Documents will be construed in accordance with the laws and ordinances of the State of Florida and Manatee County.

Should a conflict exist within the Contract Documents, the precedence in order of authority is as follows: 1) Bid Summary, 2) Special Conditions, 3) General Conditions, and 4) Drawings.

Note: Computed dimensions shall govern over scaled dimensions.

- 3.2 It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any work, materials or equipment that may reasonably be inferred from the Contract Documents as being required to produce the intended result will be supplied whether or not specifically called for in the Contract Documents. When words which have a well-known technical or trade meaning are used to describe Work, materials, or equipment, such words shall be interpreted in accordance with that meaning. Reference to standard Specifications, manuals or codes of any technical society, organization or association, or to the laws or regulations of any governmental authority, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the latest standard specification, manual, code or laws or regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids, except as may be otherwise specifically stated. However, no provision of any referenced standard specification, manual or code (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents) shall be effective to change the duties and responsibilities of County, Contractor or Engineer, or any of their agents or employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents.
- 3.3 The Contract Documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions and revisions in the Work or to modify the terms and conditions thereof in one or more of the following ways:
- 3.3.1 A Written Amendment
  - 3.3.2 A Change Order
  - 3.3.3 An Administrative Contract Adjustment (ACA)
  - 3.3.4 A Work Directive Change
- 3.4 In addition, the requirements of the Contract Documents may be supplemented and minor variations and deviations in the Work may be authorized in one or more of the following ways:
- 3.4.1 Contract Contingency Work – Field Directive
  - 3.4.2 Engineer's approval of a Shop Drawing or sample

#### **ARTICLE 4. CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

- 4.1 Contractor shall keep on the Work at all times during its progress a competent resident superintendent; who shall be the Contractor's representative at the site and shall have authority to act on behalf of Contractor. All communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to Contractor.
- 4.2 Contractor shall provide competent, suitable qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract

Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the site. Except in connection with the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the site or adjacent thereto and except as otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the site shall be performed during regular working hours and Contractor will not permit overtime Work or the performance of Work on Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday without County's written consent given after prior notice to Engineer (at least seventy-two (72) hours in advance).

- 4.2.1 Contractor shall pay for all additional engineering charges to the County for any overtime Work which may be authorized. Such additional engineering charges shall be a subsidiary obligation of Contractor and no extra payment shall be made by County on account of such overtime Work. At County's option, overtime costs may be deducted from Contractor's monthly payment request or Contractor's Retainage prior to release of final payment.
- 4.3 Unless otherwise specified, Contractor shall furnish and assume full responsibility for all bonds, insurance, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the furnishing, performance, testing, start-up and completion of the Work.
- 4.4 All materials and equipment shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment. All materials and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned and conditioned in accordance with the instruction of the applicable Supplier except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.
- 4.5 Contractor shall be fully responsible to County for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers and other persons and organizations performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect Contract with Contractor just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract Documents shall create any contractual relationship between County or Engineer and any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other person or organization, nor shall it create any obligation on the part of County to pay or to see to the payment of any monies due any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other person or organization.
- 4.6 Permits: Unless otherwise provided, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. County shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all

governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work.

- 4.7 During the progress of the Work, Contractor shall keep the premises free from accumulation of waste materials rubbish and other debris resulting from the Work. At the completion of the Work, Contractor shall remove all waste materials, rubbish, and debris from and about the premises as well as all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery and surplus materials and shall leave the site clean and ready for occupancy by County. Contractor shall restore to original conditions all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.
- 4.8 Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.
- 4.9 Safety and Protection: Contractor shall comply with the Florida Department of Commerce Safety Regulations and any local safety regulations. Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:
- 4.9.1 all employees on the Work and other persons and organizations who may be affected thereby;
  - 4.9.2 all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site; and
  - 4.9.3 other property at the site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction.
  - 4.9.4 Contractor shall comply with all applicable laws and regulations of any public body having jurisdiction for the safety of persons or property or to protect them from damage, injury or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall provide and maintain all passageways, guard fences, lights and other facilities for the protection required by public authority or local conditions. Contractor shall provide reasonable maintenance of traffic way for the public and preservation of the County's business, taking into full consideration all local conditions. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for the safety and protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed.

- 4.10 Emergencies: In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the site or adjacent thereto, Contractor, without special instruction or authorization from Engineer or County, is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. Contractor shall give County prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby. If County determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken in response to an emergency, a Work Directive Change or Change Order will be issued to document the consequences of the changes or variation.
- 4.11 For substitutes not included with the Bid, but submitted after the Effective Date of the Contract, Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for acceptance thereof, certifying that the proposed substitute will perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design, be similar and of equal substance to that specified and be suited to the same use as that specified. The application will also contain an itemized estimate of all costs and delays or schedule impacts that will result directly or indirectly from review, acceptance and provisions of such substitute, including costs of redesign and claims of other Contractors affected by the resulting change, all of which will be considered by the Engineer in evaluating the proposed substitute. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense, additional data about the proposed substitute. In rendering a decision, County/Engineer and Contractor shall have access to any available Float or Slack Time in the construction schedule. In the event that substitute materials or equipment not included as part of the Bid, but proposed after the Effective Date of the Contract, are accepted and are less costly than the originally specified materials or equipment, then the net difference in cost shall be credited to the County and an appropriate Change Order executed.
- 4.11.1 If a specific means, method, sequence, technique or procedure of construction is indicated in or required by the Contract Documents, Contractor may furnish or utilize a substitute means, method, sequence, technique or procedure of construction acceptable to Engineer if Contractor submits sufficient information to allow Engineer to determine that the substitute proposed is equivalent to that indicated or required by the Contract Documents.
- 4.11.2 Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposed substitute. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability and no substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized without Engineer's prior written acceptance which will be evidenced by either a Change Order or an approved shop drawing. County may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other Surety with respect to any substitute.

- 4.11.3 Contractor shall reimburse County for the charges of Engineer and Engineer's consultants for evaluating each proposed substitute submitted after the Effective Date of the Contract and all costs resulting from any delays in the Work while the substitute was undergoing review.
- 4.12 The Contractor shall furnish, free of charge, all labor, stakes, surveys, batter boards for structures, grade lines and other materials and supplies and shall set construction stakes and batter boards for establishing lines, position of structures, slopes and other controlling points necessary for the proper prosecution of the construction Work. Where rights-of-way, easements, property lines or any other conditions which make the lay-out of the project or parts of the project critical are involved, the Contractor will employ a competent surveyor who is registered in the State of Florida for lay-out and staking. These stakes and marks shall constitute the field control by and in accord with which the Contractor shall govern and execute the Work. The Contractor will be held responsible for the preservation of all stakes, marks and if for any reason any of the stakes or marks or batter boards become destroyed or disturbed, they will be immediately and accurately replaced by the Contractor.
- 4.13 The Contractor has, by careful examination, satisfied himself as to the nature and location of the Work and all other matters which can in any way affect the Work under this Contract, including, but not limited to details pertaining to boring, as shown on the drawings, are not guaranteed to be more than a general indication of the materials likely to be found adjacent to holes bored at the site of the Work, approximately at the locations indicated. The Contractor shall examine boring data, where available, and make his own interpretation of the subsoil investigations and other preliminary data, and shall base his Bid on his own opinion of the conditions likely to be encountered. In no event shall an extension of time be considered for any conditions that existed at the time of bidding, nor shall the Contractor receive extra compensation for completion of the project as intended by the drawings and in keeping with the Contract documents. No verbal agreement or conversation with any officer, agent or employee of the County, before or after the execution of this Contract, shall affect or modify any of the terms or obligations herein contained.
- 4.14 If the Contractor, in the course of the Work, finds that the drawings and/or Contract Documents cannot be followed, he shall immediately inform the County in writing, and the County shall promptly check the accuracy of the information. Any Work done after such discovery, until any necessary changes are authorized, will be done at the Contractor's risk.



**ARTICLE 5. COUNTY'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

- 5.1 County shall furnish the data required of County under the Contract Documents promptly and shall make payments to the Contractor within a reasonable time after the Work has been accepted by the County. Payment shall be made no more than twenty (20) business days if County is its own Engineer of Record or twenty-five (25) business days if outside agent approval is required after the pay estimate has been approved by the agent for the County. The form of all submittals, notices, Change Orders and other documents permitted or required to be used or transmitted under the Contract Documents shall be determined by the County/Engineer. Standard County forms shall be utilized.
- 5.2 The County shall provide the lands upon which the Work under this Contract is to be done, except that the Contractor shall provide all necessary additional land required for the erection of temporary construction facilities and storage of his materials, together with right of access to same.
- 5.3 The County shall have the right to take possession of and use any completed portions of the Work, although the time for completing the entire Work or such portions may not have expired, but such taking possession and use shall not be deemed an acceptance of any Work not completed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

**ARTICLE 6. CHANGES IN THE WORK**

- 6.1 Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any Surety, County may, at any time, order additions, deletions or revisions in the Work. These will be authorized by a Written Amendment, a Change Order, or a Work Directive Change. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as otherwise specifically provided).
- 6.2 Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Time with respect to any Work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified and supplemented.
- 6.3 County and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders, or Written Amendments, covering changes in the Work which are ordered by County, or which may be required because of acceptance of defective Work.
- 6.4 At any time Engineer may request a quotation from Contractor for a proposed change in the Work and within twenty-one (21) calendar days after receipt, Contractor shall submit a written and detailed proposal for an increase or decrease in the Contract Price or Contract Time for the proposed change. Engineer shall have twenty-one (21) calendar days after receipt of the detailed proposal to respond in writing. The proposal shall include an itemized estimate of all costs and time for performance that will result directly or indirectly from the proposed change. Unless otherwise directed, itemized estimates shall be in

sufficient detail to reasonably permit an analysis by Engineer of all material, labor, equipment, subcontracts, overhead costs and fees, and shall cover all Work involved in the change, whether such Work was deleted, added, changed or impacted. Notwithstanding the Request for Quotation, Contractor shall carry on the Work and maintain the progress schedule. Delays in the submittal of the written and detailed proposal will be considered non-prejudicial.

#### **ARTICLE 7. CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE**

- 7.1 The Contract Price constitutes the total compensation (subject to authorized adjustments) payable to Contractor for performing the Work. All duties, responsibilities and obligations assigned to or undertaken by Contractor shall be at his expense without change in the Contract Price.
- 7.2 The Contract Price may only be changed by Change Order or by a Written Amendment. Any claim for an increase or decrease in the Contract Price shall be based on written notice delivered by the party making the claim to the other party. Notice of the amount of the claim with supporting data shall be delivered within ten (10) days from the beginning of such occurrence and shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the amount claimed covers all known amounts (direct, indirect and consequential) to which the claimant is entitled as a result of the occurrence of said event.
- 7.3 The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any claim for an increase or decrease in the Contract Price shall be determined in one of the following ways, at the County's discretion:
  - 7.3.1 Where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, cost will be determined by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved.
  - 7.3.2 By mutual acceptance of lump sum.
  - 7.3.3 On the basis of the cost of the Work, plus a 15% Contractor's fee for overhead and profit. (Contractor shall submit an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.)
- 7.4 Either County or Contractor may make a claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price. The unit price of an item of Unit Price Work shall be subject to re-evaluation and adjustment under the following conditions:
  - 7.4.1 If the total cost of a particular item of Unit Price Work amounts to 5% or more of the Contract Price and the variation in the quantity of the particular item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs by more than 15% from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Contract; and

- 7.4.2 If there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and
- 7.4.3 If a Contractor believes that it has incurred additional expense as a result thereof; or
- 7.4.4 If County believes that the quantity variation entitles it to an adjustment in the unit price; or
- 7.4.5 If the parties are unable to agree as to the effect of any such variations in the quantity of Unit Price Work performed.

#### **ARTICLE 8. CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIME**

- 8.1 Contract Time may only be changed by a Change Order or a Written Amendment. Any claim for an extension or shortening of the Contract Time shall be based on written notice delivered by the party making the claim to the other party. Notice of the extent of the claim with supporting data shall be delivered within fifteen (15) days from detection or beginning of such occurrence and shall be accompanied by the claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant has reason to believe it is entitled as a result of the occurrence of said event.
- 8.2 The Contract Time will be extended in an amount equal to time lost due to delays beyond the control of Contractor. Such delays shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by County or others performing additional Work; or to fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions or acts of God.
- 8.3 All time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence.

#### **ARTICLE 9. WARRANTY, TEST/INSPECTION, CORRECTION**

- 9.1 Contractor warrants, for a minimum period of three (3) years or as otherwise stated herein, and guarantees to County that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective; that County, representatives of County, and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Work at reasonable time for their observation, inspecting and testing (Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required approvals and shall assume full responsibility, including costs, in obtaining required tests, inspections, and approval certifications and/or acceptance, unless otherwise stated by County).
- 9.2 If any Work (including work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered without written concurrence of Engineer, it must, if requested by Engineer, be uncovered for observation. Such uncovering shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor has given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice. Neither observations by

Engineer nor inspections, tests, or approvals by others shall relieve Contractor from Contractor's obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

- 9.3 If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers, or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to furnish or perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, County may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof and terminate payments to the Contractor until the cause for such order has been eliminated. Contractor shall bear all direct, indirect and consequential costs for satisfactory reconstruction or removal and replacement with non-defective Work, including, but not limited to fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys and other professionals and any additional expenses experienced by County due to delays to other Contractors performing additional Work and an appropriate deductive Change Order shall be issued. Contractor shall further bear the responsibility for maintaining schedule and shall not be entitled to an extension of the Contract Time and the recovery of delay damages due to correcting or removing defective Work.
- 9.3.1 If Contractor fails within seven (7) days after written notice to correct defective Work, or fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, County may correct and remedy any such deficiency to the extent necessary to complete corrective and remedial action. County may exclude Contractor from all or part of the site, take possession of all or part of the Work, Contractor's tools, construction equipment and machinery at the site or for which County has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. All direct and indirect costs of County in exercising such rights and remedies will be charged against Contractor in an amount approved as to reasonableness by Engineer and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions.
- 9.3.2 If within three (3) years after the date of completion or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by laws or regulations or by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, Contractor shall promptly, without cost to County and in accordance with County's written instructions, either correct such defective Work or if it has been rejected by County, remove it from the site and replace it with non-defective Work. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of such instruction, County may have the defective Work corrected or removed and all direct, indirect and consequential costs of such removal and replacement will be paid by Contractor.

**ARTICLE 10. SUSPENSION OR TERMINATION OF WORK**

- 10.1 County reserves the right to suspend the Work, or any portion thereof, at any time without cause for a period not to exceed ninety (90) days by written notice to Contractor, which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Time, or both, directly attributable to any suspension if Contractor makes an approved claim therefore.
- 10.1.1 If Work is suspended by County for a period that exceeds ninety (90) days; or if Work is suspended by an order of court or other public authority; or if County fails to pay Contractor, then Contractor may, upon seven (7) days written notice to County, terminate the Contract and recover payment for all Work executed.
- 10.1.2 In lieu of terminating the Contract, if the Engineer has failed to act on any Application for Payment or County has failed to make any payment as aforesaid, Contractor may, upon seven (7) days written notice to County, stop the Work until payment of all amounts then due have been received.
- 10.2 County reserves the right, after giving seven (7) days written notice, to terminate this Contract if:
- 10.2.1 Contractor persistently fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents;
- 10.2.2 Contractor disregards laws or regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;
- 10.2.3 Contractor commences a voluntary case under any chapter of the Bankruptcy Code or any similar action by filing a petition under any other federal or state law relating to bankruptcy or insolvency;
- 10.2.4 Contractor has a petition filed against them under any chapter of the Bankruptcy Code or similar relief under any other federal or state law;
- 10.3 County may exclude Contractor from the site and take possession of the Work and of all Contractor's tools, construction equipment and machinery at the site and use same to the full extent they could be used (without liability to Contractor for trespass or conversion); incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the site or for which County has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and finish the Work as County may deem expedient.
- 10.3.1 Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment beyond an amount equal to the value of material and equipment not incorporated in the Work, but delivered and suitably stored, less the aggregate of payments previously made.

- 10.3.2 If the direct, indirect and consequential costs of completing the Work exceed the unpaid balance of the Contract Price, Contractor shall pay the difference to County. Such costs incurred by County shall be verified by County and incorporated in a Change Order; but in finishing the Work, County shall not be required to obtain the lowest figure for the Work performed. Contractor's obligations to pay the difference between such costs and such unpaid balance shall survive termination of this Contract.
- 10.4 In the event sufficient budgeted funds are not available for a new fiscal year, County shall notify Contractor of such occurrence and Contract shall terminate on the last day of the current fiscal year without penalty or expense to County.
- 10.5 Failure of Contractor to comply with any of the provisions of this Contract shall be considered a Material Breach of Contract and shall be cause for immediate termination of Contract at the discretion of County.
- 10.6 In addition to all other legal remedies available to County, County reserves the right to terminate and obtain from another source, any commodities or services which have not been delivered within the Contract Time as stated in the Contract Documents.

#### **ARTICLE 11. CONTRACT CLAIMS & DISPUTES**

- 11.1 Except as otherwise provided herein, any dispute arising under this Contract shall be decided by the Purchasing Official in accordance with Section 2-26-63 of the Manatee County Code subject to an administrative hearing process provided in 2-26-64. The decision of the Board of County Commissioners in accordance with Section 2-26-64 of the Manatee County Code shall be the final and conclusive County decision subject to exclusive judicial review in the circuit court by a petition for certiorari.

#### **ARTICLE 12. RESIDENT PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE - DUTIES, RESPONSIBILITIES**

- 12.1 The Resident Project Representative is the Engineer's Agent, who will act as directed by and under the supervision of the Engineer, and who will confer with County regarding his actions. Resident Project Representative's dealing in matters pertaining to the on-site Work shall, in general, be only with the County and Contractor and dealings with Subcontractors shall only be through or with the full knowledge of Contractor.
- 12.2 Resident Project Representative will:
- 12.2.1 Review the progress schedule, schedule of shop drawing submissions and Schedule of Values prepared by Contractor and consult with County concerning their acceptability.

- 12.2.2 Attend Preconstruction Conferences. Arrange a schedule of progress meetings and other job conferences as required in consultation with County and notify those expected to attend in advance. Attend meetings and maintain and circulate copies of minutes thereof.
- 12.2.3 Serve as County's liaison with Contractor, working principally through Contractor's superintendent and assist him in understanding the intent of the Contract Documents. As requested by Contractor, assist in obtaining additional details or information when required at the job site for proper execution of the Work.
- 12.2.4 Receive and record date of receipt of Shop Drawings and samples, receive samples which are furnished at the site by Contractor and notify Engineer of their availability for examination.
- 12.2.5 Advise Engineer and Contractor or his superintendent immediately of the commencement of any Work requiring a shop drawing or sample submission if the submission has not been approved by the County.
- 12.2.6 Conduct on-site observations of the Work in progress to assist Engineer in determining if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents and that completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents.
- 12.2.7 Report to County whenever he or she believes that any Work is unsatisfactory, faulty or defective or does not conform to the Contract Documents, or does not meet the requirements of any inspections, tests or approvals required or if Work has been damaged prior to final payment; and advise Contractor when he believes Work should be corrected or rejected or should be uncovered of observation or requires special testing, inspection or approval.
- 12.2.8 Verify that tests, equipment and system start-ups and operating and maintenance instructions are conducted as required by the Contract Documents and in the presence of the required personnel, and that Contractor maintains adequate records thereof; observe, record and report to Engineer appropriate details relative to the test procedures and start-ups.
- 12.2.9 Accompany visiting inspectors representing public or other agencies having jurisdiction over the project; record the outcome of these inspections and report to County.
- 12.2.10 Transmit to Contractor, Engineer's clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents.

- 12.2.11 Consider and evaluate Contractor's suggestions or modifications in drawings or Contract Documents and report them with recommendations to County.
- 12.2.12 Maintain at the job site orderly files for correspondence, reports of job conferences, Shop Drawings and sample submissions, reproductions of original Contract Documents including all Addenda, Change Orders, field orders, additional drawings issued subsequent to the execution of the Contract, Engineer's clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents, progress reports and other project related documents.
- 12.2.13 Keep a diary or log book, recording hours on the job site, weather conditions, data relative to questions of extras or deductions; list of visiting officials and representatives or manufacturers, fabricators, Suppliers and distributors; daily activities, decisions, observations in general and specific observations in more detail as in the case of observing test procedures. Send copies to County.
- 12.2.14 Record names, addresses and telephone numbers of all Contractors, Subcontractors and major Suppliers of materials and equipment.
- 12.2.15 Furnish Engineer periodic reports as required of progress of the Work and Contractor's compliance with the approved progress schedule and schedule of shop drawing submissions.
- 12.2.16 Consult with Engineer in advance of scheduling major tests, inspections or start of important phases of the Work.
- 12.2.17 Report immediately the occurrence of any accident.
- 12.2.18 Review applications for payment with Contractor for compliance with the established procedure for their submission and forward them with recommendations to Engineer, noting particularly their relation to the Schedule of Values, Work completed and materials and equipment delivered at the site but not incorporated in the Work.
- 12.2.19 During the course of the Work, verify that certificates, maintenance and operations manuals and other data required to be assembled and furnished by Contractor are applicable to the items actually installed, and deliver this material to County for his review prior to final acceptance of the Work.
- 12.2.20 Before Engineer issues a certificate of Substantial Completion, submit to Contractor a list of observed items requiring completion or correction.



12.2.21 Conduct final inspection in the company of County and/or Engineer and Contractor and prepare a Punch List of items to be completed or corrected. Reference Florida Statutes § 218.735(7).

12.2.22 Verify that all items on final list have been completed or corrected and make recommendations to County concerning acceptance.

12.3 Except upon written instructions of Engineer, Resident Project Representative:

12.3.1 Shall not authorize any deviation from the Contract Documents or approve any substitute materials or equipment;

12.3.2 Shall not exceed limitations on Engineer's authority as set forth in the Contract Documents;

12.3.3 Shall not undertake any of the responsibilities of Contractor, Subcontractors or Contractor's superintendent, or expedite the Work;

12.3.4 Shall not advise on or issue directions relative to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction unless such is specifically called for in the Contract Documents;

12.3.5 Shall not advise on or issue directions as to safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work;

12.3.6 Shall not authorize County to occupy the project in whole or in part; and

12.3.7 Shall not participate in specialized field or laboratory tests.

### **ARTICLE 13. APPRENTICES**

13.1 If successful Contractor employs apprentices, he shall be governed and comply with the provisions of Fla.Stat. § 446.011.

NOTE: The form of all submittals, notices, Change Orders and other documents permitted or required to be used or transmitted under the Contract shall be determined by the County. Standard County forms shall be utilized.

**END OF SECTION E**

SECTION F  
FORM OF CONTRACT  
BETWEEN THE  
COUNTY OF MANATEE, FLORIDA  
AND CONTRACTOR AS IDENTIFIED BELOW  
ON THE BASIS OF A STIPULATED UNIT COST CONTRACT PRICE

This CONTRACT is made and entered into by and between the COUNTY OF MANATEE, a political subdivision of the State of Florida, hereinafter referred to as "COUNTY" and **XXXXXXXXXXXXXX**, hereinafter referred to as "CONTRACTOR," duly authorized to transact business in the State of Florida, with offices located at **XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX**.

**ARTICLE 1. WORK**

CONTRACTOR shall furnish all labor, materials, supplies, and other items required to complete the Work for **IFB #14-2847CD- 2014 Rehabilitation of Satellite Lift Stations- Group 2** in strict accordance with Contract Documents and any duly authorized subsequent Addenda thereto, all of which are made a part hereof.

**ARTICLE 2. COMPENSATION**

As compensation to CONTRACTOR, COUNTY shall pay and CONTRACTOR will accept as full consideration for the performance of all Work required by **IFB #14-2847CD- 2014 Rehabilitation of Satellite Lift Stations- Group 2**, subject to additions and deductions as provided therein, the sum of **\$XXXXX** for Bid "**??**" based on a completion time of **??** calendar days.

**ARTICLE 3. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

Time is of the essence in this CONTRACT. As of the date of this CONTRACT, the damages that will be suffered by COUNTY in the event of CONTRACTOR'S failure to timely complete the Work are impossible to determine. In lieu thereof, it is agreed that if CONTRACTOR fails to achieve Final Completion of the Work within **??** calendar days of issuance of the Notice to Proceed (accounting, however, for any extensions of time granted pursuant to approved Change Orders), CONTRACTOR shall pay to COUNTY, as liquidated damages (and not as a penalty), the sum of **\$1074** per calendar day for

each day beyond ?? days until CONTRACTOR achieves Final Completion. COUNTY shall have the option of withholding said liquidated damages from any pay application(s) thereafter submitted by CONTRACTOR. Alternatively, CONTRACTOR shall immediately pay said sums to COUNTY upon COUNTY'S demand for same.

#### **ARTICLE 4. ENGINEER**

The COUNTY of MANATEE, Public Works Department, is responsible as COUNTY and Manatee County Utility Engineering Division as "ENGINEER," designed this Project and is responsible for technical/engineering reviews and decisions. The ENGINEER is a member of COUNTY'S Project Management team which is collectively responsible for ensuring the Work is completed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

All communications involving this Project will be addressed to: Sherri Robinson, Assessment Coordinator, Public Works Department and to the Engineer of Record, Shea Shoun, P.E., Public Works Department. All invoicing will be addressed to the attention of: Sherri Robinson (address noted below) with invoice copies sent to Shea Shoun, P.E. (address noted below).

Manatee County Public Works Dept.  
IFB# 14-2847CD  
Attention: Sherri Robinson  
Assessment Coordinator  
1022 26th Avenue East  
Bradenton, Florida 34208  
Phone (941) 708-7450 ext. 7334

Manatee County Public Works Dept.  
IFB# 14-2847CD  
Attn: Shea Shoun, PE  
Sr. Project Engineer  
1022 26th Avenue East  
Bradenton, Florida 34208  
Phone (941) 708-7450 ext. 7661

Where the terms ENGINEER and/or COUNTY are used in the Contract Documents, it shall mean COUNTY'S Project Management team.

## **ARTICLE 5. CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS**

In order to induce COUNTY to enter into this CONTRACT, CONTRACTOR makes the following representations:

- 5.1 CONTRACTOR has familiarized itself with the nature and extent of the Bid Documents, Work, site, locality and all local conditions and laws and regulations that in any manner may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work.
- 5.2 CONTRACTOR has studied carefully all drawings of the physical conditions upon which CONTRACTOR is entitled to rely.
- 5.3 CONTRACTOR has obtained and carefully studied (or assumes responsibility for obtaining and carefully studying) all such examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports and studies which pertain to the physical conditions at or contiguous to the site or which otherwise may affect the cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work as CONTRACTOR considers necessary for the performance or furnishing of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Time and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bid Documents; and no additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports, studies or similar information or data are or will be required by CONTRACTOR for such purposes.
- 5.4 CONTRACTOR has reviewed and checked all information and data shown or indicated on the Bid Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the site and assumes responsibility for the accurate location of said Underground Facilities. Any additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports, studies or similar information or data in respect of said Underground Facilities conducted by CONTRACTOR will be done at CONTRACTOR'S expense.

- 5.5 CONTRACTOR has correlated the results of all such observations, examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports and studies with the terms and conditions of the Bid.
- 5.6 CONTRACTOR has given COUNTY written notice of all conflicts, errors or discrepancies that have been discovered in the Bid Documents and the written resolution thereof by COUNTY is acceptable to CONTRACTOR.
- 5.7 CONTRACTOR shall schedule and perform the Work subject to COUNTY'S approval and shall hold COUNTY harmless from all liabilities incurred due to CONTRACTOR'S failure to coordinate with COUNTY.

#### **ARTICLE 6. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

The Contract Documents which comprise the entire CONTRACT between COUNTY and CONTRACTOR concerning the Work consist of the following:

- 6.1 This CONTRACT and Bid Document **IFB #14-2847CD**
- 6.2 Invitation for Bid #14-2847CD, in its entirety
- 6.3 Public Construction Bond Form and Insurance Certificate(s)
- 6.4 Drawings/Plans (not attached)
- 6.5 Addendum number ?? to ?? inclusive
- 6.6 CONTRACTOR'S Bid Form
- 6.7 Reports
- 6.8 The following, which may be delivered or issued after the Effective Date of the CONTRACT and are not attached hereto: all written Change Orders and other documents amending, modifying, or supplementing the Contract Documents.

6.9 The documents listed in paragraphs above are attached to this CONTRACT (except as noted otherwise above). There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 6.

#### **ARTICLE 7. DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

Disputes shall be resolved as follows: good faith negotiations by the designated agents of the parties and if not resolved by such designated agents, CONTRACTOR shall submit its claim, with the basis for the dispute, in writing to the Manatee County Purchasing Official for a determination and handling in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 2-26 of the Manatee County Code.

#### **ARTICLE 8. NO WAIVER**

8.1 The failure of CONTRACTOR or COUNTY to insist on the strict performance of the terms and conditions hereof shall not constitute or be construed as a waiver or relinquishment of either party's right to thereafter enforce the same in accordance with this CONTRACT in the event of a continuing or subsequent default on the part of CONTRACTOR or COUNTY.

8.2 Nothing herein shall be interpreted as a waiver of COUNTY of its rights, including the limitations of the limited waiver of sovereign immunity, as set forth in Florida Statute 768.28, or any other statute, and COUNTY expressly reserves these rights to the full extent allowed by law.

#### **ARTICLE 9. NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES**

This CONTRACT is solely for the benefit of the parties hereto, and no right, privilege, or cause of action shall by reason hereof accrue upon, to, or for the benefit of any third party. Nothing in this CONTRACT is intended or shall be construed to confer upon or give any person, corporation, partnership, trust, private entity, agency, or any other governmental entity any right, privilege, remedy, or claim under or by reason of this CONTRACT or any provisions or conditions hereof.

**ARTICLE 10. GOVERNING LAW, JURISDICTION AND VENUE**

- 10.1 This CONTRACT and the construction and enforceability thereof shall be interpreted under the laws of the State of Florida.
- 10.2 CONTRACTOR consents and agrees that all legal proceedings related to the subject matter of this CONTRACT shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida.
- 10.3 CONTRACTOR consents and agrees that jurisdiction for such proceedings shall lie exclusively with such court, and venue shall be in the Circuit Court of the Twelfth Judicial Circuit in and for Manatee County, Florida.
- 10.4 In the event of any litigation arising under the terms of this CONTRACT, each party shall be responsible for their own attorney's fees, including appellate fees, regardless of the outcome of the litigation.

**ARTICLE 11. FORCE MAJEURE**

Neither party shall be considered in default of performance of such obligations hereunder to the extent that performance of such obligations or any of them is delayed or prevented by Force Majeure. Force Majeure shall include, but not be limited to hostility, revolution, civil commotion, strike, epidemic, fire, flood, wind, earthquake, hurricane, or other disruptive event of nature, act of terrorism, explosion, lack of or failure of transportation or bridge/roadway facilities, any law, proclamation, regulation, ordinance or other act of government, or any act of God or any cause whether of the same or different nature, existing or future; provided that the cause, whether or not enumerated in this Article, is beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the party seeking relief under this Article.

**ARTICLE 12. MISCELLANEOUS**

- 12.1 Terms used in this CONTRACT are defined in Article 1 of Section E, General Conditions.
- 12.2 No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interest in the Contract Documents will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and specifically but without limitation, monies that may become due and monies that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law); and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignee from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.
- 12.3 COUNTY and CONTRACTOR each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives in respect of all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.
- 12.4 By accepting Award of this CONTRACT, CONTRACTOR, which shall include its directors, officers and employees, represents that it presently has no interest in and shall acquire no interest in any business or activity which would conflict in any manner with the performance of duties or services required hereunder.



**CONTRACT**  
**IFB #14-2847CD**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this CONTRACT **14-2847CD** to be duly executed by their authorized representatives.

**CONTRACTOR**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name & Title of Signer

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**COUNTY OF MANATEE, FLORIDA**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Melissa M. Wendel, CPPO  
Purchasing Official

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**BID FORM**  
(Submit in triplicate)

**For: 14-2847CD- 2014 Rehabilitation of Satellite Lift Stations- Group 2**

<b>Total Offer (Bid "A"):</b> _____
<b>Based on a completion time of 180 calendar days</b>
<b>Total Offer (Bid "B"):</b> _____
<b>Based on a completion time of 240 calendar days</b>

Two schedules for completion of the Work shall be considered. Each Bid for completion by the specified stated time shall be offered as a separate "total offer". County has the sole authority to select the Bid based on the completion time which is in the best interest of County. Only one Award shall be made.

We, the undersigned, hereby declare that we have carefully reviewed the Bid Documents and with full knowledge and understanding of the aforementioned herewith submit this Bid, meeting each and every specification, term, and condition contained in the Invitation for Bid package, in its entirety.

We understand that the Invitation for Bid package, in its entirety, including but not limited to, all Specifications, terms, and conditions shall be made a part of any resulting Contract between Manatee County and the Successful Bidder. Failure to comply shall result in Contract default, whereupon, the defaulting Contractor shall be required to pay for any and all re-procurement costs, damages, and attorney fees as incurred by County, and agrees to forfeit his/her Bid Bond.

Communications concerning this Bid shall be addressed as follows: **(Complete all fields)**

Bidder's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: (    ) \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: (    ) \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

I, \_\_\_\_\_ attest that I have read, understand, and agree to the Local Preference policy of Manatee County.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ on [date(s)] \_\_\_\_\_ attest that I have visited the Project site(s) to familiarize myself with the full Scope of Work required for the Bid.

Acknowledge Addendum No. \_\_\_\_\_ Dated: \_\_\_\_\_ Acknowledge Addendum No. \_\_\_\_\_ Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Acknowledge Addendum No. \_\_\_\_\_ Dated: \_\_\_\_\_ Acknowledge Addendum No. \_\_\_\_\_ Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Acknowledge Addendum No. \_\_\_\_\_ Dated: \_\_\_\_\_ Acknowledge Addendum No. \_\_\_\_\_ Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

**Authorized Signature(s):** \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Title of Above Signer(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**BID FORM**

(Submit in Triplicate)

**2014 REHABILITATION OF SATELLITE LIFT STATIONS- GROUP 2****Bid "A" Based on Completion Time of 180 Calendar Days**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	U/M	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
	<b>Coral Shores E4- RTU 122</b>				
1	Wetwell Cleaning	SF	463	\$	\$
2	4" DR-11 HDPE Wetwell Piping	LF	56	\$	\$
3	4" HDPE Flange Adapters w/ Backup Rings	EA	4	\$	\$
4	4" HDPE Fittings	LB	8	\$	\$
5	BPIU.14 Pump Base Ells	EA	2	\$	\$
6	Pump Base Ell Mounting Plate	EA	2	\$	\$
7	S.S. Pipe Bracing, 6 ft dia.	EA	3	\$	\$
8	Raise Ex. Wet Well Rim	VF	0.7	\$	\$
9	Replace Ex. Wetwell Top Slab	EA	1	\$	\$
10	4" PVC Vent, Sch 80	EA	1	\$	\$
11	Aluminum Hatch Cover, 36" x 48", Single door (Wetwell)	EA	1	\$	\$
12	2" S.S. Pump Guide Rail System	LF	44	\$	\$
13	Intentionally Left Blank				
14	Wetwell Liner, spray-on	SF	434	\$	\$
15	Intentionally Left Blank				
16	Intentionally Left Blank				
17	4" Flanged Gate Valve	EA	3	\$	\$
18	4" Flanged Swing Check Valve	EA	2	\$	\$
19	4" D.I. Flanged Pipe	LF	8	\$	\$
20	Ductile Iron Fittings	LB	210	\$	\$
21	4" D.I. Flanged Adapters	EA	1	\$	\$
22	4" Male Aluminum Quick Coupler Adapter	EA	1	\$	\$
23	S.S. Adjustable Valve Supports, flange attachment	EA	2	\$	\$

Bidder Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**BID FORM**

(Submit in Triplicate)

**2014 REHABILITATION OF SATELLITE LIFT STATIONS- GROUP 2****Bid "A" Based on Completion Time of 180 Calendar Days**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	U/M	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
24	Intentionally Left Blank				
25	Intentionally Left Blank				
26	Complete Removal of Valve Vault	LS	1	\$	\$
27	Concrete Slab, Valve Assembly	LS	1	\$	\$
28	4" Gate Valve, MJ	EA	1	\$	\$
29	4" PVC Pipe (C900) (Cross/tee to plug valve)	LF	10	\$	\$
30	10" Influent Line Plug	EA	1	\$	\$
31	By-Pass Pumping< 500gpm	LS	1	\$	\$
32	Intentionally Left Blank				
33	Intentionally Left Blank				
34	Intentionally Left Blank				
35	Remove & Replace Electric Meter Can	EA	1	\$	\$
36	Remove & Replace Fused Safety Switch (disconnect)	EA	1	\$	\$
37	Remove & Replace Control Panel	EA	1	\$	\$
38	Remove & Replace 2" Sch 80 PVC Conduit	LF	30	\$	\$
39	Intentionally Left Blank				
40	Remove & Replace Electrical Mounting Structure	EA	1	\$	\$
41	Intentionally Left Blank				
42	Intentionally Left Blank				
43	Intentionally Left Blank				
44	Intentionally Left Blank				
45	Intentionally Left Blank				
46	Intentionally Left Blank				
47	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$	\$
48	MISCELLANEOUS WORK AND CLEAN UP	LS	1	\$	\$
49	RECORD DRAWINGS	LS	1	\$	\$
	<b>SUBTOTAL (Coral Shores E4- RTU 122 ONLY)</b>				\$

Bidder Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**BID FORM**

(Submit in Triplicate)

**2014 REHABILITATION OF SATELLITE LIFT STATIONS- GROUP 2****Bid "A" Based on Completion Time of 180 Calendar Days**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	U/M	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
	<b>58th Ave. W.-RTU 131</b>				
1	Wetwell Cleaning	SF	164	\$	\$
2	Intentionally Left Blank				
3	Intentionally Left Blank				
4	Intentionally Left Blank				
5	Intentionally Left Blank				
6	Intentionally Left Blank				
7	Intentionally Left Blank				
8	Intentionally Left Blank				
9	Intentionally Left Blank				
10	Intentionally Left Blank				
11	Intentionally Left Blank				
12	Intentionally Left Blank				
13	Intentionally Left Blank				
14	Intentionally Left Blank				
15	Intentionally Left Blank				
16	Intentionally Left Blank				
17	Intentionally Left Blank				
18	Intentionally Left Blank				
19	Intentionally Left Blank				
20	Intentionally Left Blank				
21	Intentionally Left Blank				
22	Intentionally Left Blank				
23	Intentionally Left Blank				
24	Intentionally Left Blank				
25	Intentionally Left Blank				
26	Intentionally Left Blank				
27	Intentionally Left Blank				
28	Intentionally Left Blank				
29	Intentionally Left Blank				
30	Intentionally Left Blank				
31	Intentionally Left Blank				
32	Intentionally Left Blank				
33	Intentionally Left Blank				
34	Intentionally Left Blank				
35	Intentionally Left Blank				

Bidder Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**BID FORM**

(Submit in Triplicate)

**2014 REHABILITATION OF SATELLITE LIFT STATIONS- GROUP 2****Bid "A" Based on Completion Time of 180 Calendar Days**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	U/M	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
36	Intentionally Left Blank				
37	Intentionally Left Blank				
38	Intentionally Left Blank				
39	Intentionally Left Blank				
40	Intentionally Left Blank				
41	Intentionally Left Blank				
42	Intentionally Left Blank				
43	Intentionally Left Blank				
44	Intentionally Left Blank				
45	Intentionally Left Blank				
46	Ex. Lift Station- Complete Abandonment	LS	1	\$	\$
47	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$	\$
48	MISCELLANEOUS WORK AND CLEAN UP	LS	1	\$	\$
49	RECORD DRAWINGS	LS	1	\$	\$
	<b>SUBTOTAL (58th Ave W.- RTU 131 ONLY)</b>				\$
	<b>WEST GLENN - RTU 146</b>				
1	Wetwell Cleaning	SF	392	\$	\$
2	4" DR-11 HDPE Wetwell Piping	LF	56	\$	\$
3	4" HDPE Flange Adapters w/ Backup Rings	EA	4	\$	\$
4	4" HDPE Fittings	LB	8	\$	\$
5	BPIU.14 Pump Base Ells	EA	2	\$	\$
6	Pump Base Ell Mounting Plate	EA	2	\$	\$
7	S.S. Pipe Bracing, 6 ft dia.	EA	3	\$	\$
8	Intentionally Left Blank				
9	Intentionally Left Blank				
10	Intentionally Left Blank				
11	Intentionally Left Blank				

Bidder Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**BID FORM**

(Submit in Triplicate)

**2014 REHABILITATION OF SATELLITE LIFT STATIONS- GROUP 2****Bid "A" Based on Completion Time of 180 Calendar Days**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	U/M	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
12	2" S.S. Pump Guide Rail System	LF	36	\$	\$
13	Intentionally Left Blank				
14	Wetwell Liner, spray-on	SF	363	\$	\$
15	Intentionally Left Blank				
16	Grout Fill Ex. Drain, abandon	EA	1	\$	\$
17	4" Flanged Gate Valve	EA	3	\$	\$
18	4" Flanged Swing Check Valve	EA	2	\$	\$
19	4" D.I. Flanged Pipe	LF	8	\$	\$
20	Ductile Iron Fittings	LB	210	\$	\$
21	4" D.I. Flanged Adapters	EA	1	\$	\$
22	4" Male Aluminum Quick Coupler Adapter	EA	1	\$	\$
23	S.S. Adjustable Valve Supports, flange attachment	EA	2	\$	\$
24	Abandon Ex. Valve Vault	LS	1	\$	\$
25	Intentionally Left Blank				
26	Intentionally Left Blank				
27	Concrete Slab, Valve Assembly	LS	1	\$	\$
28	4" Gate Valve, MJ	EA	1	\$	\$
29	4" PVC Pipe (C900) (Cross/tee to plug valve)	LF	10	\$	\$
30	8" Influent Line Plug	EA	1	\$	\$
31	By-Pass Pumping< 500gpm	LS	1	\$	\$
32	Intentionally Left Blank				
33	Install New Backflow, Meter, & hose Bibb Assembly	LS	1	\$	\$
34	Intentionally Left Blank				
35	Intentionally Left Blank				
36	Intentionally Left Blank				
37	Intentionally Left Blank				

Bidder Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**BID FORM**

(Submit in Triplicate)

**2014 REHABILITATION OF SATELLITE LIFT STATIONS- GROUP 2****Bid "A" Based on Completion Time of 180 Calendar Days**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	U/M	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
38	Remove & Replace 2" Sch 80 PVC Conduit	LF	10	\$	\$
39	Replace Electrical Service	LF	10	\$	\$
40	Remove & Replace Electrical Mounting Structure	EA	1	\$	\$
41	Relocate Ex. Control Panel. Meter Can, & Safety Switch	LS	1	\$	\$
42	Intentionally Left Blank				
43	Intentionally Left Blank				
44	Intentionally Left Blank				
45	Intentionally Left Blank				
46	Intentionally Left Blank				
47	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$	\$
48	MISCELLANEOUS WORK AND CLEAN UP	LS	1	\$	\$
49	RECORD DRAWINGS	LS	1	\$	\$
	<b>SUBTOTAL (West Glenn -RTU 146 ONLY)</b>				\$
	<b>PINEWOOD VILLAGE - RTU 401</b>				
1	Wetwell Cleaning	SF	291	\$	\$
2	4" DR-11 HDPE Wetwell Piping	LF	43	\$	\$
3	4" HDPE Flange Adapters w/ Backup Rings	EA	4	\$	\$
4	4" HDPE Fittings	LB	8	\$	\$
5	BPIU.14 Pump Base Ells	EA	2	\$	\$
6	Pump Base Ell Mounting Plate	EA	2	\$	\$
7	S.S. Pipe Bracing, 5 ft dia.	EA	2	\$	\$
8	Raise Ex. Wet Well Rim (to replace existing brick riser in WW)	VF	1.0	\$	\$
9	Replace Ex. Wetwell Top Slab	EA	1	\$	\$
10	4" PVC Vent, Sch 80	EA	1	\$	\$

Bidder Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_



**BID FORM**

(Submit in Triplicate)

**2014 REHABILITATION OF SATELLITE LIFT STATIONS- GROUP 2****Bid "A" Based on Completion Time of 180 Calendar Days**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	U/M	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
11	Aluminum Hatch Cover, 36" x 48", Single door (Wetwell)	EA	1	\$	\$
12	2" S.S. Pump Guide Rail System	LF	32	\$	\$
13	Intentionally Left Blank				
14	Wetwell Liner, spray-on	SF	271	\$	\$
15	Intentionally Left Blank				
16	Grout Fill Ex. Drain, abandon	EA	1	\$	\$
17	4" Flanged Gate Valve	EA	3	\$	\$
18	4" Flanged Swing Check Valve	EA	2	\$	\$
19	4" D.I. Flanged Pipe	LF	8	\$	\$
20	Ductile Iron Fittings	LB	210	\$	\$
21	4" D.I. Flanged Adapters	EA	1	\$	\$
22	4" Male Aluminum Quick Coupler Adapter	EA	1	\$	\$
23	S.S. Adjustable Valve Supports, flange attachment	EA	2	\$	\$
24	Abandon Ex. Valve Vault	LS	1	\$	\$
25	Intentionally Left Blank				
26	Intentionally Left Blank				
27	Concrete Slab, Valve Assembly	LS	1	\$	\$
28	4" Gate Valve, MJ	EA	1	\$	\$
29	4" PVC Pipe (C900) (Cross/tee to plug valve)	LF	10	\$	\$
30	6" Influent Line Plug	EA	1	\$	\$
31	By-Pass Pumping< 500gpm	LS	1	\$	\$
32	Intentionally Left Blank				
33	Intentionally Left Blank				
34	Intentionally Left Blank				
35	Intentionally Left Blank				
36	Intentionally Left Blank				

Bidder Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**BID FORM**

(Submit in Triplicate)

**2014 REHABILITATION OF SATELLITE LIFT STATIONS- GROUP 2****Bid "A" Based on Completion Time of 180 Calendar Days**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	U/M	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
37	Intentionally Left Blank				
38	Intentionally Left Blank				
39	Intentionally Left Blank				
40	Intentionally Left Blank				
41	Intentionally Left Blank				
42	Washed Shell with Weed Barrier	SY	25	\$	\$
43	6' High Galvanized Fence, per 10' long section	EA	8	\$	\$
44	6' High Galvanized Fence Gate, 8' Long Swing Type	EA	1	\$	\$
45	6' High Galvanized Corner/Gate Post	EA	5	\$	\$
46	Intentionally Left Blank				
47	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$	\$
48	MISCELLANEOUS WORK AND CLEAN UP	LS	1	\$	\$
49	RECORD DRAWINGS	LS	1	\$	\$
	<b>SUBTOTAL (Pinewood Village -RTU 401 ONLY)</b>				\$
	<b>WOODS OF WHITFIELD- RTU 435</b>				
1	Wetwell Cleaning	SF	234	\$	\$
2	4" DR-11 HDPE Wetwell Piping	LF	40	\$	\$
3	4" HDPE Flange Adapters w/ Backup Rings	EA	4	\$	\$
4	4" HDPE Fittings	LB	8	\$	\$
5	BPIU.14 Pump Base Ells	EA	2	\$	\$
6	Pump Base Ell Mounting Plate	EA	2	\$	\$
7	S.S. Pipe Bracing, 4 ft dia.	EA	3	\$	\$
8	Raise Ex. Wet Well Rim	VF	0.7	\$	\$
9	Replace Ex. Wetwell Top Slab	EA	1	\$	\$
10	4" PVC Vent, Sch 80	EA	1	\$	\$

Bidder Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**BID FORM**

(Submit in Triplicate)

**2014 REHABILITATION OF SATELLITE LIFT STATIONS- GROUP 2****Bid "A" Based on Completion Time of 180 Calendar Days**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	U/M	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
11	Aluminum Hatch Cover, 36" x 48", Single door (Wetwell)	EA	1	\$	\$
12	2" S.S. Pump Guide Rail System	LF	34	\$	\$
13	Intentionally Left Blank				
14	Wetwell Liner, spray-on	SF	221	\$	\$
15	Intentionally Left Blank				
16	Grout Fill Ex. Drain, abandon	EA	1	\$	\$
17	4" Flanged Gate Valve	EA	3	\$	\$
18	4" Flanged Swing Check Valve	EA	2	\$	\$
19	4" D.I. Flanged Pipe	LF	8	\$	\$
20	Ductile Iron Fittings	LB	300	\$	\$
21	4" D.I. Flanged Adapters	EA	1	\$	\$
22	4" Male Aluminum Quick Coupler Adapter	EA	1	\$	\$
23	S.S. Adjustable Valve Supports, flange attachment	EA	2	\$	\$
24	Abandon Ex. Meter Vault	LS	1	\$	\$
25	Intentionally Left Blank				
26	Intentionally Left Blank				
27	Concrete Slab, Valve Assembly	LS	1	\$	\$
28	4" Gate Valve, MJ	EA	1	\$	\$
29	4" PVC Pipe (C900) (Cross/tee to plug valve)	LF	10	\$	\$
30	8" Influent Line Plug	EA	1	\$	\$
31	By-Pass Pumping< 500gpm	LS	1	\$	\$
32	Water Service	LF	10	\$	\$
33	Intentionally Left Blank				
34	Relocate Ex. Backflow, Meter, & Hose Bibb Assembly	LS	1	\$	\$
35	Intentionally Left Blank				
36	Intentionally Left Blank				

Bidder Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**BID FORM**

(Submit in Triplicate)

**2014 REHABILITATION OF SATELLITE LIFT STATIONS- GROUP 2****Bid "A" Based on Completion Time of 180 Calendar Days**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	U/M	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
37	Intentionally Left Blank				
38	Intentionally Left Blank				
39	Intentionally Left Blank				
40	Intentionally Left Blank				
41	Intentionally Left Blank				
42	Washed Shell with Weed Barrier	SY	16	\$	\$
43	6' High Galvanized Fence, per 10' long section	EA	6	\$	\$
44	6' High Galvanized Fence Gate, 6' Long Swing Type	EA	2	\$	\$
45	6' High Galvanized Corner/Gate Post	EA	4	\$	\$
46	Intentionally Left Blank				
47	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$	\$
48	MISCELLANEOUS WORK AND CLEAN UP	LS	1	\$	\$
49	RECORD DRAWINGS	LS	1	\$	\$
	<b>SUBTOTAL (Woods of Whitfield-RTU 435 ONLY)</b>				\$
	<b>MEDOR SUBDIVISION - RTU 471</b>				
1	Wetwell Cleaning	SF	304	\$	\$
2	4" DR-11 HDPE Wetwell Piping	LF	38	\$	\$
3	4" HDPE Flange Adapters w/ Backup Rings	EA	4	\$	\$
4	4" HDPE Fittings	LB	8	\$	\$
5	BPIU.14 Pump Base Ells	EA	2	\$	\$
6	Pump Base Ell Mounting Plate	EA	2	\$	\$
7	S.S. Pipe Bracing, 6 ft dia.	EA	2	\$	\$
8	Raise Ex. Wet Well Rim	VF	0.7	\$	\$
9	Intentionally Left Blank				

Bidder Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**BID FORM**

(Submit in Triplicate)

**2014 REHABILITATION OF SATELLITE LIFT STATIONS- GROUP 2****Bid "A" Based on Completion Time of 180 Calendar Days**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	U/M	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
10	4" PVC Vent, Sch 80	EA	1	\$	\$
11	Intentionally Left Blank				
12	2" S.S. Pump Guide Rail System	LF	27	\$	\$
13	Resilient (link) Seals w/ Carrier Pipe & Liner Repair	EA	5	\$	\$
14	Wetwell Liner, spray-on	SF	275	\$	\$
15	Remove & Replace Ex. PVC Drain P-trap (regROUT) & Liner Repair	EA	1	\$	\$
16	Intentionally Left Blank				
17	4" Flanged Gate Valve	EA	3	\$	\$
18	4" Flanged Swing Check Valve	EA	2	\$	\$
19	Intentionally Left Blank				
20	Ductile Iron Fittings	LB	170	\$	\$
21	Intentionally Left Blank				
22	4" Male Aluminum Quick Coupler Adapter	EA	1	\$	\$
23	S.S. Adjustable Valve Supports, flange attachment	EA	3	\$	\$
24	Intentionally Left Blank				
25	Raise Ex. Valve Vault Rim	VF	0.7	\$	\$
26	Intentionally Left Blank				
27	Intentionally Left Blank				
28	4" Gate Valve, MJ	EA	1	\$	\$
29	Intentionally Left Blank				
30	8" Influent Line Plug	EA	1	\$	\$
31	By-Pass Pumping< 500gpm	LS	1	\$	\$
32	Water Service	LF	10	\$	\$
33	Install New Backflow, Meter, & Hose bibb Assembly	LS	1	\$	\$
34	Intentionally Left Blank				
35	Intentionally Left Blank				
36	Intentionally Left Blank				
37	Intentionally Left Blank				

Bidder Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**BID FORM**

(Submit in Triplicate)

**2014 REHABILITATION OF SATELLITE LIFT STATIONS- GROUP 2****Bid "A" Based on Completion Time of 180 Calendar Days**

<b>ITEM NO.</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>EST. QTY.</b>	<b>U/M</b>	<b>UNIT PRICE</b>	<b>EXTENDED PRICE</b>
38	Intentionally Left Blank				
39	Intentionally Left Blank				
40	Intentionally Left Blank				
41	Intentionally Left Blank				
42	Washed Shell with Weed Barrier	SY	13	\$	\$
43	Intentionally Left Blank				
44	Intentionally Left Blank				
45	Intentionally Left Blank				
46	Intentionally Left Blank				
47	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$	\$
48	MISCELLANEOUS WORK AND CLEAN UP	LS	1	\$	\$
49	RECORD DRAWINGS	LS	1	\$	\$
	<b>SUBTOTAL (Medor Subdivision -RTU 471 ONLY)</b>				\$
	<b>TOTAL BASE BID "A" - Based on Completion Time of <u>180</u> Calendar Days</b>				\$ _____
50	<b>CONTRACT CONTINGENCY WORK (USED ONLY WITH COUNTY APPROVAL)</b>		<b>10% OF TOTAL BASE BID</b>		\$ _____
	<b>TOTAL OFFER FOR BID "A" with Contract Contingency - Based on Completion Time of <u>180</u> Calendar Days</b>				\$ _____

Bidder Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**BID FORM**

(Submit in Triplicate)

**2014 REHABILITATION OF SATELLITE LIFT STATIONS- GROUP 2****Bid "B" Based on Completion Time of 240 Calendar Days**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	U/M	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
	<b>Coral Shores E4- RTU 122</b>				
1	Wetwell Cleaning	SF	463	\$	\$
2	4" DR-11 HDPE Wetwell Piping	LF	56	\$	\$
3	4" HDPE Flange Adapters w/ Backup Rings	EA	4	\$	\$
4	4" HDPE Fittings	LB	8	\$	\$
5	BPIU.14 Pump Base Ells	EA	2	\$	\$
6	Pump Base Ell Mounting Plate	EA	2	\$	\$
7	S.S. Pipe Bracing, 6 ft dia.	EA	3	\$	\$
8	Raise Ex. Wet Well Rim	VF	0.7	\$	\$
9	Replace Ex. Wetwell Top Slab	EA	1	\$	\$
10	4" PVC Vent, Sch 80	EA	1	\$	\$
11	Aluminum Hatch Cover, 36" x 48", Single door (Wetwell)	EA	1	\$	\$
12	2" S.S. Pump Guide Rail System	LF	44	\$	\$
13	Intentionally Left Blank				
14	Wetwell Liner, spray-on	SF	434	\$	\$
15	Intentionally Left Blank				
16	Intentionally Left Blank				
17	4" Flanged Gate Valve	EA	3	\$	\$
18	4" Flanged Swing Check Valve	EA	2	\$	\$
19	4" D.I. Flanged Pipe	LF	8	\$	\$
20	Ductile Iron Fittings	LB	210	\$	\$
21	4" D.I. Flanged Adapters	EA	1	\$	\$
22	4" Male Aluminum Quick Coupler Adapter	EA	1	\$	\$
23	S.S. Adjustable Valve Supports, flange attachment	EA	2	\$	\$

Bidder Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**BID FORM**

(Submit in Triplicate)

**2014 REHABILITATION OF SATELLITE LIFT STATIONS- GROUP 2****Bid "B" Based on Completion Time of 240 Calendar Days**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	U/M	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
24	Intentionally Left Blank				
25	Intentionally Left Blank				
26	Complete Removal of Valve Vault	LS	1	\$	\$
27	Concrete Slab, Valve Assembly	LS	1	\$	\$
28	4" Gate Valve, MJ	EA	1	\$	\$
29	4" PVC Pipe (C900) (Cross/tee to plug valve)	LF	10	\$	\$
30	10" Influent Line Plug	EA	1	\$	\$
31	By-Pass Pumping< 500gpm	LS	1	\$	\$
32	Intentionally Left Blank				
33	Intentionally Left Blank				
34	Intentionally Left Blank				
35	Remove & Replace Electric Meter Can	EA	1	\$	\$
36	Remove & Replace Fused Safety Switch (disconnect)	EA	1	\$	\$
37	Remove & Replace Control Panel	EA	1	\$	\$
38	Remove & Replace 2" Sch 80 PVC Conduit	LF	30	\$	\$
39	Intentionally Left Blank				
40	Remove & Replace Electrical Mounting Structure	EA	1	\$	\$
41	Intentionally Left Blank				
42	Intentionally Left Blank				
43	Intentionally Left Blank				
44	Intentionally Left Blank				
45	Intentionally Left Blank				
46	Intentionally Left Blank				
47	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$	\$
48	MISCELLANEOUS WORK AND CLEAN UP	LS	1	\$	\$
49	RECORD DRAWINGS	LS	1	\$	\$
	<b>SUBTOTAL (Coral Shores E4- RTU 122 ONLY)</b>				\$
	<b>58th Ave. W.-RTU 131</b>				

Bidder Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_



**BID FORM**

(Submit in Triplicate)

**2014 REHABILITATION OF SATELLITE LIFT STATIONS- GROUP 2****Bid "B" Based on Completion Time of 240 Calendar Days**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	U/M	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Wetwell Cleaning	SF	164	\$	\$
2	Intentionally Left Blank				
3	Intentionally Left Blank				
4	Intentionally Left Blank				
5	Intentionally Left Blank				
6	Intentionally Left Blank				
7	Intentionally Left Blank				
8	Intentionally Left Blank				
9	Intentionally Left Blank				
10	Intentionally Left Blank				
11	Intentionally Left Blank				
12	Intentionally Left Blank				
13	Intentionally Left Blank				
14	Intentionally Left Blank				
15	Intentionally Left Blank				
16	Intentionally Left Blank				
17	Intentionally Left Blank				
18	Intentionally Left Blank				
19	Intentionally Left Blank				
20	Intentionally Left Blank				
21	Intentionally Left Blank				
22	Intentionally Left Blank				
23	Intentionally Left Blank				
24	Intentionally Left Blank				
25	Intentionally Left Blank				
26	Intentionally Left Blank				
27	Intentionally Left Blank				
28	Intentionally Left Blank				
29	Intentionally Left Blank				
30	Intentionally Left Blank				
31	Intentionally Left Blank				
32	Intentionally Left Blank				
33	Intentionally Left Blank				
34	Intentionally Left Blank				
35	Intentionally Left Blank				

Bidder Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**BID FORM**

(Submit in Triplicate)

**2014 REHABILITATION OF SATELLITE LIFT STATIONS- GROUP 2****Bid "B" Based on Completion Time of 240 Calendar Days**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	U/M	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
36	Intentionally Left Blank				
37	Intentionally Left Blank				
38	Intentionally Left Blank				
39	Intentionally Left Blank				
40	Intentionally Left Blank				
41	Intentionally Left Blank				
42	Intentionally Left Blank				
43	Intentionally Left Blank				
44	Intentionally Left Blank				
45	Intentionally Left Blank				
46	Ex. Lift Station- Complete Abandonment	LS	1	\$	\$
47	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$	\$
48	MISCELLANEOUS WORK AND CLEAN UP	LS	1	\$	\$
49	RECORD DRAWINGS	LS	1	\$	\$
	<b>SUBTOTAL (58th Ave W.- RTU 131 ONLY)</b>				\$
	<b>WEST GLENN - RTU 146</b>				
1	Wetwell Cleaning	SF	392	\$	\$
2	4" DR-11 HDPE Wetwell Piping	LF	56	\$	\$
3	4" HDPE Flange Adapters w/ Backup Rings	EA	4	\$	\$
4	4" HDPE Fittings	LB	8	\$	\$
5	BPIU.14 Pump Base Ells	EA	2	\$	\$
6	Pump Base Ell Mounting Plate	EA	2	\$	\$
7	S.S. Pipe Bracing, 6 ft dia.	EA	3	\$	\$
8	Intentionally Left Blank				
9	Intentionally Left Blank				
10	Intentionally Left Blank				
11	Intentionally Left Blank				

Bidder Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**BID FORM**

(Submit in Triplicate)

**2014 REHABILITATION OF SATELLITE LIFT STATIONS- GROUP 2****Bid "B" Based on Completion Time of 240 Calendar Days**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	U/M	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
12	2" S.S. Pump Guide Rail System	LF	36	\$	\$
13	Intentionally Left Blank				
14	Wetwell Liner, spray-on	SF	363	\$	\$
15	Intentionally Left Blank				
16	Grout Fill Ex. Drain, abandon	EA	1	\$	\$
17	4" Flanged Gate Valve	EA	3	\$	\$
18	4" Flanged Swing Check Valve	EA	2	\$	\$
19	4" D.I. Flanged Pipe	LF	8	\$	\$
20	Ductile Iron Fittings	LB	210	\$	\$
21	4" D.I. Flanged Adapters	EA	1	\$	\$
22	4" Male Aluminum Quick Coupler Adapter	EA	1	\$	\$
23	S.S. Adjustable Valve Supports, flange attachment	EA	2	\$	\$
24	Abandon Ex. Valve Vault	LS	1	\$	\$
25	Intentionally Left Blank				
26	Intentionally Left Blank				
27	Concrete Slab, Valve Assembly	LS	1	\$	\$
28	4" Gate Valve, MJ	EA	1	\$	\$
29	4" PVC Pipe (C900) (Cross/tee to plug valve)	LF	10	\$	\$
30	8" Influent Line Plug	EA	1	\$	\$
31	By-Pass Pumping< 500gpm	LS	1	\$	\$
32	Intentionally Left Blank				
33	Install New Backflow, Meter, & hose Bibb Assembly	LS	1	\$	\$
34	Intentionally Left Blank				
35	Intentionally Left Blank				
36	Intentionally Left Blank				
37	Intentionally Left Blank				

Bidder Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**BID FORM**

(Submit in Triplicate)

**2014 REHABILITATION OF SATELLITE LIFT STATIONS- GROUP 2****Bid "B" Based on Completion Time of 240 Calendar Days**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	U/M	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
38	Remove & Replace 2" Sch 80 PVC Conduit	LF	10	\$	\$
39	Replace Electrical Service	LF	10	\$	\$
40	Remove & Replace Electrical Mounting Structure	EA	1	\$	\$
41	Relocate Ex. Control Panel. Meter Can, & Safety Switch	LS	1	\$	\$
42	Intentionally Left Blank				
43	Intentionally Left Blank				
44	Intentionally Left Blank				
45	Intentionally Left Blank				
46	Intentionally Left Blank				
47	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$	\$
48	MISCELLANEOUS WORK AND CLEAN UP	LS	1	\$	\$
49	RECORD DRAWINGS	LS	1	\$	\$
	<b>SUBTOTAL (West Glenn -RTU 146 ONLY)</b>				\$
	<b>PINEWOOD VILLAGE - RTU 401</b>				
1	Wetwell Cleaning	SF	291	\$	\$
2	4" DR-11 HDPE Wetwell Piping	LF	43	\$	\$
3	4" HDPE Flange Adapters w/ Backup Rings	EA	4	\$	\$
4	4" HDPE Fittings	LB	8	\$	\$
5	BPIU.14 Pump Base Ells	EA	2	\$	\$
6	Pump Base Ell Mounting Plate	EA	2	\$	\$
7	S.S. Pipe Bracing, 5 ft dia.	EA	2	\$	\$
8	Raise Ex. Wet Well Rim (to replace existing brick riser in WW)	VF	1.0	\$	\$
9	Replace Ex. Wetwell Top Slab	EA	1	\$	\$
10	4" PVC Vent, Sch 80	EA	1	\$	\$
11	Aluminum Hatch Cover, 36" x 48", Single door (Wetwell)	EA	1	\$	\$

Bidder Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**BID FORM**

(Submit in Triplicate)

**2014 REHABILITATION OF SATELLITE LIFT STATIONS- GROUP 2****Bid "B" Based on Completion Time of 240 Calendar Days**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	U/M	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
12	2" S.S. Pump Guide Rail System	LF	32	\$	\$
13	Intentionally Left Blank				
14	Wetwell Liner, spray-on	SF	271	\$	\$
15	Intentionally Left Blank				
16	Grout Fill Ex. Drain, abandon	EA	1	\$	\$
17	4" Flanged Gate Valve	EA	3	\$	\$
18	4" Flanged Swing Check Valve	EA	2	\$	\$
19	4" D.I. Flanged Pipe	LF	8	\$	\$
20	Ductile Iron Fittings	LB	210	\$	\$
21	4" D.I. Flanged Adapters	EA	1	\$	\$
22	4" Male Aluminum Quick Coupler Adapter	EA	1	\$	\$
23	S.S. Adjustable Valve Supports, flange attachment	EA	2	\$	\$
24	Abandon Ex. Valve Vault	LS	1	\$	\$
25	Intentionally Left Blank				
26	Intentionally Left Blank				
27	Concrete Slab, Valve Assembly	LS	1	\$	\$
28	4" Gate Valve, MJ	EA	1	\$	\$
29	4" PVC Pipe (C900) (Cross/tee to plug valve)	LF	10	\$	\$
30	6" Influent Line Plug	EA	1	\$	\$
31	By-Pass Pumping< 500gpm	LS	1	\$	\$
32	Intentionally Left Blank				
33	Intentionally Left Blank				
34	Intentionally Left Blank				
35	Intentionally Left Blank				
36	Intentionally Left Blank				

Bidder Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**BID FORM**

(Submit in Triplicate)

**2014 REHABILITATION OF SATELLITE LIFT STATIONS- GROUP 2****Bid "B" Based on Completion Time of 240 Calendar Days**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	U/M	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
37	Intentionally Left Blank				
38	Intentionally Left Blank				
39	Intentionally Left Blank				
40	Intentionally Left Blank				
41	Intentionally Left Blank				
42	Washed Shell with Weed Barrier	SY	25	\$	\$
43	6' High Galvanized Fence, per 10' long section	EA	8	\$	\$
44	6' High Galvanized Fence Gate, 8' Long Swing Type	EA	1	\$	\$
45	6' High Galvanized Corner/Gate Post	EA	5	\$	\$
46	Intentionally Left Blank				
47	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$	\$
48	MISCELLANEOUS WORK AND CLEAN UP	LS	1	\$	\$
49	RECORD DRAWINGS	LS	1	\$	\$
	<b>SUBTOTAL (Pinewood Village -RTU 401 ONLY)</b>				\$
	<b>WOODS OF WHITFIELD- RTU 435</b>				
1	Wetwell Cleaning	SF	234	\$	\$
2	4" DR-11 HDPE Wetwell Piping	LF	40	\$	\$
3	4" HDPE Flange Adapters w/ Backup Rings	EA	4	\$	\$
4	4" HDPE Fittings	LB	8	\$	\$
5	BPIU.14 Pump Base Ells	EA	2	\$	\$
6	Pump Base Ell Mounting Plate	EA	2	\$	\$
7	S.S. Pipe Bracing, 4 ft dia.	EA	3	\$	\$
8	Raise Ex. Wet Well Rim	VF	0.7	\$	\$
9	Replace Ex. Wetwell Top Slab	EA	1	\$	\$
10	4" PVC Vent, Sch 80	EA	1	\$	\$

Bidder Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**BID FORM**

(Submit in Triplicate)

**2014 REHABILITATION OF SATELLITE LIFT STATIONS- GROUP 2****Bid "B" Based on Completion Time of 240 Calendar Days**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	U/M	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
11	Aluminum Hatch Cover, 36" x 48", Single door (Wetwell)	EA	1	\$	\$
12	2" S.S. Pump Guide Rail System	LF	34	\$	\$
13	Intentionally Left Blank				
14	Wetwell Liner, spray-on	SF	221	\$	\$
15	Intentionally Left Blank				
16	Grout Fill Ex. Drain, abandon	EA	1	\$	\$
17	4" Flanged Gate Valve	EA	3	\$	\$
18	4" Flanged Swing Check Valve	EA	2	\$	\$
19	4" D.I. Flanged Pipe	LF	8	\$	\$
20	Ductile Iron Fittings	LB	300	\$	\$
21	4" D.I. Flanged Adapters	EA	1	\$	\$
22	4" Male Aluminum Quick Coupler Adapter	EA	1	\$	\$
23	S.S. Adjustable Valve Supports, flange attachment	EA	2	\$	\$
24	Abandon Ex. Meter Vault	LS	1	\$	\$
25	Intentionally Left Blank				
26	Intentionally Left Blank				
27	Concrete Slab, Valve Assembly	LS	1	\$	\$
28	4" Gate Valve, MJ	EA	1	\$	\$
29	4" PVC Pipe (C900) (Cross/tee to plug valve)	LF	10	\$	\$
30	8" Influent Line Plug	EA	1	\$	\$
31	By-Pass Pumping< 500gpm	LS	1	\$	\$
32	Water Service	LF	10	\$	\$
33	Intentionally Left Blank				
34	Relocate Ex. Backflow, Meter, & Hose Bibb Assembly	LS	1	\$	\$
35	Intentionally Left Blank				
36	Intentionally Left Blank				

Bidder Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**BID FORM**

(Submit in Triplicate)

**2014 REHABILITATION OF SATELLITE LIFT STATIONS- GROUP 2****Bid "B" Based on Completion Time of 240 Calendar Days**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	U/M	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
37	Intentionally Left Blank				
38	Intentionally Left Blank				
39	Intentionally Left Blank				
40	Intentionally Left Blank				
41	Intentionally Left Blank				
42	Washed Shell with Weed Barrier	SY	16	\$	\$
43	6' High Galvanized Fence, per 10' long section	EA	6	\$	\$
44	6' High Galvanized Fence Gate, 6' Long Swing Type	EA	2	\$	\$
45	6' High Galvanized Corner/Gate Post	EA	4	\$	\$
46	Intentionally Left Blank				
47	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$	\$
48	MISCELLANEOUS WORK AND CLEAN UP	LS	1	\$	\$
49	RECORD DRAWINGS	LS	1	\$	\$
	<b>SUBTOTAL (Woods of Whitfield-RTU 435 ONLY)</b>				\$
<b>MEDOR SUBDIVISION - RTU 471</b>					
1	Wetwell Cleaning	SF	304	\$	\$
2	4" DR-11 HDPE Wetwell Piping	LF	38	\$	\$
3	4" HDPE Flange Adapters w/ Backup Rings	EA	4	\$	\$
4	4" HDPE Fittings	LB	8	\$	\$
5	BPIU.14 Pump Base Ells	EA	2	\$	\$
6	Pump Base Ell Mounting Plate	EA	2	\$	\$
7	S.S. Pipe Bracing, 6 ft dia.	EA	2	\$	\$
8	Raise Ex. Wet Well Rim	VF	0.7	\$	\$
9	Intentionally Left Blank				

Bidder Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_



**BID FORM**

(Submit in Triplicate)

**2014 REHABILITATION OF SATELLITE LIFT STATIONS- GROUP 2****Bid "B" Based on Completion Time of 240 Calendar Days**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	U/M	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
10	4" PVC Vent, Sch 80	EA	1	\$	\$
11	Intentionally Left Blank				
12	2" S.S. Pump Guide Rail System	LF	27	\$	\$
13	Resilient (link) Seals w/ Carrier Pipe & Liner Repair	EA	5	\$	\$
14	Wetwell Liner, spray-on	SF	275	\$	\$
15	Remove & Replace Ex. PVC Drain P-trap (regROUT) & Liner Repair	EA	1	\$	\$
16	Intentionally Left Blank				
17	4" Flanged Gate Valve	EA	3	\$	\$
18	4" Flanged Swing Check Valve	EA	2	\$	\$
19	Intentionally Left Blank				
20	Ductile Iron Fittings	LB	170	\$	\$
21	Intentionally Left Blank				
22	4" Male Aluminum Quick Coupler Adapter	EA	1	\$	\$
23	S.S. Adjustable Valve Supports, flange attachment	EA	3	\$	\$
24	Intentionally Left Blank				
25	Raise Ex. Valve Vault Rim	VF	0.7	\$	\$
26	Intentionally Left Blank				
27	Intentionally Left Blank				
28	4" Gate Valve, MJ	EA	1	\$	\$
29	Intentionally Left Blank				
30	8" Influent Line Plug	EA	1	\$	\$
31	By-Pass Pumping< 500gpm	LS	1	\$	\$
32	Water Service	LF	10	\$	\$
33	Install New Backflow, Meter, & Hose bibb Assembly	LS	1	\$	\$
34	Intentionally Left Blank				
35	Intentionally Left Blank				
36	Intentionally Left Blank				
37	Intentionally Left Blank				

Bidder Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**BID FORM**

(Submit in Triplicate)

**2014 REHABILITATION OF SATELLITE LIFT STATIONS- GROUP 2****Bid "B" Based on Completion Time of 240 Calendar Days**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	U/M	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
38	Intentionally Left Blank				
39	Intentionally Left Blank				
40	Intentionally Left Blank				
41	Intentionally Left Blank				
42	Washed Shell with Weed Barrier	SY	13	\$	\$
43	Intentionally Left Blank				
44	Intentionally Left Blank				
45	Intentionally Left Blank				
46	Intentionally Left Blank				
47	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$	\$
48	MISCELLANEOUS WORK AND CLEAN UP	LS	1	\$	\$
49	RECORD DRAWINGS	LS	1	\$	\$
	<b>SUBTOTAL (Medor Subdivision -RTU 471 ONLY)</b>				\$
	<b>TOTAL BASE BID "B" - Based on Completion Time of <u>240</u> Calendar Days</b>				\$ _____
50	<b>CONTRACT CONTINGENCY WORK (USED ONLY WITH COUNTY APPROVAL)</b>		<b>10% OF TOTAL BASE BID</b>		\$ _____
	<b>TOTAL OFFER FOR BID "B" with Contract Contingency - Based on Completion Time of <u>240</u> Calendar Days</b>				\$ _____

Bidder Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

## **MAILING LABEL**

Cut along the outside border and affix this label to your sealed Bid envelope to identify it as a "Sealed Bid". Be sure to include the name of the company submitting the Bid and the Bid due date and time where requested.

### **MAILING LABEL TO AFFIX TO OUTSIDE OF SEALED BID PACKAGE:**

<b><u>SEALED BID - DO NOT OPEN</u></b>
<b>CONTRACTOR:</b> _____
<b>SEALED BID NO: 14-2847CD</b>
<b>BID TITLE: 2014 Rehabilitation of Satellite Lift Stations- Group 2</b>
<b>DUE DATE/TIME:</b> _____ @ _____

FORM A  
**CONTRACTOR'S QUESTIONNAIRE**  
(Submit in Triplicate)

The Bidder warrants the truth and accuracy of all statements and answers herein contained. (Attach additional pages if necessary.)

**THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED WITH YOUR BID**

1. Contact Information:

License #: \_\_\_\_\_

License Issued to: \_\_\_\_\_

Date License Received (MM/DD/YR): \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State of Incorporation: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ Fax Number: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Bidding as: an individual \_\_; a partnership \_\_; a corporation \_\_; a joint venture \_\_

3. If a partnership, list names and addresses of partners; if a corporation, list names of officers, directors, shareholders, and state of incorporation; if joint venture, list names and address of ventures' and the same if any venture are a corporation for each such corporation, partnership, or joint venture:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

4. Bidder is authorized to do business in the State of Florida: ☐ Yes ☐ No

For how many years? \_\_\_\_\_

5. Your organization has been in business (under this firm's name) as a

\_\_\_\_\_  
Is this firm in bankruptcy? \_\_\_\_\_

BIDDER: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Attach a list of projects where this specific type of Work was performed.
7. Describe and give the date and County of the last three government or private work of similar scope you've completed which are similar in cost, type, size, and nature as this Project. Include contact name and phone number. Provide the budget, actual cost, size and summary of work for each project. Attach additional pages as necessary. (Note: If listing a Manatee County reference, contact person should not be directly associated with this Project.

---

---

---

8. Have you ever been assessed liquidated damages under a Contract during the past five (5) years? If so, state when, where (contact name, address and phone number) and why.

---

---

---

9. Have you ever failed to complete projects awarded to you? Or failed to complete projects within Contract Time? If so, state when, where (contact name, address, phone number) and why.

---

---

---

10. Have you ever been debarred or prohibited from providing a Bid to a governmental entity? If yes, name the entity and describe the circumstances:

---

---

---

BIDDER: \_\_\_\_\_

11. Will you subcontract any part of this Work? If so, describe which major portion(s):

---

---

---

12. If any, list (with Contract amount) MBE/DBE to be utilized:

---

---

---

13. What equipment do you own to accomplish this Work? (A listing may be attached)

---

---

---

14. What equipment will you purchase/rent for the Work? (Specify which)

---

---

---

15. List the following in connection with the Surety which is providing the bond(s):

Surety's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Name, address, phone number and email of Surety's resident agent for service of process in Florida:

Agent's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

BIDDER: \_\_\_\_\_

FORM B  
**PUBLIC CONTRACTING AND ENVIRONMENTAL CRIMES CERTIFICATION**

SWORN STATEMENT PURSUANT TO ARTICLE V,  
MANATEE COUNTY PURCHASING ORDINANCE

**THIS FORM MUST BE SIGNED AND SWORN TO IN THE PRESENCE OF A NOTARY PUBLIC OR OTHER OFFICIAL AUTHORIZED TO ADMINISTER OATHS.**

This sworn statement is submitted to the Manatee County Board of County Commissioners by

\_\_\_\_\_ [Print individual's name and title]

\_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_ [print name of entity submitting sworn statement]

whose business address is \_\_\_\_\_

and (if applicable) its Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN) is \_\_\_\_\_. If the entity has no FEIN, include the Social Security Number of the individual signing this sworn statement:

\_\_\_\_\_

I understand that no person or entity shall be awarded or receive a County Contract for public improvements, procurement of goods or services (including professional services) or a County lease, franchise, concession or management Contract, or shall receive a grant of County monies unless such person or entity has submitted a written certification to County that it has not:

- (1) been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe a public officer or employee of Manatee County, the State of Florida, or any other public entity, including, but not limited to the Government of the United States, any state, or any local government authority in the United States, in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
- (2) been convicted of an agreement or collusion among Bidders or prospective Bidders in restraint of freedom of competition, by agreement to bid a fixed price, or otherwise; or
- (3) been convicted of a violation of an environmental law that, in the sole opinion of County's Purchasing Official, reflects negatively upon the ability of the person or entity to conduct business in a responsible manner; or
- (4) made an admission of guilt of such conduct described in items (1), (2) or (3) above, which is a matter of record, but has not been prosecuted for such conduct, or has made an admission of guilt of such conduct, which is a matter of record, pursuant to formal prosecution. An admission of guilt shall be construed to include a plea of nolo contendere; or
- (5) where an officer, official, agent or employee of a business entity has been convicted of or has admitted guilt to any of the crimes set forth above on behalf of such an entity and pursuant to the direction or authorization of an official thereof (including the person committing the offense, if he is an official of the business entity), the business shall be chargeable with the conduct herein above set forth. A business entity shall be chargeable with the conduct of an affiliated entity, whether wholly owned, partially owned, or one which has common ownership or a common Board of Directors. For purposes of this Form, business entities are affiliated if, directly or indirectly, one business entity controls or has the power to control another business entity, or if an individual or group of individuals controls or has the power to control both entities. Indicia of control shall include, without limitation, interlocking management or ownership, identity of interests among family members, shared organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity under this Article, or using substantially the same management, ownership or principles as the ineligible entity.

(Continued)

Any person or entity who claims that this Article is inapplicable to him/her/it because a conviction or judgment has been reversed by a court of competent jurisdiction shall prove the same with documentation satisfactory to County's Purchasing Official. Upon presentation of such satisfactory proof, the person or entity shall be allowed to contract with County.

I UNDERSTAND THAT THE SUBMISSION OF THIS FORM TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER FOR MANATEE COUNTY IS VALID THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF THE CALENDAR YEAR IN WHICH IT IS FILED. I ALSO UNDERSTAND THAT ANY CONTRACT OR BUSINESS TRANSACTION SHALL PROVIDE FOR SUSPENSION OF PAYMENTS, OR TERMINATION, OR BOTH, IF THE CONTRACTING OFFICER OR COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR DETERMINES THAT **SUCH PERSON OR ENTITY HAS MADE FALSE CERTIFICATION.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Signature]

STATE OF FLORIDA  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to and subscribed before me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_

Personally known \_\_\_\_\_ OR Produced identification \_\_\_\_\_  
[Type of identification]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public Signature      My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Print, type or stamp Commissioned name of Notary Public]

**Signatory Requirement** - In the case of a business entity other than a partnership or a corporation, this affidavit shall be executed by an authorized agent of the entity. In the case of a partnership, this affidavit shall be executed by the general partner(s). In the case of a corporation, this affidavit shall be executed by the corporate president.



FORM C  
**SWORN STATEMENT**  
**THE FLORIDA TRENCH SAFETY ACT**

THIS FORM MUST BE SIGNED IN THE PRESENCE OF A NOTARY PUBLIC OR BY AN OFFICER AUTHORIZED TO ADMINISTER OATHS.

1. This Sworn Statement is submitted with IFB No. 14-2847CD
2. This Sworn Statement is submitted by \_\_\_\_\_ whose business address is \_\_\_\_\_ and, if applicable, its Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN) is \_\_\_\_\_. If the entity has no FEIN, include the Social Security Number of \_\_\_\_\_ the individual signing this sworn statement \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Name of individual signing this Sworn Statement is: \_\_\_\_\_, Whose relationship to the above entity is: \_\_\_\_\_.
4. The Trench Safety Standards that will be in effect during the construction of this Project shall include, but are not limited to: Laws of Florida, Chapters 90-96, TRENCH SAFETY ACT, and OSHA RULES AND REGULATIONS 29 CFR 1926.650 Subpart P, effective October 1, 1990.
5. The undersigned assures that the entity will comply with the applicable Trench Safety Standards and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless County and Engineer, and any of their agents or employees from any claims arising from the failure to comply with said standard.
6. The undersigned has appropriated the following costs for compliance with the applicable standards:

Trench Safety Measure (Description)	Units of Measure (LF, SY)	Unit Quantity	Unit Cost	Extended Cost
a. _____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
b. _____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
c. _____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
d. _____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____

7. The undersigned intends to comply with these standards by instituting the following procedures:

---

---

---

THE UNDERSIGNED, in submitting this Bid, represents that they have reviewed and considered all available geotechnical information and made such other investigations and tests as they may deem necessary to adequately design the trench safety system(s) to be utilized on this Project.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE / TITLE)

SWORN to and subscribed before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

**(Impress official seal)**

Notary Public, State of Florida: \_\_\_\_\_

My commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_



# R. B. "Chips" Shore

CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT COURT AND COMPTROLLER OF MANATEE COUNTY

1115 Manatee Avenue West, Bradenton, Florida 34205 - Phone (941) 749-1800 – Fax (941) 741-4082  
P.O. Box 25400, Bradenton, Florida 34206 - [www.manateeclerk.com](http://www.manateeclerk.com)

## E PAYABLES APPLICATION

Company  
name\_\_\_\_\_

Contact  
person\_\_\_\_\_

Phone  
number\_\_\_\_\_

Email  
Address\_\_\_\_\_

### FINANCE USE ONLY

Open orders: YES or NO

PEID \_\_\_\_\_

CREATE DATE \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIRMED WITH \_\_\_\_\_

Name and phone number

IFAS \_\_\_\_\_

BANK \_\_\_\_\_

INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_

Return completed form to:  
Via email to:  
[lori.bryan@manateeclerk.com](mailto:lori.bryan@manateeclerk.com)  
Via fax to: (941) 741-4011  
Via mail:  
PO Box 1000  
Bradenton, FL 34206

Revised: June 26, 2013

"Pride in Service with a Vision to the Future"

Clerk of the Circuit Court – Clerk of Board of County Commissioners – County Comptroller – Auditor and Recorder

# CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

FOR

## SATELLITE LIFT STATION R & R 2014 GROUP 2

PROJECT # 402.0019707

July 2014

<u>LIFT STATION NAME</u>	<u>RTU</u>	<u>JL NUMBER</u>
Coral Shores E4	122	5005107
58 <sup>th</sup> Ave W	131	5005108
West Glenn	146	5005109
Pinewood Village	401	5005112
Woods of Whitfield	435	5005110
Medor Subdivision	471	5005111

### PROJECT OWNER:

County of Manatee, Florida  
c/o Manatee County Purchasing Division  
1112 Manatee Avenue West  
Bradenton, Florida 34205  
(941) 748-4501

### PREPARED BY:

Engineering Division  
Manatee County Public Works Department  
1022 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue East  
Bradenton, Florida 34208  
(941) 708-7450

## TABLE OF CONTENTS - UTILITY ENGINEERING STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS - UTILITY ENGINEERING STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS		2
DIVISION 1	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	4
SECTION 01005	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	4
SECTION 01010	SUMMARY OF WORK	15
SECTION 01015	CONTROL OF WORK	17
SECTION 01030	SPECIAL PROJECT PROCEDURES	21
SECTION 01045	CUTTING AND PATCHING	25
SECTION 01090	REFERENCE STANDARDS	27
SECTION 01150	MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT	30
SECTION 01152	REQUESTS FOR PAYMENT	44
SECTION 01153	CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES	45
SECTION 01200	PROJECT MEETINGS	48
SECTION 01310	CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE & PROJECT RESTRAINTS	50
SECTION 01340	SHOP DRAWINGS, PROJECT DATA AND SAMPLES	55
SECTION 01370	SCHEDULE OF VALUES	60
SECTION 01380	CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS	61
SECTION 01510	TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT UTILITIES	63
SECTION 01570	TRAFFIC REGULATION	65
SECTION 01600	MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT	67
SECTION 01620	STORAGE AND PROTECTION	69
SECTION 01700	CONTRACT CLOSEOUT	71
SECTION 01710	CLEANING	74
SECTION 01720	PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS	76
SECTION 01730	OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE DATA	79
SECTION 01740	WARRANTIES AND BONDS	82
DIVISION 2	SITE WORK	84
SECTION 02064	MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING STRUCTURES, PIPING AND EQUIPMENT	84
SECTION 02100	SITE PREPARATION	87
SECTION 02220	EXCAVATION, BACKFILL, FILL AND GRADING FOR STRUCTURES	89
SECTION 02221	TRENCHING, BEDDING AND BACKFILL FOR PIPE	93
SECTION 02223	EXCAVATION BELOW GRADE AND CRUSHED STONE OR SHELL REFILL	97
SECTION 02260	FINISH GRADING	98
SECTION 02276	TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL	100
SECTION 02444	FENCING	102
SECTION 02480	LANDSCAPING	109
SECTION 02485	SEEDING AND SODDING	114
SECTION 02575	PAVEMENT REPAIR AND RESTORATION	117
SECTION 02615	DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS	120
SECTION 02617	INSTALLATION AND TESTING OF PRESSURE PIPE	122
SECTION 02620	POLYETHYLENE (PE) PRESSURE PIPE	126
SECTION 02622	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE AND FITTINGS (AWWA SPECIFICATIONS C-900 & C-905)	128
SECTION 02640	VALVES AND APPURTENANCES	131
SECTION 02720	SANITARY SEWER BYPASS PUMPING	137
DIVISION 3	CONCRETE	140
SECTION 03200	CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT	140
SECTION 03300	CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	143
SECTION 03350	CONCRETE FINISHES	148
SECTION 03410	PRECAST CONCRETE STRUCTURES	151
SECTION 03500	LIFT STATION SPECIFICATION	156

<b>DIVISION 9</b>	<b>PAINTING</b>	<b>167</b>
<b>SECTION 09970</b>	<b>SURFACE PROTECTION SPRAY SYSTEM</b>	<b>167</b>
<b>DIVISION 13</b>	<b>SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION</b>	<b>173</b>
<b>SECTION 13350</b>	<b>LIFT STATION REHABILITATION</b>	<b>173</b>
<b>SECTION 13350A</b>	<b>WET WELL CLEANING</b>	<b>176</b>
<b>DIVISION 16</b>	<b>ELECTRICAL</b>	<b>178</b>
<b>SECTION 16110</b>	<b>CONDUITS AND FITTINGS</b>	<b>178</b>
<b>SECTION 16120</b>	<b>WIRES AND CABLES</b>	<b>183</b>
<b>SECTION 16450</b>	<b>GROUNDING</b>	<b>187</b>

**This specification includes by reference the Manatee County Utility Standards approved May 2011.**

## **DIVISION 1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

### **SECTION 01005 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 SCOPE AND INTENT**

###### **A. Description**

The work to be done consists of the furnishing of all labor, materials and equipment, and the performance of all work included in this Contract.

###### **B. Work Included**

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, superintendence, materials, plant, power, light, heat, fuel, water, tools, appliances, equipment, supplies, shop drawings, working drawings and other means of construction necessary or proper for performing and completing the work. He shall obtain and pay for all required permits necessary for the work, other than those permits such as the DEP permit and railroad permit which may have already been obtained. He shall perform and complete the work in the manner best calculated to promote rapid construction consistent with safety of life and property and to the satisfaction of the County, and in strict accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall clean up the work and maintain it during and after construction, until accepted, and shall do all work and pay all incidental costs. He shall repair or restore all structures and property that may be damaged or disturbed during performance of the work.

The cost of incidental work described in these General Requirements, for which there are no specific Contract Items, shall be considered as part of the general cost of doing the work and shall be included in the prices for the various Contract Items. No additional payment will be made.

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the adequacy of his workmanship, materials and equipment.

###### **C. Public Utility Installations and Structures**

Public utility installations and structures shall be understood to include all poles, tracks, pipes, wires, conduits, house service connections, vaults, manholes and all other appurtenances and facilities pertaining thereto.

The Contractor shall protect all installations and structures from damage during the work. Access across any buried public utility installation or structure shall be made only in such locations and by means approved by the County. All required protective devices and construction shall be provided by the Contractor at his expense. All existing public utilities damaged by the Contractor which are shown on the Plans or have been located in the field by the utility shall be repaired by the Contractor, at his expense, as approved by the County. No separate payment shall be made for such protection or repairs to public utility installations or structures.

Public utility installations or structures owned or controlled by the County or other governmental body, which are required by this contract to be removed, relocated, replaced or rebuilt by the Contractor not identified in any separate bid item shall be considered as a part of the general cost of doing the work and shall be included in the prices bid for the various contract items. No separate payment shall be made.

Where public utility installations or structures owned or controlled by the County or other governmental body are encountered during the course of the work, and are not indicated on the Plans or in the Specifications, and when, in the opinion of the County, removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding is necessary to complete the work under this Contract, such work shall be accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction, or such work may be ordered, in writing by the County, for the contractor to accomplish. If such work is accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction, it will be carried out expeditiously and the Contractor shall give full cooperation to permit the utility to complete the removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding as required. If such work is accomplished by the Contractor, it will be in accordance with the General and Supplemental General Conditions.

The Contractor shall give written notice to County and other governmental utility departments and other owners of public utilities of the location of his proposed construction operations, at least forty-eight hours in advance of breaking ground in any area or on any unit of the work. This can be accomplished by making the appropriate contact with the "Sunshine State One-Call of Florida, Inc. Call Center ("Call Sunshine") and per all requirements provided for in the Florida Underground Facilities Damage Prevention and Safety Act (Florida Statutes, Title XXXIII, Chapter 556).

The maintenance, repair, removal, relocation or rebuilding of public utility installations and structures, when accomplished by the Contractor as herein provided, shall be done by methods approved by the County.

## **1.02 PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS**

### **A. Plans**

When obtaining data and information from the Plans, figures shall be used in preference to scaled dimensions, and large scale drawings in preference to small scale drawings.

### **B. Copies Furnished to Contractor**

The Contractor shall furnish each of the subcontractors, manufacturers, and material men such copies of the Contract Documents as may be required for their work. Additional copies of the Plans and Specifications, when requested, may be furnished to the Contractor at cost of reproduction.

### **C. Supplementary Drawings**

When, in the opinion of the County, it becomes necessary to explain more fully the work to be done or to illustrate the work further or to show any changes which may be required, drawings known as Supplementary Drawings, with specifications pertaining thereto, will be prepared by the County and five paper prints thereof will be given to the Contractor.

D. Contractor to Check Plans and Data

The Contractor shall verify all dimensions, quantities and details shown on the Plans, Supplementary Drawings, Schedules, Specifications or other data received from the County, and shall notify him of all errors, omissions, conflicts, and discrepancies found therein. Failure to discover or correct errors, conflicts or discrepancies shall not relieve the Contractor of full responsibility for unsatisfactory work, faulty construction or improper operation resulting therefrom nor from rectifying such conditions at his own expense. He will not be allowed to take advantage of any errors or omissions, as full instructions will be furnished by the County, should such errors or omissions be discovered. All schedules are given for the convenience of the County and the Contractor and are not guaranteed to be complete. The Contractor shall assume all responsibility for the making of estimates of the size, kind, and quality of materials and equipment included in work to be done under the Contract.

E. Specifications

The Technical Specifications consist of three parts: General, Products and Execution. The General Section contains General Requirements which govern the work. Products and Execution modify and supplement these by detailed requirements for the work and shall always govern whenever there appears to be a conflict.

F. Intent

All work called for in the Specifications applicable to this Contract, but not shown on the Plans in their present form, or vice versa, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. Work not specified in either the Plans or in the Specifications, but involved in carrying out their intent or in the complete and proper execution of the work, is required and shall be performed by the Contractor as though it were specifically delineated or described.

The apparent silence of the Specifications as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any work to be done and materials to be furnished, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to prevail and that only material and workmanship of the best quality is to be used, and interpretation of these Specifications shall be made upon that basis.

The inclusion of the Related Requirements (or work specified elsewhere) in the General part of the specifications is only for the convenience of the Contractor, and shall not be interpreted as a complete list of related Specification Sections.

## **1.03 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT**

A. Manufacturer

All transactions with the manufacturers or subcontractors shall be through the Contractor, unless the Contractor shall request, in writing to the County, that the manufacturer or subcontractor deal directly with the County. Any such transactions shall not in any way release the Contractor from his full responsibility under this Contract.

Any two or more pieces or material or equipment of the same kind, type or classification, and being used for identical types of services, shall be made by the same manufacturer.



B. Delivery

The Contractor shall deliver materials in ample quantities to insure the most speedy and uninterrupted progress of the work so as to complete the work within the allotted time. The Contractor shall also coordinate deliveries in order to avoid delay in, or impediment of, the progress of the work of any related Contractor.

C. Tools and Accessories

The Contractor shall, unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, furnish with each type, kind or size of equipment, one complete set of suitably marked high grade special tools and appliances which may be needed to adjust, operate, maintain or repair the equipment. Such tools and appliances shall be furnished in approved painted steel cases, properly labeled and equipped with good grade cylinder locks and duplicate keys.

Spare parts shall be furnished as specified.

Each piece of equipment shall be provided with a substantial nameplate, securely fastened in place and clearly inscribed with the manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, serial number, weight and principal rating data.

D. Installation of Equipment.

The Contractor shall have on hand sufficient proper equipment and machinery of ample capacity to facilitate the work and to handle all emergencies normally encountered in work of this character.

Equipment shall be erected in a neat and workmanlike manner on the foundations at the locations and elevations shown on the Plans, unless directed otherwise by the County during installation. All equipment shall be correctly aligned, leveled and adjusted for satisfactory operation and shall be installed so that proper and necessary connections can be made readily between the various units.

The Contractor shall furnish, install and protect all necessary anchor and attachment bolts and all other appurtenances needed for the installation of the devices included in the equipment specified. Anchor bolts shall be as approved by the County and made of ample size and strength for the purpose intended. Substantial templates and working drawings for installation shall be furnished.

The Contractor shall furnish all materials and labor for, and shall properly bed in non-shrink grout, each piece of equipment on its supporting base that rests on masonry foundations.

Grout shall completely fill the space between the equipment base and the foundation. All metal surfaces coming in contact with concrete or grout shall receive a coat of coal tar epoxy equal to Koppers 300M or provide a 1/32-inch neoprene gasket between the metal surface and the concrete or grout.

E. Service of Manufacturer's Engineer

The Contract prices for equipment shall include the cost of furnishing (as required by equipment specifications sections) a competent and experienced engineer or superintendent who shall represent the manufacturer and shall assist the Contractor,

when required, to install, adjust, test and place in operation the equipment in conformity with the Contract Documents. After the equipment is placed in permanent operation by the County, such engineer or superintendent shall make all adjustments and tests required by the County to prove that such equipment is in proper and satisfactory operating condition, and shall instruct such personnel as may be designated by the County in the proper operation and maintenance of such equipment.

## **1.04 INSPECTION AND TESTING**

### **A. General**

Inspection and testing of materials will be performed by the County unless otherwise specified.

For tests specified to be made by the Contractor, the testing personnel shall make the necessary inspections and tests and the reports thereof shall be in such form as will facilitate checking to determine compliance with the Contract Documents. Three (3) copies of the reports shall be submitted and authoritative certification thereof must be furnished to the County as a prerequisite for the acceptance of any material or equipment.

If, in the making of any test of any material or equipment, it is ascertained by the County that the material or equipment does not comply with the Contract, the Contractor will be notified thereof and he will be directed to refrain from delivering said material or equipment, or to remove it promptly from the site or from the work and replace it with acceptable material, without cost to the County.

Tests of electrical and mechanical equipment and appliances shall be conducted in accordance with recognized test codes of the ANSI, ASME, or the IEEE, except as may otherwise be stated herein.

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the proper operation of equipment during tests and instruction periods and shall neither have nor make any claim for damage which may occur to equipment prior to the time when the County formally takes over the operation thereof.

### **B. Costs**

All inspection and testing of materials furnished under this Contract will be performed by the County or duly authorized inspection engineers or inspections bureaus without cost to the Contractor, unless otherwise expressly specified.

The cost of shop and field tests of equipment and of certain other tests specifically called for in the Contract Documents shall be borne by the Contractor and such costs shall be deemed to be included in the Contract price.

Materials and equipment submitted by the Contractor as the equivalent to those specifically named in the Contract may be tested by the County for compliance. The Contractor shall reimburse the County for the expenditures incurred in making such tests on materials and equipment which are rejected for non-compliance.

C. Inspections of Materials

The Contractor shall give notice in writing to the County, at least two weeks in advance of his intention to commence the manufacture or preparation of materials especially manufactured or prepared for use in or as part of the permanent construction. Such notice shall contain a request for inspection, the date of commencement and the expected date of completion of the manufacture or preparation of materials. Upon receipt of such notice, the County will arrange to have a representative present at such times during the manufacture as may be necessary to inspect the materials or he will notify the Contractor that the inspection will be made at a point other than the point of manufacture, or he will notify the Contractor that inspection will be waived. The Contractor must comply with these provisions before shipping any material. Such inspection shall not release the Contractor from the responsibility for furnishing materials meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents.

D. Certificate of Manufacture

When inspection is waived or when the County so requires, the Contractor shall furnish to him authoritative evidence in the form of Certificates of Manufacture that the materials to be used in the work have been manufactured and tested in conformity with the Contract Documents. These certificates shall be notarized and shall include copies of the results of physical tests and chemical analyses, where necessary, that have been made directly on the product or on similar products of the manufacturer.

E. Shop Tests of Operating Equipment

Each piece of equipment for which pressure, duty, capacity, rating, efficiency, performance, function or special requirements are specified shall be tested in the shop of the maker in a manner which shall conclusively prove that its characteristics comply fully with the requirements of the Contract Documents. No such equipment shall be shipped to the work until the County notifies the Contractor, in writing, that the results of such tests are acceptable.

The cost of shop tests and of furnishing manufacturer's preliminary and shop test data of operating equipment shall be borne by the Contractor.

F. Preliminary Field Tests

As soon as conditions permit, the Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, and instruments and shall make preliminary field tests of equipment. If the preliminary field tests disclose any equipment furnished under this Contract which does not comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, prior to the acceptance tests, make all changes, adjustments and replacements required. The furnishing Contractor shall assist in the preliminary field tests as applicable.

G. Final Field Tests

Upon completion of the work and prior to final payment, all equipment and piping installed under this Contract shall be subjected to acceptance tests as specified or required to prove compliance with the Contract Documents.

The Contractor shall furnish labor, fuel, energy, water and all other materials, equipment and instruments necessary for all acceptance tests, at no additional cost to the County. The Supplier shall assist in the final field tests as applicable.

H. Failure of Tests

Any defects in the materials and equipment or their failure to meet the tests, guarantees or requirements of the Contract Documents shall be promptly corrected by the Contractor. The decision of the County as to whether or not the Contractor has fulfilled his obligations under the Contract shall be final and conclusive. If the Contractor fails to make these corrections or if the improved materials and equipment, when tested, shall again fail to meet the guarantees of specified requirements, the County, notwithstanding its partial payment for work, and materials and equipment, may reject the materials and equipment and may order the Contractor to remove them from the site at his own expense.

In case the County rejects any materials and equipment, then the Contractor shall replace the rejected materials and equipment within a reasonable time. If he fails to do so, the County may, after the expiration of a period of thirty (30) calendar days after giving him notice in writing, proceed to replace such rejected materials and equipment, and the cost thereof shall be deducted from any compensation due or which may become due the Contractor under his Contract.

I. Final Inspection

During such final inspections, the work shall be clean and free from water. In no case will the final pay application be prepared until the Contractor has complied with all requirements set forth and the County has made his final inspection of the entire work and is satisfied that the entire work is properly and satisfactorily constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Document.

**1.05 TEMPORARY STRUCTURES**

A. Temporary Fences

If, during the course of the work, it is necessary to remove or disturb any fence or part thereof, the Contractor shall, at his own expense, if so ordered by the County, provide a suitable temporary fence which shall be maintained until the permanent fence is replaced. The County shall be solely responsible for the determination of the necessity for providing a temporary fence and the type of temporary fence to be used.

**1.06 TEMPORARY SERVICES**

A. First Aid

The Contractor shall keep upon the site, at each location where work is in progress, a completely equipped first aid kit and shall provide ready access thereto at all times when people are employed on the work.

## **1.07 LINES AND GRADES**

### **A. Grade**

All work under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the Plans, or as given by the County. The full responsibility for keeping alignment and grade shall rest upon the Contractor.

### **B. Safeguarding Marks**

The Contractor shall safeguard all points, stakes, grade marks, monuments and bench marks made or established on the work, bear the cost of reestablishing them if disturbed, and bear the entire expense of rectifying work improperly installed due to not maintaining or protecting or removing without authorization such established points, stakes and marks.

The Contractor shall safeguard all existing and known property corners, monuments and marks adjacent to but not related to the work and, if required, shall bear the cost of reestablishing them if disturbed or destroyed.

### **C. Datum Plane**

All elevations indicated or specified refer to the Mean Sea Level Datum of the NGVD 1929 Datum and/or NAVD 1988.

## **1.08 ADJACENT STRUCTURES AND LANDSCAPING**

### **A. Responsibility**

The Contractor shall also be entirely responsible and liable for all damage or injury as a result of his operations to all other adjacent public and private property, structures of any kind and appurtenances thereto met with during the progress of the work. The cost of protection, replacement in their original locations and conditions or payment of damages for injuries to such adjacent public and private property and structures affected by the work, whether or not shown on the Plans, and the removal, relocation and reconstruction of such items called for on the Plans or specified shall be included in the various Contract Items and no separate payments will be made therefore. Where such public and private property, structures of any kind and appurtenances thereto are not shown on the Plans and when, in the opinion of the County, additional work is deemed necessary to avoid interference with the work, payment therefore will be made as provided for in the General Conditions.

Contractor is expressly advised that the protection of buildings, structures, tunnels, tanks, pipelines, etc. and related work adjacent and in the vicinity of his operations, wherever they may be, is solely his responsibility. Conditional inspection of buildings or structures in the immediate vicinity of the project which may reasonably be expected to be affected by the Work shall be performed by and be the responsibility of the Contractor.

Contractor shall, before starting operations, make an examination of the interior and exterior of the adjacent structures, buildings, facilities, etc., and record by notes, measurements, photographs, etc., conditions which might be aggravated by open excavation and construction. Repairs or replacement of all conditions disturbed by the construction shall be made to the satisfaction of the County. This does not preclude

conforming to the requirements of the insurance underwriters. Copies of surveys, photographs, reports, etc., shall be given to the County.

Prior to the beginning of any excavations, the Contractor shall advise the County of all buildings or structures on which he intends to perform work or which performance of the project work will affect.

**B. Protection of Trees**

1. All trees and shrubs shall be adequately protected by the Contractor with boxes and otherwise and in accordance with ordinances governing the protection of trees. No excavated materials shall be placed so as to injure such trees or shrubs. Trees or shrubs destroyed by negligence of the Contractor or his employees shall be replaced by him with new stock of similar size and age, at the proper season and at the sole expense of the Contractor.
2. Beneath trees or other surface structures, where possible, pipelines may be built in short tunnels, backfilled with excavated materials, except as otherwise specified, or the trees or structures carefully supported and protected from damage.
3. The County may order the Contractor, for the convenience of the County, to remove trees along the line or trench excavation. If so ordered, the County will obtain any permits required for removal of trees. Such tree removal ordered shall be paid for under the appropriate Contract Items.

**C. Lawn Areas**

Lawn areas shall be left in as good condition as before the starting of the work. Where sod is to be removed, it shall be carefully removed, and later replaced, or the area where sod has been removed shall be restored with new sod.

**D. Restoration of Fences**

Any fence, or part thereof, that is damaged or removed during the course of the work shall be replaced or repaired by the Contractor and shall be left in as good a condition as before the starting of the work. The manner in which the fence is repaired or replaced and the materials used in such work shall be subject to the approval of the County. The cost of all labor, materials, equipment, and work for the replacement or repair of any fence shall be deemed included in the appropriate Contract Item or items, or if no specific Item is provided therefore, as part of the overhead cost of the work, and no additional payment will be made therefore.

**1.09 PROTECTION OF WORK AND PUBLIC**

**A. Barriers and Lights**

During the prosecution of the work, the Contractor shall put up and maintain at all times such barriers and lights as will effectually prevent accidents. The Contractor shall provide suitable barricades, red lights, "danger" or "caution" or "street closed" signs and watchmen at all places where the work causes obstructions to the normal traffic or constitutes in any way a hazard to the public, in accordance with state and local requirements.

B. Smoke Prevention

A strict compliance with ordinances regulating the production and emission of smoke will be required. No open fires will be permitted.

C. Noise

The Contractor shall eliminate noise to as great an extent as practicable at all times. Air compressing plants shall be equipped with silencers and the exhaust of all engines or other power equipment shall be provided with mufflers. In the vicinity of hospitals and schools, special care shall be used to avoid noise or other nuisances. The Contractor shall strictly observe all local regulations and ordinances covering noise control.

D. Access to Public Services

Neither the materials excavated nor the materials or plant used in the construction of the work shall be so placed as to prevent free access to all fire hydrants, valves or manholes.

E. Dust prevention

The Contractor shall prevent dust nuisance from his operations or from traffic by keeping the roads and/or construction areas sprinkled with water at all times.

**1.10 CUTTING AND PATCHING**

The Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting or patching of his portion of the work that may be required to make the several parts thereof join and coordinate in a manner satisfactory to the County and in accordance with the Plans and Specifications. The work must be done by competent workmen skilled in the trade required by the restoration.

**1.11 CLEANING**

A. During Construction

During construction of the work, the Contractor shall, at all times, keep the site of the work and adjacent premises as free from material, debris and rubbish as is practicable and shall remove the same from any portion of the site if, in the opinion of the County, such material, debris, or rubbish constitutes a nuisance or is objectionable. The Contractor shall remove from the site all of his surplus materials and temporary structures when no further need therefore develops.

B. Final Cleaning

At the conclusion of the work, all equipment, tools, temporary structures and materials belonging to the Contractor shall be promptly taken away, and he shall remove and promptly dispose of all water, dirt, rubbish or any other foreign substances.

The Contractor shall thoroughly clean all equipment and materials installed by him and shall deliver such materials and equipment undamaged in a bright, clean, polished and new operating condition.

## **1.12 MISCELLANEOUS**

### **A. Protection Against Siltation and Bank Erosion**

1. The Contractor shall arrange his operations to minimize siltation and bank erosion on construction sites and on existing or proposed water courses and drainage ditches.
2. The Contractor, at his own expense, shall remove any siltation deposits and correct any erosion problems as directed by the County which results from his construction operations.

### **B. Protection of Wetland Areas**

The Contractor shall properly dispose of all surplus material, including soil, in accordance with Local, State and Federal regulations. Under no circumstances shall surplus material be disposed of in wetland areas as defined by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection or Southwest Florida Water Management District.

### **C. Existing Facilities**

The work shall be so conducted to maintain existing facilities in operation insofar as is possible. Requirements and schedules of operations for maintaining existing facilities in service during construction shall be as described in the Special Provisions.

### **D. Use of Chemicals**

All chemicals used during project construction or furnished for project operation, whether herbicide, pesticide, disinfectant, polymer, reactant, or of other classification, must show approval of either EPA or USDA. Use of all such chemicals and disposal of residues shall be in strict conformance with instructions.

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

## **PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**



## SECTION 01010 SUMMARY OF WORK

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS/REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The work included in this contract consists of the
- Rehabilitation of existing sewage lift stations, which consists of, but not limited to, replacement of discharge piping, fittings, valves, swing valves, guide rails, pipe bracing, base ells, mounting plates, wet well cleaning, wet well lining and/or wet well/valve vault top replacement. See individual plan sheets for specific rehabilitation requirements for each lift station.
- Lift Station 58<sup>th</sup> Ave Dr. W. shall be completely abandoned. See plans and bid item description for abandonment specific.
- B. The Contractor shall furnish all shop drawings, working drawings, labor, materials, equipment, tools, services and incidentals necessary to complete all work required by these Specifications and as shown on the Contract Drawings.
- C. The Contractor shall perform the work complete, in place and ready for continuous service and shall include any repairs, replacements, and/or restoration required as a result of damages caused prior to acceptance by the County.
- D. The Contractor shall furnish and install all materials, equipment and labor which is reasonably and properly inferable and necessary for the proper completion of the work, whether specifically indicated in the Contract Documents or not.
- E. The majority of the work proposed by these Contract Documents is to be performed by the responsible low bidder. The amount of work performed by subcontractors shall be governed by the information provided on the cover page of the project plans under Project Description. Each bidder shall complete the Subcontractor Percentage worksheet provided in the Bid Form section of the Contract Documents.

#### 1.02 CONTRACTS

Construct all the Work under a single contract.

#### 1.03 WORK SEQUENCE

- A. All work done under this Contract shall be done with a minimum of inconvenience to the users of the system or facility. The Contractor shall coordinate his work with private property owners such that existing utility services are maintained to all users to the maximum extent possible.
- B. The Contractor shall, if necessary and feasible, construct the work in stages to accommodate the County's use of the premises during the construction period; coordinate the construction schedule and operations with the County's Representative.
- C. The Contractor shall, where feasible, construct the Work in stages to provide for public convenience and not close off public use of any facility until completion of construction to provide alternative usage.

#### **1.04 CONSTRUCTION AREAS**

- A. The Contractor shall: Limit his use of the construction areas for work and for storage, to allow for:
  - 1. Work by other Contractors.
  - 2. County's Use.
  - 3. Public Use.
- B. Coordinate use of work site under direction of County's Representative.
- C. Assume full responsibility for the protection and safekeeping of products under this Contract, stored on the site.
- D. Move any stored products under the Contractor's control, which interfere with operations of the County or separate contractor.
- E. Obtain and pay for the use of additional storage of work areas needed for Contractor operations.

#### **1.05 COUNTY OCCUPANCY**

- A. It is assumed that portions of the Work will be completed prior to completion of the entire Work. Upon completion of construction of each individual facility, including testing, if the County, at its sole discretion, desires to accept the individual facility, the Contractor will be issued a dated certificate of completion and acceptance for each individual facility. The County will assume ownership and begin operation of the individual facility on that date and the three-year guaranty period shall commence on that date. The County has the option of not accepting the entire work as a whole until it is completed, tested and approved by the County.

#### **1.06 PARTIAL COUNTY OCCUPANCY**

The Contractor shall schedule his operations for completion of portions of the Work, as designated, for the County's occupancy prior to substantial completion of the entire work.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

#### **PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 01015 CONTROL OF WORK**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 WORK PROGRESS**

The Contractor shall furnish personnel and equipment which will be efficient, appropriate and adequately sized to secure a satisfactory quality of work and a rate of progress which will insure the completion of the work within the time stipulated in the Contract. If at any time such personnel appears to the County to be inefficient, inappropriate, or insufficient for securing the quality of work required for producing the rate of progress aforesaid, he may order the Contractor to increase the efficiency, change the character, or increase the personnel and equipment and the Contractor shall conform to such order. Failure of the County to give such order shall in no way relieve the Contractor of his obligations to secure the quality of the work and rate of progress required.

#### **1.02 PRIVATE LAND**

The Contractor shall not enter or occupy private land outside of easements, except by permission of the affected property owner.

#### **1.03 WORK LOCATIONS**

Work shall be located substantially as indicated on the drawings, but the County reserves the right to make such modifications in locations as may be found desirable to avoid interference with existing structures or for other reasons.

#### **1.04 OPEN EXCAVATIONS**

- A. All open excavations shall be adequately safeguarded by providing temporary barricades, caution signs, lights and other means to prevent accidents to persons and damage to property. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, provide suitable and safe bridges and other crossings for accommodating travel by pedestrians and workmen. Bridges provided for access to private property during construction shall be removed when no longer required. If the excavation becomes a hazard, or if it excessively restricts traffic at any point, the County may require special construction procedures such as limiting the length of open trench, prohibiting stacking excavated material in the street and requiring that the trench shall not remain open overnight.
- B. The Contractor shall take precautions to prevent injury to the public due to open trenches. All trenches, excavated material, equipment, or other obstacles which could be dangerous to the public shall be barricaded and well lighted at all times when construction is not in progress.

#### **1.05 DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS AND SERVICES**

- A. The Contractor shall avoid interruptions to water, telephone, cable TV, sewer, gas, or other related utility services. He shall notify the County and the appropriate agency well in advance of any requirement for dewatering, isolating, or relocating a section of a utility, so that necessary arrangements may be made.
- B. If it appears that utility service will be interrupted for an extended period, the County may order the Contractor to provide temporary service lines at the Contractor's expense.

Inconvenience of the users shall be kept to the minimum, consistent with existing conditions. The safety and integrity of the systems are of prime importance in scheduling work.

#### **1.06 PROTECTION AND RELOCATION OF EXISTING STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES**

- A. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the protection of all buildings, structures and utilities, public or private, including poles, signs, services to building utilities, gas pipes, water pipes, hydrants, sewers, drains and electric and telephone cables and other similar facilities, whether or not they are shown on the Drawings. The Contractor shall carefully support and protect all such structures and utilities from injury of any kind. Any damage resulting from the Contractor's operation shall be repaired by the Contractor at his expense.
- B. The Contractor shall bear full responsibility for obtaining locations of all underground structures and utilities (including existing water services, drain lines and sewers). Services to buildings shall be maintained and all costs or charges resulting from damage thereto shall be paid by the Contractor.
- C. Protection and temporary removal and replacement of existing utilities and structures as described in this Section shall be a part of the work under the Contract and all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the unit prices established in the Bid.
- D. If, in the opinion of the County, permanent relocation of a utility owned by the County is required, he may direct the Contractor, in writing, to perform the work. Work so ordered will be paid for at the Contract unit prices, if applicable, or as extra work as classified in the General Conditions. If relocation of a privately owned utility is required, the County will notify the utility to perform the work as expeditiously as possible. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the County and utility and shall have no claim for delay due to such relocation. The Contractor shall notify public utility companies in writing at least 48 hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays) before excavating near their utilities.

#### **1.07 TEST PITS**

Test pits for the purpose of locating underground pipeline or structures in advance of the construction shall be excavated and backfilled by the Contractor immediately after the utility location and the surface shall be restored in a manner equal or better than the original condition. No separate payment will be made.

#### **1.08 CARE AND PROTECTION OF PROPERTY**

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the preservation of all public and private property and shall use every precaution necessary to prevent damage thereto. If any direct or indirect damage is done to public or private property by or on account of any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct in the execution of the work on the part of the Contractor, such property shall be restored by the Contractor, at his expense, to a condition equal or better to that existing before the damage was done, or he shall make good the damage in another manner acceptable to the County.
- B. All sidewalks which are disturbed by the Contractor's operations shall be restored to their original or better condition by the use of similar or comparable materials. All curbing shall be restored in a condition equal to the original construction and in accordance with the best modern practice.

- C. Along the location of this work, all fences, walks, bushes, trees, shrubbery and other physical features shall be protected and restored in a thoroughly workmanlike manner unless otherwise shown on the drawings. Fences and other features removed by the Contractor shall be replaced in the location indicated by the County as soon as conditions permit. All grass areas beyond the limits of construction which have been damaged by the Contractor shall be regraded and sodded to equal or exceed original conditions.
- D. Trees close to the work which drawings do not specify to be removed, shall be boxed or otherwise protected against injury. The Contractor shall trim all branches that are liable to damage because of his operations, but in no case shall any tree be cut or removed without prior notification to the County. All injuries to bark, trunk, limbs and roots of trees shall be repaired by dressing, cutting and painting according to approved methods, using only approved tools and materials.
- E. The protection, removal and replacement of existing physical features along the line of work shall be a part of the work under the Contract and all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the unit and/or lump sum prices established under the items in the Bid.

#### **1.09 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC**

- A. Open pits, trenches, unpaved streets, debris, or other obstructions due to construction that will prevent the normal flow of traffic during an extended construction stoppage, for any reason, shall be minimized. In the event an extended construction stoppage is found to be necessary, Contractor shall, at his own expense, provide normal traffic flow during extended construction stoppage. Extended stoppage will be defined by the County.
- B. All excavated material shall be placed so that vehicular and pedestrian traffic may be maintained at all times. If the Contractor's operations cause traffic hazards, he shall repair the road surface, provide temporary roadways, erect wheel guards or fences, or take other safety measures which are satisfactory to the County.
- C. Any changes to the traffic pattern require a Traffic Control Plan as detailed in section 01570 of this specification..

#### **1.10 WATER FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES**

- A. In locations where public water supply is available, the Contractor may purchase water for all construction purposes.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for paying for all water tap fees incurred for the purpose of obtaining a potable water service or temporary use meter.

#### **1.11 MAINTENANCE OF FLOW**

The Contractor shall at his own cost, provide for the flow of sewers, drains and water courses interrupted during the progress of the work and shall immediately cart away and remove all offensive matter. The entire procedure of maintaining existing flow shall be fully discussed with the County well in advance of the interruption of any flow.

## **1.12 CLEANUP**

During the course of the work, the Contractor shall keep the site of his operations in as clean and neat a condition as is possible. He shall dispose of all residue resulting from the construction work and at the conclusion of the work, he shall remove and haul away any surplus excavation, broken pavement, lumber, equipment, temporary structures and any other refuse remaining from the construction operations and shall leave the entire site of the work in a neat and orderly condition.

## **1.13 COOPERATION WITHIN THIS CONTRACT**

- A. All firms or person authorized to perform any work under this Contract shall cooperate with the General Contractor and his subcontractors or trades and shall assist in incorporating the work of other trades where necessary or required.
- B. Cutting and patching, drilling and fitting shall be carried out where required by the trade or subcontractor having jurisdiction, unless otherwise indicated herein or directed by the County.

## **1.14 PROTECTION OF CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT**

- A. All newly constructed work shall be carefully protected from injury in any way. No wheeling or walking or placing of heavy loads on it shall be allowed and all portions injured shall be reconstructed by the Contractor at his own expense.
- B. All structures shall be protected in a manner approved by the County. Should any of the floors or other parts of the structures become heaved, cracked, or otherwise damaged, all such damaged portions of the work shall be completely repaired and made good by the Contractor, at his own expense and to the satisfaction of the County. If, in the final inspection of the work, any defects, faults, or omissions are found, the Contractor shall cause the same to be repaired or removed and replaced by proper materials and workmanship without extra compensation for the materials and labor required. Further, the Contractor shall be fully responsible for the satisfactory maintenance and repair of the construction and other work undertaken herein, for at least the warranty period described in the Contract.
- C. Further, the Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to prevent damage to any structure due to water pressure during and after construction and until such structure is accepted and taken over by the County.

## **1.15 CONSTRUCTION WITHIN RIGHT-OF-WAY**

Where pipe lines are installed within FDOT right-of-way, all excavation backfill and compaction for the purpose of reconstructing roadways and/or adjacent slopes contiguous thereto shall be in accordance with FDOT or Manatee County Standards and Specifications, whichever is applicable. Contractor shall satisfy the authorized representative of the FDOT with respect to proper safety procedures, construction methods, required permitting, etc., within the FDOT right-of-way.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**  
**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 01030 SPECIAL PROJECT PROCEDURES**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 PERMITS**

Upon notice of award, the Contractor shall immediately apply for all applicable permits not previously obtained by the County to do the work from the appropriate governmental agency or agencies. No work shall commence until all applicable permits have been obtained and copies delivered to the County. The costs for obtaining all permits shall be borne by the Contractor.

#### **1.02 CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING SYSTEM**

The Contractor shall perform all work necessary to locate, excavate and prepare for connections to the existing systems all as shown on the Drawings or where directed by the County. The cost for this work and for the actual connection shall be included in the price bid for the project and shall not result in any additional cost to the County. The termination point for each contract shall be as shown on the Contract Drawings.

#### **1.03 RELOCATIONS**

The Contractor shall be responsible for the coordination of the relocation of structures, including but not limited to light poles, power poles, signs, sign poles, fences, piping, conduits and drains that interfere with the positioning of the work as set out on the Drawings. No relocation of the items under this Contract shall be done without approval from the County.

#### **1.04 EXISTING UNDERGROUND PIPING, STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES**

- A. The attention of the Contractor is drawn to the fact that during excavation, the possibility exists of the Contractor encountering various utility lines not shown on the Drawings. The Contractor shall exercise extreme care before and during excavation to locate and flag these lines as to avoid damage to the existing lines.
- B. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that all utility or other poles, the stability of which may be endangered by the close proximity of excavation, are temporarily stayed in position while work proceeds in the vicinity of the pole and that the utility or other companies concerned be given reasonable advance notice.
- C. The existing utility locations are shown without express or implied representation, assurance, or guarantee that they are complete or correct or that they represent a true picture of underground piping to be encountered. The Contractor shall be responsible for notifying the various utility companies to locate their respective utilities in advance of construction in conformance with all requirements provided for in the Florida Underground Facilities Damage Prevention and Safety Act (Florida Statutes, Title XXXIII, Chapter 556).
- D. The existing piping and utilities that interfere with new construction shall be rerouted as shown, specified, or required. Before any piping and utilities not shown on the Drawings are disturbed, the Contractor shall notify the County and shall provide suggestions on how best to resolve the issue.

- E. The Contractor shall exercise care in any excavation to locate all existing piping and utilities. All utilities which do not interfere with complete work shall be carefully protected against damage. Any existing utilities damaged in any way by the Contractor shall be restored or replaced by the Contractor at his expense as directed by the County.
- F. It is intended that wherever existing utilities such as water, sewer, gas, telephone, electrical, or other service lines must be crossed, deflection of the pipe within recommended limits and cover shall be used to satisfactorily clear the obstruction unless otherwise indicated in the Drawings. However, when in the opinion of the County this procedure is not feasible, he may direct the use of fittings for a utilities crossing as detailed on the Drawings. No deflections will be allowed in gravity sanitary sewer lines or in existing storm sewer lines.

#### **1.05 SUSPENSION OF WORK DUE TO WEATHER**

Refer to FDOT Standards and Specifications Book, Section 8.

#### **1.06 HURRICANE PREPAREDNESS PLAN**

- A. Within 30 days of the date of Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit to the County a Hurricane Preparedness Plan. The plan should outline the necessary measures which the Contractor proposes to perform at no additional cost to the County in case of a hurricane warning.
- B. In the event of inclement weather, or whenever County shall direct, Contractor shall insure that he and his Subcontractors shall carefully protect work and materials against damage or injury from the weather. If, in the opinion of the County, any portion of work or materials is damaged due to the failure on the part of the Contractor or Subcontractors to protect the work, such work and materials shall be removed and replaced at the expense of the Contractor.

#### **1.07 POWER SUPPLY**

Electricity as may be required for construction and permanent power supply shall be secured and purchased by the Contractor.

#### **1.08 SALVAGE**

Any existing equipment or material, including, but not limited to, valves, pipes, fittings, couplings, etc., which is removed or replaced as a result of construction under this project may be designated as salvage by the County and if so shall be protected for a reasonable time until picked up by the County. Any equipment or material not worthy of salvaging, as directed by the County, shall be disposed of by the Contractor at no additional cost.

#### **1.09 DEWATERING**

- A. The Contractor shall do all groundwater pumping necessary to prevent flotation of any part of the work during construction operations with his own equipment.
- B. The Contractor shall pump out water and wastewater which may seep or leak into the excavations for the duration of the Contract and with his own equipment. He shall dispose of this water in an appropriate manner.



## **1.10 ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS**

- A. Before commencing work on any of the existing pipelines, structures or equipment, the Contractor shall notify the County, in writing, at least 10 calendar days in advance of the date he proposes to commence such work.
- B. The Contractor shall provide, at his own expense, all necessary temporary facilities for access to and for protection of, all existing facilities. The County's personnel must have ready access at all times to the existing facilities. The Contractor is responsible for all damage to existing structures, equipment and facilities caused by his construction operations and must repair all such damage when and as ordered by the County.

## **1.11 CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS**

The Contractor shall strictly adhere to the specific requirements of the governmental unit(s) and/or agency(ies) having jurisdiction over the work. Wherever there is a difference in the requirements of a jurisdictional body and these Specifications, the more stringent shall apply.

## **1.12 PUBLIC NUISANCE**

- A. The Contractor shall not create a public nuisance including but not limited to encroachment on adjacent lands, flooding of adjacent lands, excessive noise or dust.
- B. Sound levels must meet Manatee County Ordinance #87-34, (which amends Ordinance 81-3, The Manatee County Noise Control Ordinance). Sound levels in excess of such ordinance are sufficient cause to have the work halted until equipment can be quieted to these levels. Work stoppage by the County for excessive noise shall not relieve the Contractor of the other portions of this specification.
- C. No extra charge may be made for time lost due to work stoppage resulting from the creation of a public nuisance.

## **1.13 WARRANTIES**

- A. All material supplied under these Specifications shall be warranted by the Contractor and the manufacturers for a period of three (3) years. Warranty period shall commence on the date of County acceptance.
- B. The material shall be warranted to be free from defects in workmanship, design and materials. If any part of the system should fail during the warranty period, it shall be replaced at no expense to the County.
- C. The manufacturer's warranty period shall run concurrently with the Contractor's warranty or guarantee period. No exception to this provision shall be allowed. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining warranties from each of the respective suppliers or manufacturers for all the material specified under these contract specifications,
- D. In the event that the manufacturer is unwilling to provide a three-year warranty commencing at the time of County acceptance, the Contractor shall obtain from the manufacturer a four (4) year warranty starting at the time of equipment delivery to the job

site. This four-year warranty shall not relieve the Contractor of the three-year warranty starting at the time of County acceptance of the equipment.

**1.14 FUEL STORAGE & FILLING**

- A. If the contractor is storing fuel on site, or doing his own fuel filling of portable equipment (other than hand-held equipment), he is responsible for any required response, clean-up or reporting required, at no additional cost to the county.
- B. The Contractor shall prepare and submit a fuel storage / spill abatement plan prior to start of construction if required.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 01045 CUTTING AND PATCHING**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting, fitting and patching, including excavation and backfill, required to complete the work or to:
  - 1. Make its several parts fit together properly.
  - 2. Uncover portions of the work to provide for installation of ill-timed work.
  - 3. Remove and replace defective work.
  - 4. Remove and replace work not conforming to requirements of Contract Documents.
  - 5. Provide penetrations of non-structural surfaces for installation of piping and electrical conduit.

### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

#### **2.01 MATERIALS**

Comply with specifications and standards for each specific product involved.

### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

#### **3.01 INSPECTION**

- A. Inspect existing conditions of project, including elements subject to damage or to movement during cutting and patching.
- B. After uncovering work, inspect conditions affecting installation of products, or performance of work.
- C. Report unsatisfactory or questionable conditions to County. Do not proceed with work until County has provided further instructions.

#### **3.02 PREPARATION**

- A. Provide adequate temporary support as necessary to assure structural value to integrity of affected portion of work.
- B. Provide devices and methods to protect other portions of project from damage.
- C. Provide protection from elements for that portion of the project which may be exposed by cutting and patching work and maintain excavations free from water.

#### **3.03 PERFORMANCE**

- A. Execute cutting and demolition by methods which will prevent damage to other work and will provide proper surfaces to receive installation of repairs.
- B. Execute excavating and backfilling by methods which will prevent settlement or damage to other work.

- C. Fit and adjust products to provide a finished installation to comply with specified products, functions, tolerances and finishes.
- D. Restore work which has been cut or removed; install new products to provide completed work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- E. Replace surfaces airtight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit and other penetrations through surfaces.
- F. Refinish entire surfaces as necessary to provide an even finish to match adjacent finishes.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 01090 REFERENCE STANDARDS

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 REQUIREMENTS

Abbreviations and acronyms used in Contract Documents to identify reference standards.

- A. Application: When a standard is specified by reference, comply with requirements and recommendations stated in that standard, except when requirements are modified by the Contract Documents, or applicable codes established stricter standards.
- B. Publication Date: The most recent publication in effect on the date of issue of Contract Documents, except when a specific publication date is specified.

#### 1.03 ABBREVIATIONS, NAMES AND ADDRESSES OR ORGANIZATIONS

Obtain copies of reference standards direct from publication source, when needed for proper performance of work, or when required for submittal by Contract Documents.

AA	Aluminum Association 818 Connecticut Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20006
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials 444 North Capital Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20001
ACI	American Concrete Institute Box 19150 Reford Station Detroit, MI 48219
AI	Asphalt Institute Asphalt Institute Building College Park, MD 20740
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction 1221 Avenue of the Americas New York, NY 10020
ISI	American Iron and Steel Institute 1000 16th Street NW Washington, DC 20036
ANSI	American National Standards Institute 1430 Broadway New York, NY 10018
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers 1791 Tullie Circle, N.E. Atlanta, GA 30329

ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers 345 East 47th Street New York, NY 10017
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials 1916 Race Street Philadelphia, PA 19103
AWWA	American Water Works Association 6666 West Quincy Avenue Denver, CO 80235
AWS	American Welding Society 2501 N.W. 7th Street Miami, FL 33125
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute 180 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2110 Chicago, IL 60601
FDEP	Florida Department of Environmental Protection 3900 Commonwealth Blvd. Tallahassee, Florida 32399
FDOT	Florida Department of Transportation Standards Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction Maps & Publication Sales - Mail Station 12 605 Suwannee St. Tallahassee, FL 32399-0450
FS	Federal Specification General Services Administration Specifications and Consumer Information Distribution Section (WFSIS) Washington Navy Yard, Bldg. 197 Washington, DC 20407
MCPW UTIL STD	Manatee County Utility Engineering 4410-B 66th St. W. Bradenton, FL 34210
MLSFA	Metal Lath/Steel Framing Association 221 North LaSalle Street Chicago, IL 60601
MMA	Monorail Manufacturer's Association 1326 Freeport Road Pittsburgh, PA 15238
NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers 221 North LaSalle Street Chicago, IL 60601

NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturer's Assoc. 2101 L Street N.W. Washington, DC 20037
OHSA	Occupational Safety and Health Assoc. 5807 Breckenridge Pkwy., Suite A Tampa, FL 33610-4249
PCA	Portland Cement Association 5420 Old Orchard Road Skokie, IL 20076
PCI	Prestressed Concrete Institute 20 North Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606
SDI	Steel Door Institute 712 Lakewood Center North Cleveland, OH 44107
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractor's National Association 8224 Old Court House Road Vienna, VA 22180
SSPC	Steel Structures Painting Council 402 24 <sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 600 Pittsburgh, PA 15213
SWFWMD	Southwest Florida Water Management District 2379 Broad Street Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
UL	Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. 333 Pfingston Road Northbrook, IL 60062

**PART 2      PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3      EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 01150 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 SCOPE**

- A. The scope of this section of the Contract Documents is to further define the items included in each Bid Item in the Bid Form section of the Contract Documents. Payment will be made based on the specified items included in the description in this section for each bid item.
- B. All contract prices included in the Bid Form section will be full compensation for all shop drawings, working drawings, labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the construction as shown on the Drawings and/or as specified in the Contract Documents to be performed under this Contract. Actual quantities of each item bid on a unit price basis will be determined upon completion of the construction in the manner set up for each item in this section of the Specifications. Payment for all items listed in the Bid Form will constitute full compensation for all work shown and/or specified to be performed under this Contract.

#### **1.02 ESTIMATED QUANTITIES**

The quantities shown are approximate and are given only as a basis of calculation upon which the award of the Contract is to be made. The County does not assume any responsibility for the final quantities, nor shall the Contractor claim misunderstanding because of such estimate of quantities. Final payment will be made only for satisfactorily completed quantity of each item.

#### **1.03 WORK OUTSIDE AUTHORIZED LIMITS**

No payment will be made for work constructed outside the authorized limits of work.

#### **1.04 MEASUREMENT STANDARDS**

Unless otherwise specified for the particular items involved, all measurements of distance shall be taken horizontally or vertically.

#### **1.05 AREA MEASUREMENTS**

In the measurement of items to be paid for on the basis of area of finished work, the lengths and/or widths to be used in the calculations shall be the final dimensions measured along the surface of the completed work within the neat lines shown or designated.

#### **1.06 LUMP SUM ITEMS**

Where payment for items is shown to be paid for on a lump sum basis, no separate payment will be made for any item of work required to complete the lump sum items. Lump sum contracts shall be complete, tested and fully operable prior to request for final payment. Contractor may be required to provide a break-down of the lump sum totals.



**UNIT PRICE ITEM**

Separate payment will be made for the items of work described herein and listed on the Bid Form. Any related work not specifically listed, but required for satisfactory completion of the work shall be considered to be included in the scope of the appropriate listed work items.

No separate payment will be made for the following items and the cost of such work shall be included in the applicable pay items of work. Final payments shall not be requested by the Contractor or made by the County until as-built (record) drawings have been submitted and approved by the County.

1. Shop Drawings, Working Drawings.
2. Clearing, grubbing and grading except as hereinafter specified.
3. Trench excavation, including necessary pavement removal and rock removal, except as otherwise specified.
4. Dewatering and disposal of surplus water.
5. Structural fill, backfill, and grading.
6. Replacement of unpaved roadways, and shrubbery plots.
7. Cleanup and miscellaneous work.
8. Foundation and borrow materials, except as hereinafter specified.
9. Testing and placing system in operation.
10. Any material and equipment required to be installed and utilized for the tests.
11. Pipe, structures, pavement replacement, asphalt and shell driveways and/or appurtenances included within the limits of lump sum work, unless otherwise shown.
12. Maintaining the existing quality of service during construction.
13. Maintaining or detouring of traffic.
14. Appurtenant work as required for a complete and operable system.
15. Seeding and hydromulching.

**BID ITEM NO. 1: WETWELL CLEANING**

Measurement and payment shall be per square foot of wet well wall and floor.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, pressure washing, manual cleaning, sludge removal and disposal. Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to complete this bid item, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 2: DR-11 HDPE WETWELL PIPING**

Measurement shall be the length in linear feet of pipe measured along the centerline of pipe through the fittings from the pump base ell or flanged eccentric reducer to the check valve in the valve vault in place, completed and accepted.

Payment will be according to the size and type, as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include (unless specifically listed separately on the bid form), but is not limited to, furnishing and installing all pipe; gaskets; hardware; molded 90 degree elbows; flange adapters to connect the piping at each end; excavation, including rock; dewatering; bedding and backfill; disposal of spoil; removal and proper disposal of existing piping; testing and other related and necessary materials, work and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

Manatee County personnel will remove and reinstall the wetwell pumps. Pump base ells, eccentric reducers, S.S. pipe bracing and pipe thru wall seals paid under separate bid items.

### **BID ITEM NO. 3: HDPE FLANGE ADAPTERS WITH BACKUP RING**

Measurement and payment will be according to the number and the size of each flange adaptor with SS backup ring as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, furnishing and installing fused flange adaptors w/SS backup rings and jointing materials; bolts, nuts, washers, gaskets, hydrostatic testing; and all other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

### **BID ITEM NO. 4: HDPE FITTINGS**

Measurement and payment shall be per weight in pounds for HDPE pipe fittings. The quantity to be paid for under this item is the weight in pounds of fittings as denoted in the manufacturer's catalogues.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, furnishing and installing fused tees, crosses, bends, sleeves, plugs, caps, reducers, increasers, couplings; all fittings and materials above or below ground along the pipeline alignment; restraints, and jointing materials; bolts, nuts, washers, gaskets, protection and adjusting of existing aboveground and underground utilities and service connections; disposal of spoil; hydrostatic testing; and all other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

### **BID ITEM NO. 5: PUMP BASE ELLS**

Measurement shall be per each pump base ell furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the size as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal and proper disposal of existing pump base ells; new pump base ells; anchoring system; stainless steel anchor rods, flat washers, lock washers and nuts. The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, all other items, materials, work and equipment necessary to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County. New concrete bottom and fillet paid under separate bid items.

### **BID ITEM NO. 6: PUMP BASE ELL MOUNTING PLATES**

Measurement shall be per each pump base ell mounting furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the size as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, pump base ell mounting plate; anchoring system; stainless steel anchor rods, flat washers, lock washers; nuts; and removal and replacement of grout to mount plate flat and level. The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, all other items, materials, work and equipment necessary to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County. New concrete bottom and fillet paid under separate bid items.

**BID ITEM NO. 7: S.S. PIPE BRACING**

Measurement shall be per each S.S. pipe bracing furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the inside diameter and type of wet well as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, stainless steel angles, straps, braces, anchors, clamps and all necessary hardware. Also included are 3/16" minimum thickness rubber gaskets between pipes and pipe straps, removal and proper disposal of existing pipe bracing, all materials, work and equipment necessary to complete these bid items ready, for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 8: RAISE EXISTING WETWELL TOP SLAB**

Measurement shall be per vertical foot of reinforced concrete walls furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the inside diameter of the wet well as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal of existing top slab; concrete; reinforcement; reinstalling existing top slab; all labor and materials; excavation, including rock; dewatering; backfill; compaction; dowel rods; anchors; epoxy, sealant; mortar; and all incidentals necessary to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County. New top slab, PVC vent, and aluminum hatch covers paid under separate bid items.

**BID ITEM NO. 9: REPLACE EXISTING WETWELL TOP SLAB**

Measurement shall be per each reinforced concrete top slab furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the inside diameter of the wet well as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal and proper disposal; concrete; reinforcement; all labor and materials; excavation, including rock; dewatering; backfill; compaction; dowel rods; anchors; epoxy; sealant; mortar; and all incidentals necessary to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County. Aluminum hatch covers, PVC vent, and liner paid under separate bid items.

**BID ITEM NO. 10: PVC VENT**

Measurement shall be per each Sch 80 PVC vent with stainless steel screen furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the PVC vent size as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal and proper disposal of existing vent, new Sch 80 PVC vent, 316 SS stainless steel screen, sealing, repair of top slab around penetration with non-shrink grout/hydraulic cement, liner repair; all labor, materials and all incidentals necessary to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 11: ALUMINUM HATCH COVER**

Measurement shall be per each aluminum hatch cover furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the hatch cover size as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal and proper disposal of hatch cover; all labor and materials; forms; anchors; epoxy; sealant; mortar; and all incidentals necessary to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 12: 2" SS PUMP GUIDE RAIL SYSTEM**

Measurement shall be per linear foot of pump guide rail system, which includes two (2) each continuous lengths of S.S. Schedule 40 pipes per pump, furnished and installed.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal and proper disposal of existing guide rails; new S.S. upper guide rail brackets; S.S. pump cord hooks; S.S. lift chains; new float brackets, all necessary hardware and all other items, materials and incidentals necessary to complete this bid item ready, for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 13: RESILIENT SEALS w/ CARRIER PIPE & LINER REPAIR**

Measurement shall be per each resilient seal and carrier pipe furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the diameter of the carrier pipe as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal of existing seals and sleeves; installing new resilient seals and PVC wall sleeves; repair of structure around wall penetrations with non-shrink grout/hydraulic cement; liner repair; and all necessary hardware, materials and incidentals necessary to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 14: WETWELL LINER, SPRAY-ON**

Measurement shall be per square foot of liner and/or coating furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the total amount of square footage of the structure covered by the applied product used as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, surface repair, surface preparation as recommended by the product's manufacturer; spoil removal and disposal; all materials and incidentals necessary to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County. Wet well cleaning and existing liner removal paid under separate bid items.

This bid item is limited to the coating of concrete walls, and required stand alone liner repairs.

Damage to the existing liner caused by the execution of work under a separate bid item, listed in this section, shall be repaired under that bid item. The cost to repair the existing liner shall be included in the bidder's price for the bid item. No additional cost shall be borne by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 15: REMOVE & REPLACE EX. PVC DRAIN LINES AND LINER REPAIR**

Measurement shall be per each PVC drain line furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the size of the drain line as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, all material and labor necessary to remove or grout fill any existing drain line; new drain line with a p-trap inside the lift station wet well; S.S. pipe strap and hardware; core-boring or jack hammering drain openings; repair of structures and liner around pipe penetrations; non-shrink grout/hydraulic cement; valve vault floor grouting for drainage; all labor, materials and incidentals necessary to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 16: GROUT FILL EX. DRAIN, ABANDON (FLOWABLE FILL)**

Measurement shall be for each existing drain abandoned by grout filling.

Payment will be per each existing drain abandoned by grout filling.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, cleaning, labor, materials, sludge removal and disposal, equipment for mixing and placing the grout and all incidentals necessary to complete this bid item, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NOS. 17, 18, AND 28: VALVES**

Measurement shall be per each valve, furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the size and type of valve, as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, valves, valve boxes and covers, concrete pad, identification disc, extension stems, cutting, adapters, gaskets, jointing materials, connectors, pipe sleeves, detector wire, excavation, including rock, backfill, dewatering, sheeting, shoring, and any other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 19 AND 29: PIPE**

Measurement for the quantity of pipe to be paid for under these Bid Items shall be the length in linear feet of pipe measured along the centerline of pipe through valves, fittings and manholes, in place, completed and accepted. Installation shall be by open-cut or directional drill.

Payment will be according to the type of pipe installed (PVC, ductile iron or HDPE), diameter of pipe and the depth of pipe as listed on the Bid Form. The depth of pipe shall be measured from the top of the trench to the top of the installed pipe at the center of pipe.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, furnishing and installing all pipe; temporary blow-offs for disinfecting pipe; and materials above or below ground along pipeline alignment; joints and jointing materials; field layout; bracing, shoring and sheeting; excavation, including rock; dewatering, clearing, grubbing, stripping, and trenching, including exploratory excavation; detectable tape; detector wire; bedding, backfill and compaction; chlorinating; constructing the specified protection and adjusting of existing aboveground and underground utilities and service connections; polyethylene encasement; butt fusion welds;

drilling fluid disposal; thrust blocking; disposal of spoil; hydrostatic testing; labor, equipment and materials required and all other related and necessary items required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County. No additional compensation shall be made for excavation below the bottom of the pipe, for rock removal or bedding and backfill material, or for repair of any trench settlement. Site restoration, traffic control, erosion control, services, fittings, joint restraints and pipe adapters paid under separate bid items.

#### **BID ITEM NO. 20: DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS**

Measurement shall be per weight in pounds for Ductile Iron pipe fittings. The quantity to be paid for under this item is the weight in pounds of fittings as denoted in the manufacturer's catalogues.

Payment will be according to the weight and the type of each fitting as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, furnishing and installing tees, crosses, bends, sleeves, plugs, caps, reducers, increasers, couplings; all fittings and materials above or below ground along the pipeline alignment; restraints, and jointing materials; bolts, nuts, washers, gaskets, coating, lining, excavation, including rock; thrust blocking; bracing, shoring, and sheeting; dewatering, clearing, grubbing, and stripping; trenching, bedding and backfill; constructing the specified protection and adjusting of existing aboveground and underground utilities and service connections; disposal of spoil; hydrostatic testing; and all other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

#### **BID ITEM NO. 21 AND 22: ADAPTERS**

Measurement shall be per each flange adapter and male quick coupler adapter furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the size and type of adapter as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal and proper disposal of existing adapters; new adapters, gaskets, S.S. hardware; hydrostatic testing; and all other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

#### **BID ITEM NO. 23: S.S. ADJUSTABLE VALVE SUPPORT**

Measurement shall be per each adjustable S.S. valve support.

Payment will be for the quantity of adjustable S.S. valve supports furnished and installed.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal and proper disposal of existing pipe/valve supports; new S.S. adjustable valve supports, concrete blocks or pads; and all other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete this bid item, ready for approval and acceptance by the Engineer/Owner. Supplied stainless steel valve/flange supports shall be adjustable after installation.

**BID ITEM NO. 24: ABANDON EX. CONCRETE VALVE VAULT**

Measurement and Payment shall be per each concrete valve vault abandoned.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, labor, material, the removal and disposal of the valve vault top, removing 2 to 4 deep section of the walls, creating four holes inside the valve vault at each corner, clean fill dirt, sodding area as needed, compaction, testing and any and all other items necessary to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 25: RAISE EX. VAULT TOP SLAB**

Measurement shall be per vertical foot of reinforced concrete walls furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the inside dimensions of the valve vault as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal of existing top slab; concrete; reinforcement; reinstalling existing top slab; all labor and materials; excavation, including rock; dewatering; backfill; compaction; dowel rods; anchors; epoxy, sealant; mortar; and all incidentals necessary to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County. New top slab and aluminum hatch covers paid under separate bid items.

**BID ITEM NO. 26: COMPLETE REMOVAL OF EX. VALVE VAULT**

Measurement and payment shall be per each valve vault removed.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, labor, equipment, complete removal and disposal of the existing valve vault, clean fill dirt, compaction, sod, removal of unsuitable material, testing and any and all other items necessary to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 27: CONCRETE SLAB, VALVE ASSEMBLY**

Measurement and payment shall be for each poured-in-place concrete slab for the above ground valve assemblies installed.

The unit bid lump sum price shall include, but is not limited to, all labor, materials and equipment, reinforcing, expansion joint, compacting, finishing, testing and incidentals necessary to complete this bid item, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 30: INFLUENT LINE PLUG**

Measurement shall be per each influent line plug furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the diameter of line to be plugged as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, bladders, adapters, seals, gaskets and all other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

### **BID ITEM NO. 31: BY-PASS PUMPING SYSTEM**

Measurement shall be lump sum for the by-pass pumping system required.

Payment will be according to the maximum flow and maximum head required as listed on the Bid Form.

The lump sum price shall include, but is not limited to, pumps, piping, temporary lines, vacuum trucks, anchors, barricades, noise abatement procedures, and all other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

### **BID ITEM NO. 32: WATER SERVICES**

Measurement shall be per linear feet of service pipe.

Payment will be according to the size, type and linear feet of service pipe as listed on the Bid Form.

Length shall be measured along with centerline of installed pipe through fittings in place

Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, material and equipment required to complete the work.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, dewatering, excavation, including rock excavation, service lines, directional bore or jack and bore, casing pipe, tapping saddles, corporation stops, curb stops, meter yokes, detector wire, all necessary fittings, all service connections, backfill, compaction, testing, disinfection and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

### **BID ITEM NO. 33: NEW METER, BACKFLOW PREVENTER AND HOSE BIBB**

Measurement shall be lump sum for each water service assembly consisting of a meter, backflow preventer, and hose bibb furnished and installed per the current Manatee County Public Work Utility Standards

Payment will be as per the item used as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, valve, camlock fitting, meter, backflow preventer, hose bib, hose bib mounting post and all other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

### **BID ITEM NO. 34: RELOCATE EX. METER, BACKFLOW PREVENTER & HOSE BIBB**

Measurement shall be lump sum for each water service assembly consisting of a meter, backflow preventer, and hose bibb relocated and installed per the current Manatee County Public Work Utility Standards.

Payment will be as per the item used as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to the relocation of all, valve, camlock fitting, meter, backflow preventer assembly, hose bib, hose bib mounting post, water line extension,



and all other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 35: ELECTRIC METER CAN**

Measurement shall be each electric meter can furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the quantity of electric meter cans installed.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal and proper disposal, all connection, and all other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete this bid item, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 36: FUSED SAFETY SWITCH**

Measurement shall be each fused safety switch furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the type of fused safety switch as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal and proper disposal, all connections, lighting arrestor mounted on exterior of safety switch, and all other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 37: CONTROL PANEL**

Measurement shall be per each control panel furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the type of control panel as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal and proper disposal, conduit and wire connections to the safety switch, all conduit and wire connections to the wet well, reconnecting all ground wiring, connecting wiring from antenna tower, all conduit and wire connections to the flow meter vault, and all other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 38: CONDUIT FROM CONTROL PANEL TO WETWELL**

Measurement shall be per linear foot of conduit from the control panel to the wetwell furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the size of the conduit as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal and proper disposal, all connections, drilling, patching ex. holes, wet well core bores, sealing, grout, liner repair, and all other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 39: ELECTRICAL SERVICE**

Measurement shall be per linear foot of electrical service from the power source to the electric meter.

Payment will be according to the size and type as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal and proper disposal, wire, conduit, permits, all wire connections, and all other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the Engineer/Owner.

**BID ITEM NO. 40: ELECTRICAL MOUNTING STRUCTURE**

Measurement shall be per each electrical mount structure furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the quantity of electrical mounting structures installed.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal and proper disposal, S.S. pipes, S.S. channels, S.S. hardware, concrete, and all other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete this bid item, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 41: RELOCATED CONTROL PANEL, METER CAN, & SAFETY SWITCH**

Measurement shall be lump sum for the relocation/installing of the existing control panel, meter can, and safety switch at the indicated lift station site.

The lump sum bid price shall include, but is not limited to, the relocating/installing of the control panel, meter can, and safety switch to the indicated location; removal and proper disposal, new conduit and wire connections to the safety switch, all new conduit and wire connections to the wetwell, reconnecting all ground wiring, connecting wiring from antenna tower, all new conduit and wire connections to the flow meter vault (if required), core boring, sealing, grouting, non-shrink hydraulic cement, pulling existing wiring, and liner repair; and all other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 42: WASHED SHELL W/ WEED BARRIER**

Measurement shall be per square yards of washed shell w/ weed barrier installed.

The washed shell and weed barrier shall be installed/replaced in accordance with the latest Manatee County Public Works Utility Standards.

Payment will be for the actual square yards of washed shell and weed barrier installed and accepted.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, all labor, materials and equipment, cutting, spreading, finishing, and incidentals necessary to complete this bid item, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 43: GALVANIZED FENCE**

Payment will be per actual quantity of fence furnished and installed.

Measurement shall be the length of 6' high fence installed, including all posts, hardware, top rail, post caps, tension wire, barbed wire, etc. A fence segment is defined as a section of fencing which includes a line post and a running length of 10 feet. Partial segments may be allowed, depending on the specific job. Corner/end posts and gates shall be paid separately.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, all labor, materials, necessary equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete this bid item, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 44: GALVANIZED FENCE GATE**

Measurement and payment shall be the number of 6' high by 8' long swing gates installed, including all, hardware, tension wire, barbed wire, etc. A gate includes all hinges, latches and other required hardware. Gate posts shall be paid separately.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, all labor, materials, necessary equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete this bid item, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 45: GALVANIZED CORNER / GATE POST**

Measurement and payment shall be the number of posts installed, including all hardware and post caps, etc.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, all labor, materials, necessary equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete this bid item, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 46: EX. LIFT STATION-COMPLETE ABANDONMENT**

Measurement and payment shall be lump sum for the complete abandonment of the existing lift station, 58<sup>TH</sup> Ave Dr. W.

The lump sum bid price shall include, but is not limited to, all materials, labor, and equipment to successfully abandon the existing lift station to the satisfactory of the County. Abandonment shall include; wet well cleaning prior to abandonment; removal and proper disposal of the concrete top slab, removal and disposal of a 4-foot deep top section of the wet well walls (as measured from the ground), completely backfill with clean fill w/ compaction, grout filling of the ex. 4" force main and 6" sewer laterals, completely remove and dispose of the existing valve vault section, punch four holes in the bottom of the wet well prior to backfilling, removal and disposal of all cabinets, conduit, mounting structures, antenna mast, etc.; and any and all other items necessary to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County

#### **BID ITEM NO. 47: MOBILIZATION**

Measurement and payment for this Bid Item shall include full compensation for the required 100 percent (100%) Performance Bond, 100 Percent (100%) Payment Bond, all required insurance for the project and the Contractor's mobilization and demobilization costs as shown in the Bid Form. Mobilization includes, but it not limited to: preparation and movement of personnel, contractor's equipment required for product installation, supplies and incidentals such as safety and sanitary supplies/ facilities.

Payment for mobilization shall not exceed 10 percent (10%) of the total Contract cost, but shall exclude the material cost of the emergency pump(s), emergency generator(s), and automatic transfer switch(es) (ATS), unless the Contractor can prove to the County that his actual mobilization cost exceeds 10 percent (10%).

Partial payments for this Bid Item will be made in accordance with the following schedule:

Percent of Original Contract Amount:	Percent Allowable Payment of Mobilization/Demobilization Bid Item Price:
5	25
10	35
25	45
50	50
75	75
100	100

These payments will be subject to the standard retainage provided in the Contract. Payment of the retainage will be made after completion of the work and demobilization.

#### **BID ITEM NO. 48: MISCELLANEOUS WORK & CLEANUP**

Payment for all work included under this Bid Item shall be made at the Contract lump sum price bid listed in the Bid Form for any other miscellaneous work not specifically included for payment under other Bid Items obviously necessary to complete the Contract. Partial payments will be based on the breakdown of the Bid Item in accordance with the Schedule of Values submitted by the Contractor and approved by the County. Payment shall also include, but not limited to, full compensation for project photographs, project signs, traffic control, rubbish and spoil removal, repair, replacement or relocation of all signs, walls, private irrigation systems and related items and any and all other items required to complete the project in accordance with Contract Documents.

#### **BID ITEM NO. 49: RECORD DRAWINGS**

Payment for all work included under this Bid Item shall be made at the Contract lump sum price bid listed in the Bid Form and shall represent full compensation for all labor, materials and equipment required to generate and provide record drawings approved by the County. Record drawings shall be in strict accordance with Section 14 of the Manatee County Public Work Utility Standards. Record drawings shall be required when the top slabs of the existing structures are modified/raised/relocated and/or the alignment/elevation of more than 10 feet of the existing force main has been changed. The Vertical Datum is to be NAVD 1988 and the survey notes shall include the relationship to NGVD 1929 and the method of conversion.

**BID ITEM NO. 50: CONTRACT CONTINGENCY**

Payment for all work under this Bid Item shall be made only at the County's discretion. This Bid Item shall not exceed 10% of the Bidders Total Base Bid. The Bidder shall calculate and enter a dollar amount for this Bid Item.

**PART 2      PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3      EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 01152 REQUESTS FOR PAYMENT**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

Submit Applications for Payment to the Project Manager or as directed at the preconstruction meeting, in accordance with the schedule established by Conditions of the Contract and Agreement between County and Contractor.

#### **1.02 FORMAT AND DATA REQUIRED**

- A. Submit payment requests in the form provided by the County with itemized data typed in accordance with the Bid Form.
- B. Provide construction photographs in accordance with Contract Documents.

#### **1.03 SUBSTANTIATING DATA FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS**

- A. When the County requires substantiating data, Contractor shall submit suitable information with a cover letter.
- B. Submit one copy of data and cover letter for each copy of application.

#### **1.04 PREPARATION OF APPLICATION FOR FINAL PAYMENT**

Fill in application form as specified for progress payments.

#### **1.05 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE**

- A. Submit applications for payment at the times stipulated in the Agreement.
- B. Number: Three (3) copies of each application; all signed and certified by the Contractor.

### **PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

### **PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 01153    CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES**

### **PART 1        GENERAL**

#### **1.01        DEFINITION**

- A.    Change Order: Major change in contract scope or time that must be approved and executed by the Board before it becomes effective.
- B.    Administrative Change Adjustment: Minor change order under 10% of project cost or 20% time, does not have to be Board approved.
- C.    Field Directive Change: Change to contract quantity that does not require a change of scope or time extension.

#### **1.02        REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

- A.    The Contractor shall promptly implement change order procedures:
  - 1.    Provide full written data required to evaluate changes.
  - 2.    Maintain detailed records of work done on a time-and-material/force account basis.
  - 3.    Provide full documentation to County on request.
- B.    The Contractor shall designate a member of the Contractor's organization who:
  - 1.    Is authorized to accept changes to the Work.
  - 2.    Is responsible for informing others in the Contractor's employ of the authorized changes into the Work.

#### **1.03        PRELIMINARY PROCEDURES**

- A.    Project Manager may initiate changes by submitting a Request to Contractor. Request will include:
  - 1.    Detailed description of the change, products, costs and location of the change in the Project.
  - 2.    Supplementary or revised Drawings and Specifications.
  - 3.    The projected time extension for making the change.
  - 4.    A specified period of time during which the requested price will be considered valid.
  - 5.    Such request is for information only and is not an instruction to execute the changes, nor to stop work in progress.
- B.    Contractor may initiate changes by submitting a written notice to the Project Manager, containing:
  - 1.    Description of the proposed changes.
  - 2.    Statement of the reason for making the changes.
  - 3.    Statement of the effect on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.
  - 4.    Statement of the effect on the work of separate contractors.
  - 5.    Documentation supporting any change in Contract Sum or Contract Time, as appropriate.

#### **1.04 FIELD DIRECTIVE CHANGE**

- A. In lieu of a Change Order, the Project Manager may issue a Field Directive change for the Contractor to proceed with additional work within the original intent of the Project.
- B. Field Directive change will describe changes in the work, with attachments of backup information to define details of the change.
- C. Contractor must sign and date the Field Directive change to indicate agreement with the terms therein.

#### **1.05 DOCUMENTATION OF PROPOSALS AND CLAIMS**

- A. Support each quotation for a lump sum proposal and for each unit price which has not previously been established, with sufficient substantiating data to allow the County to evaluate the quotation.
- B. On request, provide additional data to support time and cost computations:
  - 1. Labor required.
  - 2. Equipment required.
  - 3. Products required.
    - a. Recommended source of purchase and unit cost.
    - b. Quantities required.
  - 4. Taxes, insurance and bonds.
  - 5. Credit for work deleted from Contract, similarly documented.
  - 6. Overhead and profit.
  - 7. Justification for any change in Contract Time.
- C. Support each claim for additional costs and for work done on a time-and-material/force account basis, with documentation as required for a lump-sum proposal.
  - 1. Name of the County's authorized agent who ordered the work and date of the order.
  - 2. Date and time work was performed and by whom.
  - 3. Time record, summary of hours work and hourly rates paid.
  - 4. Receipts and invoices for:
    - a. Equipment used, listing dates and time of use.
    - b. Products used, listing of quantities.
    - c. Subcontracts.

#### **1.06 PREPARATION OF CHANGE ORDERS**

- A. Project Manager will prepare each Change Order.
- B. Change Order will describe changes in the Work, both additions and deletions, with attachments as necessary to define details of the change.
- C. Change Order will provide an accounting of the adjustment in the Contract Sum and in the Contract Time.



**1.07 LUMP SUM/FIXED PRICE CHANGE ORDER**

- A. Project Manager initiates the form, including a description of the changes involved and attachments based upon documents and proposals submitted by the Contractor, or requests from the County, or both.
- B. Once the form has been completed, all copies should be sent to Contractor for approval. After approval by Contractor, all copies should be sent to County for approval. The County will distribute executed copies after approval by the Board of County Commissioners.

**1.08 UNIT PRICE CHANGE ORDER**

- A. Contents of Change Orders will be based on, either:
  - 1. County's definition of the scope of the required changes.
  - 2. Contractor's Proposal for a change, as approved by the County.
  - 3. Survey of completed work.
- B. The amounts of the unit prices to be:
  - 1. Those stated in the Agreement.
  - 2. Those mutually agreed upon between County and Contractor.

**1.09 TIME AND MATERIAL/FORCE ACCOUNT CHANGE ORDER/CONSTRUCTION CHANGE AUTHORIZATION**

- A. At completion of the change, Contractor shall submit itemized accounting and supporting data as provided in the Article "Documentation of Proposals and Claims" of this Section.
- B. County will determine the allowable cost of such work, as provided in General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions.
- C. County will sign and date the Change Order to establish the change in Contract Sum and in Contract Time.
- D. County and Contractor will sign and date the Change Order to indicate their agreement therewith.

**1.10 CORRELATION WITH CONTRACTOR'S SUBMITTALS**

- A. Periodically revise Schedule of Values and Application for Payment forms to record each change as a separate item of work, and to record the adjusted Contract Sum.
- B. Periodically revise the Construction Schedule to reflect each change in Contract Time. Revise sub schedules to show changes for other items of work affected by the changes.
- C. Upon completion of work under a Change Order, enter pertinent changes in Record Documents.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**  
**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 01200 PROJECT MEETINGS

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The County shall schedule the pre-construction meeting, periodic progress meetings and special meetings, if required, throughout progress of work.
- B. Representatives of contractors, subcontractors and suppliers attending meetings shall be qualified and authorized to act on behalf of the entity each represents.
- C. The Contractor shall attend meetings to ascertain that work is expedited consistent with Contract Documents and construction schedules.

#### 1.02 PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING

- A. Attendance:
  - 1. County's Engineer.
  - 2. County's Project Manager
  - 3. Contractor.
  - 4. Resident Project Representative.
  - 5. Related Labor Contractor's Superintendent.
  - 6. Major Subcontractors.
  - 7. Major Suppliers.
  - 8. Others as appropriate.
- B. Suggested Agenda:
  - 1. Distribution and discussion of:
    - a. List of major subcontractors.
    - b. Projected Construction Schedules.
    - c. Coordination of Utilities
  - 2. Critical work sequencing.
  - 3. Project Coordination.
    - a. Designation of responsible personnel.
    - b. Emergency contact persons with phone numbers.
  - 4. Procedures and processing of:
    - a. Field decisions.
    - b. Submittals.
    - c. Change Orders.
    - d. Applications for Payment.
  - 5. Procedures for maintaining Record Documents.
  - 6. Use of premises:
    - a. Office, work and storage areas.
    - b. County's REQUIREMENTS.
  - 7. Temporary utilities.
  - 8. Housekeeping procedures.
  - 9. Liquidated damages.
  - 10. Equal Opportunity Requirements.
  - 11. Laboratory testing.
  - 12. Project / Job meetings: Progress meeting, other special topics as needed.

**PART 2      PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3      EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 01310 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE & PROJECT RESTRAINTS**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 GENERAL**

- A. Construction under this contract must be coordinated with the County and accomplished in a logical order to maintain utilization and flow through existing facilities and public properties and rights-of-way and to allow construction to be completed within the time allowed by Contract Documents and in the manner set forth in the Contract.

#### **1.02 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULING GENERAL PROVISIONS**

- A. No work shall be done between 7:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. nor on weekends or legal holidays without written permission of the County. However, emergency work may be done without prior permission.
- B. Night work may be established by the Contractor as regular procedure with the written permission of the County. Such permission, however, may be revoked at any time by the County if the Contractor fails to maintain adequate equipment and supervision for the proper execution and control of the work at night.
- C. Due to potential health hazards and requirements of the State of Florida and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, existing facilities must be maintained in operation.
- D. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for providing all temporary piping, plumbing, electrical hook-ups, lighting, temporary structure, or other materials, equipment and systems required to maintain the existing facility's operations. All details of temporary piping and temporary construction are not necessarily shown on the Drawings or covered in the Specifications. However, this does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to insure that construction will not interrupt proper facility operations.
- E. The Contractor shall designate an authorized representative of his firm who shall be responsible for development and maintenance of the schedule and of progress and payment reports. This representative of the Contractor shall have direct project control and complete authority to act on behalf of the Contractor in fulfilling the commitments of the Contractor's schedule.

### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

#### **2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

- A. The Contractor shall submit a critical path schedule as described herein.
- B. The planning, scheduling, management and execution of the work is the sole responsibility of the Contractor. The progress schedule requirement is established to allow County to review Contractor's planning, scheduling, management and execution of the work; to assist County in evaluating work progress and make progress payments and to allow other contractors to cooperate and coordinate their activities with those of the Contractor.

## **2.02 FORM OF SCHEDULES**

- A. Prepare schedules using the latest version of Microsoft Project, or other County approved software, in the form of a horizontal bar chart diagram. The diagram shall be time-scaled and sequenced by work areas. Horizontal time scale shall identify the first work day of each week.
- B. Activities shall be at least as detailed as the Schedule of Values. Activity durations shall be in whole working days. In addition, man-days shall be shown for each activity or tabulated in an accompanying report.
- C. Diagrams shall be neat and legible and submitted on sheets at least 8-1/2 inches by 11 inches suitable for reproduction. Scale and spacing shall allow space for notations and future revisions.

## **2.03 CONTENT OF SCHEDULES**

- A. Each monthly schedule shall be based on data as of the last day of the current pay period.
- B. Description for each activity shall be brief, but convey the scope of work described.
- C. Activities shall identify all items of work that must be accomplished to achieve substantial completion, such as items pertaining to Contractor's installation and testing activities; items pertaining to the approval of regulatory agencies; contractor's time required for submittals, fabrication and deliveries; the time required by County to review all submittals as set forth in the Contract Documents; items of work required of County to support pre-operational, startup and final testing; time required for the relocation of utilities. Activities shall also identify interface milestones with the work of other contractors performing work under separate contracts with County.
- D. Schedules shall show the complete sequence of construction by activities. Dates for beginning and completion of each activity shall be indicated as well as projected percentage of completion for each activity as of the first day of each month.
- E. Submittal schedule for shop drawing review, product data, and samples shall show the date of Contractor submittal and the date approved submittals will be required by the County, consistent with the time frames established in the Specifications.
- F. For Contract change orders granting time extensions, the impact on the Contract date(s) shall equal the calendar-day total time extension specified for the applicable work in the Contract change orders.
- G. For actual delays, add activities prior to each delayed activity on the appropriate critical path(s). Data on the added activities of this type shall portray all steps leading to the delay and shall further include the following: separate activity identification, activity description indicating cause of the delay, activity duration consistent with whichever set of dates below applies, the actual start and finish dates of the delay or, if the delay is not finished, the actual start date and estimated completion date.
- H. For potential delays, add an activity prior to each potentially delayed activity on the appropriate critical path(s). Data for added activities of this type shall include alternatives available to mitigate the delay including acceleration alternatives and further show the following: separate activity identification, activity description indicating cause of the

potential delay and activity duration equal to zero work days.

## **2.04 SUPPORTING NARRATIVE**

- A. Status and scheduling reports identified below shall contain a narrative to document the project status, to explain the basis of Contractor's determination of durations, describe the Contract conditions and restraints incorporated into the schedule and provide an analysis pertaining to potential problems and practical steps to mitigate them.
- B. The narrative shall specifically include:
  - 1. Actual completion dates for activities completed during the monthly report period and actual start dates for activities commenced during the monthly report period.
  - 2. Anticipated start dates for activities scheduled to commence during the following monthly report period.
  - 3. Changes in the duration of any activity and minor logic changes.
  - 4. The progress along the critical path in terms of days ahead or behind the Contract date.
  - 5. If the Monthly Status Report indicates an avoidable delay to the Contract completion date or interim completion dates as specified in the Agreement, Contractor shall identify the problem, cause and the activities affected and provide an explanation of the proposed corrective action to meet the milestone dates involved or to mitigate further delays.
  - 6. If the delay is thought to be unavoidable, the Contractor shall identify the problem, cause, duration, specific activities affected and restraints of each activity.
  - 7. The narrative shall also discuss all change order activities whether included or not in the revised/current schedule of legal status. Newly introduced change order work activities and the CPM path(s) that they affect, must be specifically identified. All change order work activities added to the schedule shall conform with the sequencing and Contract Time requirements of the applicable Change Order.
  - 8. Original Contract date(s) shall not be changed except by Contract change order. A revision need not be submitted when the foregoing situations arise unless required by County. Review of a report containing added activities will not be construed to be concurrence with the duration or restraints for such added activities; instead the corresponding data as ultimately incorporated into the applicable Contract change order shall govern.
  - 9. Should County require additional data, this information shall be supplied by Contractor within 10 calendar days.

## **2.05 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Contractor shall submit estimated and preliminary progress schedules (as identified in the Terms and Conditions of the Contract and the General Conditions), monthly status reports, a start-up schedule and an as-built schedule report all as specified herein.
- B. All schedules, including estimated and preliminary schedules, shall be in conformance with the Contract Documents.
- C. The finalized progress schedule discussed in the Contract Documents shall be the first monthly status report and as such shall be in conformance with all applicable specifications contained herein.

- D. Monthly Status Report submittals shall include a time-scaled (days after notice to proceed) diagram showing all contract activities and supporting narrative. The initial detailed schedule shall use the notice to proceed as the start date. The finalized schedule, if concurred with by County, shall be the work plan to be used by the contractor for planning, scheduling, managing and executing the work.
- E. The schedule diagram shall be formatted as above. The diagram shall include (1) all detailed activities included in the preliminary and estimated schedule submittals, (2) calendar days prior to substantial completion, (3) summary activities for the remaining days. The critical path activities shall be identified, including critical paths for interim dates, if possible.
- F. The Contractor shall submit progress schedules with each application for payment.

## **2.06 MONTHLY STATUS REPORTS**

- A. Contractor shall submit detailed schedule status reports on a monthly basis with the Application for Payment. The first such status report shall be submitted with the first Application for Payment and include data as of the last day of the pay period. The Monthly Report shall include a "marked-up" copy of the latest detailed schedule of legal status and a supporting narrative including updated information as described above. The Monthly Report will be reviewed by County and Contractor at a monthly schedule meeting and Contractor will address County's comments on the subsequent monthly report. Monthly status reports shall be the basis for evaluating Contractor's progress.
- B. The "marked-up" diagram shall show, for the latest detailed schedule of legal status, percentages of completion for all activities, actual start and finish dates and remaining durations, as appropriate. Activities not previously included in the latest detailed schedule of legal status shall be added, except that contractual dates will not be changed except by change order. Review of a marked-up diagram by County will not be construed to constitute concurrence with the time frames, duration, or sequencing for such added activities; instead the corresponding data as ultimately incorporated into an appropriate change order shall govern.

## **2.07 STARTUP SCHEDULE**

- A. At least 60 calendar days prior to the date of substantial completion, Contractor shall submit a time-scaled (days after notice to proceed) diagram detailing the work to take place in the period between 60 days prior to substantial completion, together with a supporting narrative. County shall have 10 calendar days after receipt of the submittal to respond. Upon receipt of County's comments, Contractor shall make the necessary revisions and submit the revised schedule within 10 calendar days. The resubmittal, if concurred with by County, shall be the Work Plan to be used by Contractor for planning, managing, scheduling and executing the remaining work leading to substantial completion.
- B. The time-scaled diagram shall use the latest schedule of legal status for those activities completed ahead of the last 60 calendar days prior to substantial completion and detailed activities for the remaining 60-day period within the time frames outlined in the latest schedule of legal status.

- C. Contractor will be required to continue the requirement for monthly reports, as outlined above. In preparing this report, Contractor must assure that the schedule is consistent with the progress noted in the startup schedule.

## **2.08 REVISIONS**

- A. All revised Schedule Submittals shall be made in the same form and detail as the initial submittal and shall be accompanied by an explanation of the reasons for such revisions, all of which shall be subject to review and concurrence by County. The revision shall incorporate all previously made changes to reflect current as-built conditions. Minor changes to the approved submittal may be approved at monthly meetings; a minor change is not considered a revision in the context of this paragraph.
- B. A revised schedule submittal shall be submitted for review when required by County.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**



## **SECTION 01340 SHOP DRAWINGS, PROJECT DATA AND SAMPLES**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the County for review and approval: working drawings, shop drawings, test reports and data on materials and equipment (hereinafter in this section called data), and material samples (hereinafter in this section called samples) as are required for the proper control of work, including, but not limited to those working drawings, shop drawings, data and samples for materials and equipment specified elsewhere in the Specifications and in the Contract Drawings.
- B. The Contractor is to maintain an accurate updated submittal log and will bring this log to each scheduled progress meeting with the County. This log should include the following items:
  - 1. Submittal description and number assigned.
  - 2. Date to County.
  - 3. Date returned to Contractor (from County).
  - 4. Status of Submittal (No exceptions taken, returned for confirmation or resubmittal, rejected).
  - 5. Date of Resubmittal and Return (as applicable).
  - 6. Date material released (for fabrication).
  - 7. Projected date of fabrication.
  - 8. Projected date of delivery to site.
  - 9. Projected date and required lead time so that product installation does not delay contact.
  - 10. Status of O&M manuals submitted.

#### **1.03 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY**

- A. It is the duty of the Contractor to check all drawings, data and samples prepared by or for him before submitting them to the County for review. Each and every copy of the Drawings and data shall bear Contractor's stamp showing that they have been so checked. Shop drawings submitted to the County without the Contractor's stamp will be returned to the Contractor for conformance with this requirement. Shop drawings shall indicate any deviations in the submittal from requirements of the contract Documents.
- B. Determine and verify:
  - 1. Field measurements.
  - 2. Field construction criteria.
  - 3. Catalog numbers and similar data.
  - 4. Conformance with Specifications and indicate all variances from the Specifications.
- C. The Contractor shall furnish the County a schedule of Shop Drawing submittals fixing the respective dates for the submission of shop and working drawings, the beginning of manufacture, testing and installation of materials, supplies and equipment. This schedule shall indicate those that are critical to the progress schedule.

- D. The Contractor shall not begin any of the work covered by a drawing, data, or a sample returned for correction until a revision or correction thereof has been reviewed and returned to him, by the County, with No Exceptions Taken or Approved As Noted.
- E. The Contractor shall submit to the County all drawings and schedules sufficiently in advance of construction requirements to provide no less than twenty-one (21) calendar days for checking and appropriate action from the time the County receives them.
- F. All material & product submittals, other than samples, may be transmitted electronically as a pdf file. All returns to the contractor will be as a pdf file only unless specifically requested otherwise.
- G. The Contractor shall be responsible for and bear all cost of damages which may result from the ordering of any material or from proceeding with any part of work prior to the completion of the review by County of the necessary Shop Drawings.

#### **1.04 COUNTY'S REVIEW OF SHOP DRAWINGS AND WORKING DRAWINGS**

- A. The County's review of drawings, data and samples submitted by the Contractor shall cover only general conformity to the Specifications, external connections and dimensions which affect the installation.
- B. The review of drawings and schedules shall be general and shall not be construed:
  - 1. As permitting any departure from the Contract requirements.
  - 2. As relieving the Contractor of responsibility for any errors, including details, dimensions and materials.
  - 3. As approving departures from details furnished by the County, except as otherwise provided herein.
- C. If the drawings or schedules as submitted describe variations and show a departure from the Contract requirements which the County finds to be in the interest of the County and to be so minor as not to involve a change in Contract Price or time for performance, the County may return the reviewed drawings without noting any exception.
- D. When reviewed by the County, each of the Shop and Working Drawings shall be identified as having received such review being so stamped and dated. Shop Drawings stamped "REJECTED" and with required corrections shown shall be returned to the Contractor for correction and resubmittal.
- E. Resubmittals will be handled in the same manner as first submittals. On resubmittals, the Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, to revisions other than the corrections requested by the County on previous submissions. The Contractor shall make any corrections required by the County.
- F. If the Contractor considers any correction indicated on the drawings to constitute a change to the Contract Drawings or Specifications, the Contractor shall give written notice thereof to the County.
- G. The County shall review a submittal/resubmittal a maximum of three (3) times after which cost of review shall be borne by the Contractor. The cost of engineering shall be equal to the County's actual payroll cost.

- H. When the Shop and Working Drawings have been completed to the satisfaction of the County, the Contractor shall carry out the construction in accordance therewith and shall make no further changes therein except upon written instructions from the County.
- I. No partial submittals shall be reviewed. Incomplete submittals shall be returned to the Contractor and shall be considered not approved until resubmitted.

## **1.05 SHOP DRAWINGS**

- A. When used in the Contract Documents, the term "Shop Drawings" shall be considered to mean Contractor's plans for material and equipment which become an integral part of the Project. These drawings shall be complete and detailed. Shop Drawings shall consist of fabrication, drawings, setting drawings, schedule drawings, manufacturer's scale drawings and wiring and control diagrams. Cuts, catalogs, pamphlets, descriptive literature and performance and test data, shall be considered only as supportive to required Shop Drawings as defined above.
- B. Drawings and schedules shall be checked and coordinated with the work of all trades involved, before they are submitted for review by the County and shall bear the Contractor's stamp of approval and original signature as evidence of such checking and coordination. Drawings or schedules submitted without this stamp of approval and original signature shall be returned to the Contractor for resubmission.
- C. Each Shop Drawing shall have a blank area 3-1/2 inches by 3-1/2 inches, located adjacent to the title block. The title block shall display the following:
  - 1. Number and title of the drawing.
  - 2. Date of Drawing or revision.
  - 3. Name of project building or facility.
  - 4. Name of contractor and subcontractor submitting drawing.
  - 5. Clear identification of contents and location of the work.
  - 6. Specification title and number.
- D. If drawings show variations from Contract requirements because of standard shop practice or for other reasons, the Contractor shall describe such variations in his letter of transmittal. If acceptable, proper adjustment in the contract shall be implemented where appropriate. If the Contractor fails to describe such variations, he shall not be relieved of the responsibility of executing the work in accordance with the Contract, even though such drawings have been reviewed.
- E. Data on materials and equipment shall include, without limitation, materials and equipment lists, catalog sheets, cuts, performance curves, diagrams, materials of construction and similar descriptive material. Materials and equipment lists shall give, for each item thereon, the name and location of the supplier or manufacturer, trade name, catalog reference, size, finish and all other pertinent data.
- F. For all mechanical and electrical equipment furnished, the Contractor shall provide a list including the equipment name and address and telephone number of the manufacturer's representative and service company so that service and/or spare parts can be readily obtained.
- G. All manufacturers or equipment suppliers who proposed to furnish equipment or products shall submit an installation list to the County along with the required shop drawings. The

installation list shall include at least five installations where identical equipment has been installed and have been in operation for a period of at least one (1) year.

- H. Only the County will utilize the color "red" in marking shop drawing submittals.

#### **1.06 WORKING DRAWINGS**

- A. When used in the Contract Documents, the term "working drawings" shall be considered to mean the Contractor's fabrication and erection drawings for structures such as roof trusses, steelwork, precast concrete elements, bulkheads, support of open cut excavation, support of utilities, groundwater control systems, forming and false work; underpinning; and for such other work as may be required for construction of the project.
- B. Copies of working drawings as noted above, shall be submitted to the County where required by the Contract Documents or requested by the County and shall be submitted at least thirty (30) days (unless otherwise specified by the County) in advance of their being required for work.
- C. Working drawings shall be signed by a registered Professional Engineer, currently licensed to practice in the State of Florida and shall convey, or be accompanied by, calculation or other sufficient information to completely explain the structure, machine, or system described and its intended manner of use. Prior to commencing such work, working drawings must have been reviewed without specific exceptions by the County, which review will be for general conformance and will not relieve the Contractor in any way from his responsibility with regard to the fulfillment of the terms of the Contract. All risks of error are assumed by the Contractor; the County and Engineer shall not have responsibility therefor.

#### **1.07 SAMPLES**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish, for the review of the County, samples required by the Contract Documents or requested by the County. Samples shall be delivered to the County as specified or directed. The Contractor shall prepay all shipping charges on samples. Materials or equipment for which samples are required shall not be used in work until reviewed by the County.
- B. Samples shall be of sufficient size and quantity to clearly illustrate:
  - 1. Functional characteristics of the product, with integrally related parts and attachment devices.
  - 2. Full range of color, texture and pattern.
  - 3. A minimum of two samples of each item shall be submitted.
- C. Each sample shall have a label indicating:
  - 1. Name of product.
  - 2. Name of Contractor and Subcontractor.
  - 3. Material or equipment represented.
  - 4. Place of origin.
  - 5. Name of Producer and Brand (if any).
  - 6. Location in project.  
(Samples of finished materials shall have additional markings that will identify them under the finished schedules.)
  - 7. Reference specification paragraph.

- D. The Contractor shall prepare a transmittal letter in triplicate for each shipment of samples containing the information required above. He shall enclose a copy of this letter with the shipment and send a copy of this letter to the County. Review of a sample shall be only for the characteristics or use named in such and shall not be construed to change or modify any Contract requirements.
- E. Reviewed samples not destroyed in testing shall be sent to the County or stored at the site of the work. Reviewed samples of the hardware in good condition will be marked for identification and may be used in the work. Materials and equipment incorporated in work shall match the reviewed samples. If requested at the time of submission, samples which failed testing or were rejected shall be returned to the Contractor at his expense.

**PART 2        PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3        EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 01370 SCHEDULE OF VALUES**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the County a Schedule of Values allocated to the various portions of the work, within 10 days after date of Notice to Proceed.
- B. Upon request of the County, the Contractor shall support the values with data which will substantiate their correctness.
- C. The Schedule of Values shall be used only as the basis for the Contractor's Applications for Payment.

#### **1.02 FORM AND CONTENT OF SCHEDULE OF VALUES**

- A. Schedule of Values will be considered for approval by County upon Contractor's request. Identify schedule with:
  - 1. Title of Project and location.
  - 2. Project number.
  - 3. Name and address of Contractor.
  - 4. Contract designation.
  - 5. Date of submission.
- B. Schedule of Values shall list the installed value of the component parts of the work in sufficient detail to serve as a basis for computing values for progress payments during construction.
- C. Follow the table of contents for the Contract Document as the format for listing component items for structures:
  - 1. Identify each line item with the number and title of the respective major section of the specification.
  - 2. For each line item, list sub values of major products or operations under item.
- D. Follow the bid sheets included in this Contract Documents as the format for listing component items for pipe lines.
- E. The sum of all values listed in the schedule shall equal the total Contract sum.

### **PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

### **PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 01380 CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

- A. The Contractor shall employ a competent photographer to take construction record photographs or perform video, recording including furnishing all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to obtain photographs and/or video recordings of all construction areas.
- B. Preconstruction record information shall consist of video recordings on digital video disks (DVD).
- C. Construction progress information shall consist of photographs and digital photographs on a recordable compact disc (CD-R).

#### **1.02 QUALIFICATIONS**

- A. All photography shall be done by a competent camera operator who is fully experienced and qualified with the specified equipment.
- B. For the video recording, the audio portion should be done by a person qualified and knowledgeable in the specifics of the Contract, who shall speak with clarity and diction so as to be easily understood.

#### **1.03 PROJECT PHOTOGRAPHS**

- A. Provide one print of each photograph with each pay application.
- B. Provide one recordable compact disc with digital photographs with each pay application.
- C. Negatives:
  - 1. All negatives shall remain the property of photographer.
  - 2. The Contractor shall require that photographer maintain negatives or protected digital files for a period of two years from date of substantial completion of the project.
  - 3. Photographer shall agree to furnish additional prints to County at commercial rates applicable at time of purchase. Photographer shall also agree to participate as required in any litigation requiring the photographer as an expert witness.
- D. The Contractor shall pay all costs associated with the required photography and prints. Any parties requiring additional photography or prints shall pay the photographer directly.
- E. All project photographs shall be a single weight, color image. All finishes shall be smooth surface and glossy and all prints shall be 8 inches x 10 inches.
- F. Each print shall have clearly marked on the back, the name of the project, the orientation of view, the date and time of exposure, name and address of the photographer and the photographers numbered identification of exposure.

- G. All project photographs shall be taken from locations to adequately illustrate conditions prior to construction, or conditions of construction and state of progress. The Contractor shall consult with the County at each period of photography for instructions concerning views required.

#### **1.04 VIDEO RECORDINGS**

- A. Video, recording shall be done along all routes that are scheduled for construction. Video, recording shall include full, recording of both sides of all streets and the entire width of easements plus 10 feet on each side on which construction is to be performed. All video recording shall be in full color.
- B. A complete view, in sufficient detail with audio description of the exact location shall be provided.
- C. The engineering plans shall be used as a reference for stationing in the audio portion of the recordings for easy location identification.
- D. Two complete sets of video recordings shall be delivered to the County on digital video disks (DVD) for the permanent and exclusive use of the County prior to the start of any construction on the project.
- E. All video recordings shall contain the name of the project, the date and time of the video, recording, the name and address of the photographer and any other identifying information required.
- F. Construction shall not start until preconstruction video recordings are completed, submitted and accepted by the County. In addition, no progress payments shall be made until the preconstruction video recordings are accepted by the County.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

#### **PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**



## **SECTION 01510 TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT UTILITIES**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing all requisite temporary utilities, i.e., power, water, sanitation, etc. The Contractor shall obtain and pay for all permits required as well as pay for all temporary usages. The Contractor shall remove all temporary facilities upon completion of work.

#### **1.02 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES**

- A. Comply with National Electric Code.
- B. Comply with Federal, State and Local codes and regulations and with utility company requirements.
- C. Comply with County Health Department regulations.

### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

#### **2.01 MATERIALS, GENERAL**

Materials for temporary utilities may be "used". Materials for electrical utilities shall be adequate in capacity for the required usage, shall not create unsafe conditions and shall not violate requirements of applicable codes and standards.

#### **2.02 TEMPORARY ELECTRICITY AND LIGHTING**

Arrange with the applicable utility company for temporary power supply. Provide service required for temporary power and lighting and pay all costs for permits, service and for power used.

#### **2.03 TEMPORARY WATER**

- A. The Contractor shall arrange with Manatee County Utilities Customer Service office to provide water for construction purposes, i.e., meter, pay all costs for installation, maintenance and removal, and service charges for water used.
- B. The Contractor shall protect piping and fitting against freezing.

#### **2.04 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES**

- A. The Contractor shall provide sanitary facilities in compliance with all laws and regulations.
- B. The Contractor shall service, clean and maintain facilities and enclosures.

**PART 3      EXECUTION**

**3.01      GENERAL**

- A.    The Contractor shall maintain and operate systems to assure continuous service.
- B.    The Contractor shall modify and extend systems as work progress requires.

**3.02      REMOVAL**

- A.    The Contractor shall completely remove temporary materials and equipment when their use is no longer required.
- B.    The Contractor shall clean and repair damage caused by temporary installations or use of temporary facilities.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 01570 TRAFFIC REGULATION

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing safe and expeditious movement of traffic through construction zones. A construction zone is defined as the immediate areas of actual construction and all abutting areas which are used by the Contractor and which interfere with the driving or walking public.
- B. The Contractor shall remove temporary equipment and facilities when no longer required, restore grounds to original or to specified conditions.

#### 1.02 TRAFFIC CONTROL

- A. The necessary traffic control shall include, but not be limited to, such items as proper construction warning signs, signals, lighting devices, markings, barricades, channelization and hand signaling devices. The Contractor shall be responsible for installation and maintenance of all devices and detour routes and signage for the duration of the construction period. The Contractor shall utilize the appropriate traffic plan from the FDOT Maintenance of Traffic Standards, Series 600 of the FDOT Roadway & Traffic Design Standards, Latest Edition.
- B. Should there be the necessity to close any portion of a roadway carrying vehicles or pedestrians the Contractor shall submit a Traffic Control Plan (TCP) at least 5 days before a partial or full day closure, and at least 8 days before a multi-day closure. TCP shall be submitted, along with a copy of their accreditation, by a certified IMSA or ATSA Traffic Control Specialist.
  - 1. At no time will more than one (1) lane of a roadway be closed to vehicles and pedestrians without an approved road closure from the County Transportation Department. With any such closings, adequate provision shall be made for the safe expeditious movement of each.
  - 2. All traffic control signs must be in place and inspected at least 1 day in advance of the closure. Multi-day closures notification signs shall be in place at least 3 days in advance of the closure. All signs must be covered when not in effect, and checked twice a day by the Worksite Traffic Supervisor when they are in effect.
- C. The Contractor shall be responsible for removal, relocation, or replacement of any traffic control device in the construction area which exists as part of the normal preconstruction traffic control scheme. Any such actions shall be performed by the Contractor under the supervision and in accordance with the instructions of the applicable highway department unless otherwise specified.
- D. The Contractor will consult with the County immediately on any vehicular or pedestrian safety or efficiency problem incurred as a result of construction of the project.
- E. The Contractor shall provide ready access to businesses and homes in the project area during construction. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating this work with affected homeowners.

- F. When conditions require the temporary installation of signs, pavement markings and traffic barriers for the protection of workers and traffic, the entire array of such devices shall be depicted on working drawings for each separate stage of work. These drawings shall be submitted to the County for review and approval prior to commencement of work on the site.
- G. Precast concrete traffic barriers shall be placed adjacent to trenches and other excavations deeper than six inches below the adjacent pavement surface.

**PART 2        PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3        EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 01600 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

- A. Material and equipment incorporated into the work:
  - 1. Conform to applicable specifications and standards.
  - 2. Comply with size, make, type and quality specified, or as specifically approved in writing by the County.
  - 3. Manufactured and Fabricated Products:
    - a. Design, fabricate and assemble in accordance with the best engineering and shop practices.
    - b. Manufacture like parts of duplicate units to standard sizes and gages, to be interchangeable.
    - c. Two or more items of the same kind shall be identical and manufactured by the same manufacturer.
    - d. Products shall be suitable for service conditions.
    - e. Equipment capacities, sizes and dimensions shown or specified shall be adhered to unless variations are specifically approved in writing.
  - 4. Do not use material or equipment for any purpose other than that for which it is specified.
  - 5. All material and equipment incorporated into the project shall be new.

#### **1.02 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS**

- A. When Contract Documents require that installation of work shall comply with manufacturer's printed instructions, obtain and distribute copies of such instructions to parties involved in the installation, including two copies to County. Maintain one set of complete instructions at the job site during installation and until completion.
- B. Handle, install, connect, clean, condition and adjust products in strict accordance with such instructions and in conformity with specified requirements. Should job conditions or specified requirements conflict with manufacturer's instructions, consult with County prior to proceeding. Do not proceed with work without clear instructions.

#### **1.03 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING**

- A. Arrange deliveries of products in accordance with construction schedules, coordinate to avoid conflict with work and conditions at the site.
  - 1. Deliver products in undamaged condition, in manufacturer's original containers or packaging, with identifying labels intact and legible.
  - 2. Immediately on delivery, inspect shipments to assure compliance with requirements of Contract Documents and approved submittals and that products are properly protected and undamaged.
- B. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods to prevent soiling or damage to products or packaging.

#### **1.04 SUBSTITUTIONS AND PRODUCT OPTIONS**

Contractor's Options:

1. For products specified only by reference standard, select any product meeting that standard.
2. For products specified by naming one or more products or manufacturers and "or equal", Contractor must submit a request for substitutions of any product or manufacturer not specifically named in a timely manner so as not to adversely affect the construction schedule.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 01620 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

Provide secure storage and protection for products to be incorporated into the work and maintenance and protection for products after installation and until completion of Work.

#### 1.02 STORAGE

- A. Store products immediately on delivery and protect until installed in the Work, in accord with manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact and legible.
- B. Exterior Storage
  - 1. Provide substantial platform, blocking or skids to support fabricated products above ground to prevent soiling or staining.
    - a. Cover products, subject to discoloration or deterioration from exposure to the elements, with impervious sheet coverings. Provide adequate ventilation to avoid condensation.
    - b. Prevent mixing of refuse or chemically injurious materials or liquids.
- C. Arrange storage in manner to provide easy access for inspection.

#### 1.03 MAINTENANCE OF STORAGE

- A. Maintain periodic system of inspection of stored products on scheduled basis to assure that:
  - 1. State of storage facilities is adequate to provide required conditions.
  - 2. Required environmental conditions are maintained on continuing basis.
  - 3. Surfaces of products exposed to elements are not adversely affected. Any weathering of products, coatings and finishes is not acceptable under requirements of these Contract Documents.
- B. Mechanical and electrical equipment which requires servicing during long term storage shall have complete manufacturer's instructions for servicing accompanying each item, with notice of enclosed instructions shown on exterior of package.
  - 1. Equipment shall not be shipped until approved by the County. The intent of this requirement is to reduce on-site storage time prior to installation and/or operation. Under no circumstances shall equipment be delivered to the site more than one month prior to installation without written authorization from the County.
  - 2. All equipment having moving parts such as gears, electric motors, etc. and/or instruments shall be stored in a temperature and humidity controlled building approved by the County until such time as the equipment is to be installed.
  - 3. All equipment shall be stored fully lubricated with oil, grease, etc. unless otherwise instructed by the manufacturer.
  - 4. Moving parts shall be rotated a minimum of once weekly to insure proper lubrication and to avoid metal-to-metal "welding". Upon installation of the equipment, the Contractor shall start the equipment, at least half load, once weekly for an adequate period of time to insure that the equipment does not deteriorate

- from lack of use.
5. Lubricants shall be changed upon completion of installation and as frequently as required, thereafter during the period between installation and acceptance.
  6. Prior to acceptance of the equipment, the Contractor shall have the manufacturer inspect the equipment and certify that its condition has not been detrimentally affected by the long storage period. Such certifications by the manufacturer shall be deemed to mean that the equipment is judged by the manufacturer to be in a condition equal to that of equipment that has been shipped, installed, tested and accepted in a minimum time period. As such, the manufacturer will guaranty the equipment equally in both instances. If such a certification is not given, the equipment shall be judged to be defective. It shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

**1.04 PROTECTION AFTER INSTALLATION**

- A. Provide protection of installed products to prevent damage from subsequent operations. Remove when no longer needed, prior to completion of work.
- B. Control traffic to prevent damage to equipment and surfaces.
- C. Provide coverings to protect finished surfaces from damage.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**



## **SECTION 01700 CONTRACT CLOSEOUT**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

Comply with requirements stated in Conditions of the Contract and in Specifications for administrative procedures in closing out the work.

#### **1.02 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION**

- A. The Contractor shall submit the following items when the Contractor considers the work to be substantially complete:
  - 1. A written notice that the work, or designated portion thereof, is substantially complete.
  - 2. A list of items to be completed or corrected.
- B. Within a reasonable time after receipt of such notice, the County shall make an inspection to determine the status of completion.
- C. Project record documents and operations and maintenance manuals must be submitted before the project shall be considered substantially complete.
- D. If the County determines that the work is not substantially complete:
  - 1. The County shall notify the Contractor in writing, stating the reasons.
  - 2. The Contractor shall remedy the deficiencies in the work and send a second written notice of substantial completion to the County.
  - 3. The County shall reinspect the work.
- E. When the County finds that the work is substantially complete:
  - 1. The Engineer shall prepare and deliver to the County a tentative Certificate of Substantial Completion (Manatee County Project Management Form PMD-8) with a tentative list of the items to be completed or corrected before final payment.
  - 2. The Engineer shall consider any objections made by the County as provided in Conditions of the Contract. When the Engineer considers the work substantially complete, he will execute and deliver to the County a definite Certificate of Substantial Completion (Manatee County Project Management Form PMD-8) with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected.

#### **1.03 FINAL INSPECTION**

- A. When the Contractor considered the work to be complete, he shall submit written certification stating that:
  - 1. The Contract Documents have been reviewed.
  - 2. The work has been inspected for compliance with Contract Documents.
  - 3. The work has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents.
  - 4. The equipment and systems have been tested in the presence of the County's representative and are operational.
  - 5. The work is completed and ready for final inspection.

- B. The County shall make an inspection to verify the status of completion after receipt of such certification.
- C. If the County determines that the work is incomplete or defective:
  - 1. The County shall promptly notify the Contractor in writing, listing the incomplete or defective work.
  - 2. The Contractor shall take immediate steps to remedy the stated deficiencies and send a second written certification to County that the work is complete.
  - 3. The County shall reinspect the work.
- D. Upon finding the work to be acceptable under the Contract Documents, the County shall request the Contractor to make closeout submittals.
- E. For each additional inspection beyond a total of three (3) inspections for substantial and final completion due to the incompleteness of the work, the Contractor shall reimburse the County's fees.

#### **1.04 CONTRACTOR'S CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS TO COUNTY**

- A. Project Record Documents (prior to substantial completion).
- B. Operation and maintenance manuals (prior to substantial completion).
- C. Warranties and Bonds.
- D. Evidence of Payment and Release of Liens: In accordance with requirements of General and Supplementary Conditions.
- E. Certification letter from Florida Department of Transportation and Manatee County Department of Transportation, as applicable.
- F. Certificate of Insurance for Products and Completed Operations.
- G. Final Reconciliation, Warranty Period Declaration, and Contractor's Affidavit (Manatee County Project Management Form PMD-9).

#### **1.05 FINAL ADJUSTMENT OF ACCOUNTS**

- A. Submit a final statement of accounting to the County.
- B. Statement shall reflect all adjustments to the Contract Sum:
  - 1. The original Contract Sum.
  - 2. Additions and deductions resulting from:
    - a. Previous Change Orders
    - b. Unit Prices
    - c. Penalties and Bonuses
    - d. Deductions for Liquidated Damages
    - e. Other Adjustments
  - 3. Total Contract Sum, as adjusted.
  - 4. Previous payments.
  - 5. Sum remaining due.

- C. Project Management shall prepare a final Change Order, reflecting approved adjustments to the Contract Sum which were not previously made by Change Orders.

**1.06 FINAL APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT**

Contractor shall submit the final Application for Payment in accordance with procedures and requirements stated in the Conditions of the Contract.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 01710    CLEANING**

### **PART 1        GENERAL**

#### **1.01        REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

Execute cleaning during progress of the work and at completion of the work, as required by the General Conditions.

#### **1.02        DISPOSAL REQUIREMENTS**

Conduct cleaning and disposal operations to comply with all Federal, State and Local codes, ordinances, regulations and anti-pollution laws.

### **PART 2        PRODUCTS**

#### **2.01        MATERIALS**

- A.    Use only those cleaning materials which will not create hazards to health or property and which will not damage surfaces.
- B.    Use only those cleaning materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of the surface material to be cleaned.
- C.    Use cleaning materials only on surfaces recommended by cleaning material manufacturer.

### **PART 3        EXECUTION**

#### **3.01        DURING CONSTRUCTION**

- A.    Execute periodic cleaning to keep the work, the site and adjacent properties free from accumulation of waste materials, rubbish and wind-blown debris, resulting from construction operations.
- B.    Provide on-site containers for the collection of waste materials, debris and rubbish.
- C.    Remove waste materials, debris and rubbish from the site periodically and dispose of at legal disposal areas away from the site.

#### **3.02        DUST CONTROL**

- A.    Clean interior spaces prior to the start of finish painting and continue cleaning on an as-needed basis until painting is finished.
- B.    Schedule operations so that dust and other contaminants resulting from cleaning process will not fall on wet or newly-coated surfaces.

#### **3.03        FINAL CLEANING**

- A.    Employ skilled workmen for final cleaning.
- B.    Broom clean exterior paved surfaces; rake clean other surfaces of the grounds.

- C. Prior to final completion or County occupancy, Contractor shall conduct an inspection of sight-exposed interior and exterior surfaces and all work areas to verify that the entire work is clean.

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 01720 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

A. Contractor shall maintain at the site for the County one record copy of:

1. Drawings.
2. Specifications.
3. Addenda.
4. Change Orders and other modifications to the Contract.
5. County's field orders or written instructions.
6. Approved shop drawings, working drawings and samples.
7. Field test records.
8. Construction photographs.

#### **1.02 MAINTENANCE OF DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES**

A. Store documents and samples in Contractor's field office apart from documents used for construction.

1. Provide files and racks for storage of documents.
2. Provide locked cabinet or secure storage space for storage of samples.

B. File documents and samples in accordance with CSI format.

C. Maintain documents in a clean, dry, legible, condition and in good order. Do not use record documents for construction purposes.

D. Make documents and samples available at all times for inspection by the County.

#### **1.03 MARKING DEVICES**

A. Provide felt tip marking pens for recording information in the color code designated by the County.

#### **1.04 RECORDING**

A. Label each document "PROJECT RECORD" in neat large printed letters.

B. Record information concurrently with construction progress.

C. Do not conceal any work until required information is recorded.

D. Drawings; Legibly mark to record actual construction:

1. All underground piping with elevations and dimensions. Changes to piping location. Horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permanent surface improvements. Actual installed pipe material, class, etc. Locations of drainage ditches, swales, water lines and force mains shall be shown every 200 feet (measured along the centerline) or alternate lot lines, whichever is closer. Dimensions at these locations shall indicate

- distance from centerline of right-of-way to the facility.
2. Field changes of dimension and detail.
  3. Changes made by Field Order or by Change Order.
  4. Details not on original contract drawings.
  5. Equipment and piping relocations.
  6. Locations of all valves, fire hydrants, manholes, water and sewer services, water and force main fittings, underdrain cleanouts, catch basins, junction boxes and any other structures located in the right-of-way or easement, shall be located by elevation and by station and offset based on intersection P.I.'s and centerline of right-of-way. For facilities located on private roads, the dimensioning shall be from centerline of paving or another readily visible baseline.
  7. Elevations shall be provided for all manhole rim and inverts; junction box rim and inverts; catch basin rim and inverts; and baffle, weir and invert elevations in control structures. Elevations shall also be provided at the PVI's and at every other lot line or 200 feet, whichever is less, of drainage swales and ditches. Bench marks and elevation datum shall be indicated.
  8. Slopes for pipes and ditches shall be recalculated, based on actual field measured distances, elevations, pipe sizes, and type shown. Cross section of drainage ditches and swales shall be verified.
  9. Centerline of roads shall be tied to right-of-way lines. Elevation of roadway centerline shall be given at PVI's and at all intersections.
  10. Record drawings shall show bearings and distances for all right-of-way and easement lines, and property corners.
  11. Sidewalks, fences and walls, if installed at the time of initial record drawing submittal, shall be located every 200 feet or alternate lot lines, whichever is closer. Dimensions shall include distance from the right-of-way line and the back of curb and lot line or easement line.
  12. Sanitary sewer mainline wyes shall be located from the downstream manhole. These dimensions shall be provided by on-site inspections or televising of the sewer following installation.
  13. Elevations shall be provided on the top of operating nuts for all water and force main valves.
  14. Allowable tolerance shall be  $\pm 6.0$  inches for horizontal dimensions. Vertical dimensions such as the difference in elevations between manhole inverts shall have an allowable tolerance of  $\pm 1/8$  inch per 50 feet (or part thereof) of horizontal distance up to a maximum tolerance of  $\pm 2$  inch.
  15. Properly prepared record drawings on mylar, together with two copies, shall be certified by a design professional (Engineer and/or Surveyor registered in the State of Florida), employed by the Contractor, and submitted to the County.

E. Specifications and Addenda; Legibly mark each Section to record:

1. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number and supplier of each product and item of equipment actually installed.
2. Changes made by field order or by change order.

F. Shop Drawings (after final review and approval):

1. Five sets of record drawings for each process equipment, piping, electrical system and instrumentation system.

## **1.05 SUBMITTAL**

- A. Prior to substantial completion and prior to starting the bacteria testing of water lines, deliver signed and sealed Record Documents and Record Drawings to the County. These will be reviewed and verified by the inspector. If there are any required changes or additions, these shall be completed and the entire signed and sealed set resubmitted prior to final pay application.
- B. The Contractor shall employ a Professional Engineer or Surveyor registered in the State of Florida to verify survey data and properly prepare record drawings. Record drawings shall be certified by the professional(s) (Engineer or Surveyor licensed in Florida), as stipulated by the Land Development Ordinance and submitted on signed and sealed paper drawings, signed and dated mylar drawings together with an AutoCAD version on a recordable compact disk (CD).
- C. The CD shall contain media in AutoCad Version 2004 or later, or in any other CAD program compatible with AutoCad in DWG or DXF form. All fonts, line types, shape files or other pertinent information used in the drawing and not normally included in AutoCad shall be included on the media with a text file or attached noted as to its relevance and use.
- D. Accompany submittal with transmittal letter, containing:
  - 1. Date.
  - 2. Project title and number.
  - 3. Contractor's name and address.
  - 4. Title and number of each Record Document.
  - 5. Signature of Contractor or his authorized representative.

Note: The data required to properly prepare these record drawings shall be obtained at the site, at no cost to the County by the responsible design professional or his/her duly appointed representative. The appointed representative shall be a qualified employee of the responsible design professional or a qualified inspector retained by the responsible design professional on a project-by-project basis.

## **PART 2 STANDARDS**

### **2.01 MINIMUM RECORD DRAWING STANDARDS FOR ALL RECORD DRAWINGS SUBMITTED TO MANATEE COUNTY**

- A. Record drawings shall be submitted to at least the level of detail in the contract documents. It is anticipated that the original contract documents shall serve as at least a background for all record information. Original drawings in CAD format may be requested of the County.
- B. Drawings shall meet the criteria of paragraph 1.04 D above.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**



## SECTION 01730 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE DATA

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Compile product data and related information appropriate for County's maintenance and operation of products furnished under Contract.

Prepare operating and maintenance data as specified in this and as referenced in other pertinent sections of Specifications.

- B. Instruct County's personnel in maintenance of products and equipment and systems.
- C. Provide three (3) sets of operating and maintenance manuals for each piece of equipment provided within this Contract.

#### 1.02 FORM OF SUBMITTALS

- A. Prepare data in form of an instructional manual for use by County's personnel.

- B. Format:

1. Size: 8-1/2 inch x 11 inch
2. Paper: 20 pound minimum, white, for typed pages
3. Text: Manufacturer's printed data or neatly typewritten
4. Drawings:
  - a. Provide reinforced punched binder tab, bind in with text.
  - b. Fold larger drawings to size of text pages.
5. Provide fly-leaf for each separate product or each piece of operating equipment.
  - a. Provide typed description of product and major component parts of equipment.
  - b. Provide indexed tabs.
6. Cover: Identify each volume with typed or printed title "OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS". List:
  - a. Title of Project.
  - b. Identity of separate structures as applicable.
  - c. Identity of general subject matter covered in the manual.

- C. Binders:

1. Commercial quality three-ring binders with durable and cleanable plastic covers.
2. Maximum ring size: 1 inch.
3. When multiple binders are used, correlate the data into related consistent groupings.

### 1.03      **MANUAL FOR EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS**

- A.      Submit three copies of complete manual in final form.
- B.      Content for each unit of equipment and system, as appropriate:
  - 1.      Description of unit and component parts.
    - a.      Function, normal operating characteristics and limiting conditions.
    - b.      Performance curves, engineering data and tests.
    - c.      Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.
  - 2.      Operating Procedures:
    - a.      Start-up, break-in, routine and normal operating instructions.
    - b.      Regulation, control, stopping, shut-down and emergency instructions.
    - c.      Summer and winter operating instructions.
    - d.      Special operating instructions.
  - 3.      Maintenance Procedures:
    - a.      Routine operations.
    - b.      Guide to "trouble-shooting".
    - c.      Disassembly, repair and reassembly.
    - d.      Alignment, adjusting and checking.
  - 4.      Servicing and lubricating schedule.
    - a.      List of lubricants required.
  - 5.      Manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance instructions.
  - 6.      Description of sequence of operation by control manufacturer.
  - 7.      Original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings and diagrams required for maintenance.
    - a.      List of predicted parts subject to wear.
    - b.      Items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.
  - 8.      As installed control diagrams by controls manufacturer.
  - 9.      Each contractor's coordination drawings.
    - a.      As installed color coded piping diagrams.
  - 10.     Charts of valve tag numbers, with location and function of each valve.
  - 11.     List of original manufacturer's spare parts, manufacturer's current prices and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.
  - 12.     Other data as required under pertinent sections of specifications.
- C.      Content, for each electric and electronic system, as appropriate:
  - 1.      Description of system and component parts.
    - a.      Function, normal operating characteristics and limiting conditions.
    - b.      Performance curves, engineering data and tests.
    - c.      Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.
  - 2.      Circuit directories of panelboards.
    - a.      Electrical service.
    - b.      Controls.
    - c.      Communications.
  - 3.      As-installed color coded wiring diagrams.
  - 4.      Operating procedures:
    - a.      Routine and normal operating instructions.
    - b.      Sequences required.
    - c.      Special operating instructions.
  - 5.      Maintenance procedures:
    - a.      Routine operations.

- b. Guide to "trouble-shooting".
  - c. Disassembly, repair and reassembly.
  - d. Adjustment and checking.
- 6. Manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance instructions.
- 7. List of original manufacture's spare parts, manufacturer's current prices and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.
- 8. Prepare and include additional data when the need for such data becomes apparent during instruction of County's personnel.
- D. Prepare and include additional data when the need for such data becomes apparent during instruction on County's personnel.
- E. Additional requirements for operating and maintenance data: Respective sections of Specifications.

#### **1.04 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE**

- A. Submit one copy of completed data in final form fifteen days prior to substantial completion.
  - 1. Copy will be returned after substantial completion, with comments (if any).
- B. Submit two copies of approved data in final form. Final acceptance will not be provided until the completed manual is received and approved.

#### **1.05 INSTRUCTION OF COUNTY'S PERSONNEL**

- A. Prior to final inspection or acceptance, fully instruct County's designated operating and maintenance personnel in operation, adjustment and maintenance of products, equipment and systems.
- B. Operating and maintenance manual shall constitute the basis of instruction.
  - 1. Review contents of manual with personnel in full detail to explain all aspects of operations and maintenance.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

#### **PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 01740 WARRANTIES AND BONDS**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

- A. Compile specified warranties and bonds.
- B. Compile specified service and maintenance contracts.
- C. Co-execute submittals when so specified.
- D. Review submittals to verify compliance with Contract Documents.
- E. Submit to County for review and transmittal.

#### **1.02 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Assemble warranties, bonds and service and maintenance contracts, executed by each of the respective manufacturers, suppliers and subcontractors.
- B. Number of original signed copies required: Two each.
- C. Table of Contents: Neatly typed, in orderly sequence. Provide complete information for each item.
  - 1. Product or work item.
  - 2. Firm, with name of principal, address and telephone number.
  - 3. Scope.
  - 4. Date of beginning of warranty, bond or service and maintenance contract.
  - 5. Duration of warranty, bond or service maintenance contract.
  - 6. Provide information for County's personnel:
    - a. Proper procedure in case of failure.
    - b. Instances which might affect the validity of warranty or bond.
  - 7. Contractor, name of responsible principal, address and telephone number.

#### **1.03 FORM OF SUBMITTALS**

- A. Prepare in duplicate packets.
- B. Format:
  - 1. Size 8-1/2 inch x 11 inch punched sheets for standard 3-ring binder. Fold larger sheets to fit into binders.
  - 2. Cover: Identify each packet with typed or printed title "WARRANTIES AND BONDS". List:
    - a. Title of Project.
    - b. Name of Contractor.
- C. Binders: Commercial quality, three-ring, with durable and cleanable plastic covers.

**1.04            TIME OF SUBMITTALS**

- A.     Make submittals within ten days after date of substantial completion and prior to final request for payment.
- B.     For items of work, where acceptance is delayed materially beyond date of substantial completion, provide updated submittal within ten days after acceptance, listing date of acceptance as start of warranty period.

**1.05            SUBMITTALS REQUIRED**

- A.     Submit warranties, bonds, service and maintenance contracts as specified in respective sections of Specifications.
- B.     Approval by the County of all documents required under this section is a pre-requisite to requesting a final inspection and final payment

**PART 2        PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3        EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## **DIVISION 2 SITE WORK**

### **SECTION 02064 MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING STRUCTURES, PIPING AND EQUIPMENT**

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to modify, alter and/or convert existing structures as shown or specified and as required for the installation of piping, mechanical equipment and appurtenances. Existing piping and equipment shall be removed and dismantled as necessary for the performance of facility alterations in accordance with the requirements herein specified.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

#### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

##### **3.01 GENERAL**

- A. The Contractor shall cut, repair, reuse, excavate, demolish or otherwise remove parts of the existing structures or appurtenances, as indicated on the Contract Drawings, herein specified, or necessary to permit completion of the work under this Contract. The Contractor shall dispose of surplus materials resulting from the above work in an approved manner. The work shall include all necessary cutting and bending of reinforcing steel, structural steel, or miscellaneous metal work found embedded in the existing structures.
- B. The Contractor shall dismantle and remove all existing equipment, piping, and other appurtenances required for the completion of the work. Where called for or required, the contractor shall cut existing pipelines for the purpose of making connections thereto. Anchor bolts for equipment and structural steel removed shall be cut off one inch below the concrete surface. Surface shall be finished as specified in the Contract Documents.
- C. At the time that a new connection is made to an existing pipeline, additional new piping, extending to and including a new valve, shall be installed. Pipe anchorage, if required, is part of the installation shall also be installed as directed by the County.
- D. No existing structure, equipment, or appurtenance shall be shifted, cut, removed, or otherwise altered except with the express approval of and to the extent approved by the County.
- E. When removing materials or portions of existing utility pipelines and/or structures or when making openings in walls and partitions, the Contractor shall take all precautions and use all necessary barriers and other protective devices so as not to damage the structures beyond the limits necessary for the new work, and not to damage the structures or contents by falling or flying debris. Unless otherwise permitted, line drilling will be required in cutting existing concrete.
- F. Materials and equipment removed in the course of making alterations and additions shall remain the property of the County, except that items not salvageable, as determined by the County, shall become the property of the Contractor to be disposed of by him off the

work site at his own place of disposal. Operating equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned, lubricated, and greased for protection during prolonged storage.

- G. All alterations to existing utility pipes and structures shall be done at such time and in such manner as to comply with the approved time schedule. So far as possible before any part of the work is started, all tools, equipment, and materials shall be assembled and made ready so that the work can be completed without delay.
- H. All workmanship and new materials involved in constructing the alterations shall conform to the General Specifications for the classes of work insofar as such specifications are applicable.
- I. All cutting of existing concrete or other material to provide suitable bonding to new work shall be done in a manner to meet the requirements of the respective section of these Specifications covering the new work. When not covered, the work shall be carried on in the manner and to the extent directed by the Resident Project Representative.
- J. Surfaces of seals visible in the completed work shall be made to match as nearly as possible the adjacent surfaces.
- K. Non-shrink grout shall be used for setting wall castings, sleeves, leveling pump bases, doweling anchors into existing concrete and elsewhere as shown.
- L. Where necessary or required for the purpose of making connections, the Contractor shall cut existing pipelines in a manner to provide an approved joint. Where required, he shall use flanges, or provide Dresser Couplings, all as required.
- M. The Contractor shall provide flumes, hoses, piping and other related items to divert or provide suitable plugs, bulkheads, or other means to hold back the flow of water or other liquids, all as required in the performance of the work under this Contract.
- N. Care shall be taken not to damage any part of existing buildings or foundations or outside structures.

### **3.02 CONNECTING TO EXISTING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT**

The Contractor shall verify exact location, material, alignment, joint, etc. of existing piping and equipment prior to making the connections called out in the Drawings. The verifications shall be performed with adequate time to correct any potential alignment or other problems prior to the actual time of connection. A Manatee County representative must be present for all tie-ins for a visual inspection.

### **3.03 REMOVAL AND ABANDONMENT OF ASBESTOS CEMENT PIPE AND APPURTENANCES**

- A. All work associated with the removal or abandonment of existing asbestos cement pipe and appurtenances shall be performed by a licensed asbestos abatement contractor or subcontractor registered in the State of Florida. After removal of the facilities, all trenches shall be backfilled in accordance with the Contract Documents. The cost of disposing of the removed materials shall be borne by the Contractor.
- B. The asbestos abatement contractor or subcontractor shall contact the appropriate regulatory agencies prior to removal or abandonment of any asbestos material and shall

obtain all required permits and licenses and issue all required notices. The Contractor shall be responsible for all fees associated with permits, licenses and notices to the governing regulatory agencies. An asbestos manifest form must accompany each and every shipment of such pipe or pipe material waste to the Manatee County Lena Road Landfill. Prior to each shipment, a minimum of 24 hours notice to the Landfill field office (Phone #748-5543) is required.

- C. All work associated with removal or abandonment of asbestos cement pipe and appurtenances shall be performed in accordance with the standards listed below and all other applicable local, State, or Federal standards.
  - 1. Florida Administrative Code, Chapter 62-257, "Asbestos Program".
  - 2. National Emission Standards Hazardous Air Pollution (NESHAP), 40 CFR, Part 61, Subpart M, latest revision.
  - 3. Occupational Safety and Health Act, 29 CFR, 1910.1001 - Asbestos.
  - 4. Title 40 CFR, Part 763, Asbestos.
  - 5. Florida Statute Title XXXII, Chapter 469, Asbestos Abatement.

### **3.04 IN-PLACE GROUTING OF EXISTING PIPE**

- A. Where water and wastewater utility pipes are to be abandoned in place, they shall be filled with a sand/cement grout as specified herein. When such pipes are constructed with asbestos cement materials, the abandonment activities shall be performed by a licensed asbestos abatement contractor as specified in these Specifications.
- B. Grout shall be injected within the pipe sections indicated on the Drawings. The ends of these sections shall be capped and/or plugged. The grouting program shall consist of pumping sand-cement grout with suitable chemical additives at pressures necessary to fill the pipe sections shown on the Drawings to prevent the potential for future collapse.
- C. The pump used for grouting should be a continuous flow, positive displacement model with a pugmill type mixing vat having a minimum shaft speed of 60 rpm and incorporated as an integral part of the equipment. Alternate equipment may be used subject to the approval of the County. The rate of pumping shall not exceed six (6) cubic feet per minute. The pumping pressures shall be in the range of 100 to 150 psi.
- D. The Contractor shall provide standpipes and/or additional means of visual inspection as required by the County to determine if adequate grout material has filled the entire pipe section(s). The Contractor shall make necessary provisions for the County's representative to monitor all grouting operations.
- E. All pipe to be abandoned shall be capped or plugged with a fitting or material that will prevent soil or other material from entering the pipe. All caps and plugs shall be subject to approval by the County.

**END OF SECTION**



## **SECTION 02100 SITE PREPARATION**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. This Section covers clearing, grubbing and stripping of the project site and/or along the pipeline route.
- B. The Contractor shall clear and grub all of the area within the limits of construction or as required, which includes, but is not limited to utility easements. The width of the area to be cleared shall be reviewed by the County prior to the beginning of any clearing.
- C. The Contractor's attention is directed to any Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinances in force in Manatee County. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable sections of these ordinances.

### **PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

#### **3.01 CLEARING**

The surface of the ground, for the area to be cleared and grubbed shall be completely cleared of all timber, brush, stumps, roots, grass, weeds, rubbish and all other objectionable obstructions resting on or protruding through the surface of the ground. However, trees shall be preserved as hereinafter specified unless otherwise designated by the County. Clearing operations shall be conducted so as to prevent damage to existing structures and installations and to those under construction, so as to provide for the safety of employees and others. Soil erosion control devices such as hay bales and silt fences shall be installed to satisfy all Federal, State and County requirements.

#### **3.02 GRUBBING**

Grubbing shall consist of the complete removal of all stumps, roots larger than 1-1/2 inches in diameter, matted roots, brush, timber, logs and any other organic or metallic debris not suitable for foundation purposes, resting on, under or protruding through the surface of the ground to a depth of 18 inches below the subgrade. All depressions excavated below the original ground surface for or by the removal of such objects, shall be refilled with suitable materials and compacted to a density conforming to the surrounding ground surface.

#### **3.03 STRIPPING**

In areas so designated, topsoil shall be stockpiled. Topsoil so stockpiled shall be protected until it is placed as specified. The County shall have the option to receive all excess topsoil materials. The Contractor shall pay all equipment and labor cost to deliver excess top soil material to a remote site chosen by the County within a five mile radius of the construction site. Should County not choose to receive any or all excess topsoil materials, the Contractor shall dispose of said material at no additional cost to County.

### **3.04 DISPOSAL OF CLEARED AND GRUBBED MATERIAL**

The Contractor shall dispose of all material and debris from the clearing and grubbing operation by hauling such material and debris off site. The cost of disposal (including hauling) of cleared and grubbed material and debris shall be considered a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor; the cost of which shall be included in the prices bid for the various classes of work.

### **3.05 PRESERVATION OF TREES**

Those trees which are not designated for removal by the County shall be carefully protected from damage. The Contractor shall erect such barricades, guards and enclosures as may be considered necessary by him for the protection of the trees during all construction operation.

### **3.06 PRESERVATION OF DEVELOPED PRIVATE PROPERTY**

- A. The Contractor shall exercise extreme care to avoid unnecessary disturbance of developed private property adjacent to proposed project site. Trees, shrubbery, gardens, lawns and other landscaping, which are not designated by the County to be removed, shall be replaced and replanted to restore the construction easement to the condition existing prior to construction.
- B. All soil preservation procedures and replanting operations shall be under the supervision of a nursery representative experienced in such operations.
- C. Improvements to the land such as fences, walls, outbuildings and other structures which of necessity must be removed, shall be replaced with equal quality materials and workmanship.
- D. The Contractor shall clean up the construction site across developed private property directly after construction is completed upon approval of the County.

### **3.07 PRESERVATION OF PUBLIC PROPERTY**

The appropriate paragraphs of these Specifications shall apply to the preservation and restoration of public lands, parks, rights-of-way, easements and all other damaged areas. This includes, but is not limited to the trimming of trees damaged by contractor's equipment.

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 02220 EXCAVATION, BACKFILL, FILL AND GRADING FOR STRUCTURES**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. Structural excavation shall consist of the removal of material for the construction of foundations for structures and other excavation designated on the drawings or in these specifications.
- B. Structural excavation and backfill shall consist of furnishing material, if necessary and placing and compacting backfill material around structures to the lines and grades designated on the drawings, as specified or directed by the County.
- C. Structural excavation and backfill shall include the furnishing of all materials, equipment and other facilities which may be necessary to perform the excavations, place and compact the backfill, install sheeting and bracing, and carry out any necessary dewatering. It shall also include the wasting or disposal of surplus excavated material in a manner and in locations approved by the County.
- D. The Contractor is responsible for the protection of every tree which is scheduled to remain in the project area. This includes trees which may or may not be shown on the plans. Every tree shall be adequately protected in place at no additional cost to the County. This includes, but is not limited to, protecting the root systems and adjusting grades as necessary for tree/root protection.

#### **1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Testing Agency:
  - 1. In place soil compaction tests shall be performed by a qualified testing laboratory.
  - 2. Compaction tests shall be taken every 500 feet, except in the road crossings or road shoulders. Tests are to be taken according to current FDOT Standards.
- B. Reference Standards:
  - 1. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
    - a. ASTM D1557, Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using 10-lb. (4.5-kg) Rammer and 18-in. (457-mm) Drop.

#### **1.03 JOB CONDITIONS**

- A. The Contractor shall provide, operate and maintain all necessary pumps, discharge lines, well points, etc., in sufficient number and capacity to keep all excavation, bases, pits, etc., free from seepage, standing or running water at all times throughout the period of construction.
- B. The Contractor shall assume all responsibility for the security of the excavation required, employing bracing, lining or other accepted means necessary to accomplish same.
- C. Excavated areas shall be cleared of all debris, water, slush, muck, clay and soft or loose earth and shall be conditioned to the entire satisfaction of the County.

- D. All excavated material unsuitable for use or which will not be used shall be disposed of in a manner consistent with State and County regulation.
- E. All unsuitable organic materials, roots, logs, etc., found during excavation shall be removed by the Contractor and the trench shall be refilled with suitable material.

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 MATERIAL FOR CONTROLLED FILL**

- A. Composition: Only approved material free from organic matter and lumps of clay, shall be used for backfill. Excavated earth free from debris or organic material may be used for backfilling foundations or fill.
- B. Crushed stone and shell shall meet or exceed current FDOT Standards.

### **2.02 UNSUITABLE MATERIAL**

Unsuitable material shall be defined as highly organic soil per ASTM D2487 Group PT. This includes, but is not limited to, such items as topsoil, roots, vegetable matter, trash, debris, and clays that cannot be dried sufficiently to obtain specified compaction.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 INSPECTION**

- A. The Contractor shall verify that work preceding the affected work of this Section has been satisfactorily completed.
- B. Conditions adversely affecting the work of this Section shall be corrected to the satisfaction of the County.

### **3.02 REMOVAL OF UNSUITABLE MATERIALS**

- A. The Contractor shall remove unsuitable material from within the limits of the Work.
- B. Materials meeting requirements for controlled fill shall be stockpiled as necessary and in such a manner satisfactory to the County.
- C. All material excavated shall be placed so as to minimize interference with public travel and to permit proper access for inspection of the work.

### **3.03 EXCAVATION**

- A. When concrete or shell subbase footing is to rest on an excavated surface, care shall be taken not to disturb the natural soil. Final removal and replacement of the foundation material and subbase compaction to grade shall not be made until just before the concrete or masonry is placed.
- B. When any structural excavation is completed, the Contractor shall notify the County who will make an inspection of the excavation. No concrete or masonry shall be placed until the excavation has been approved by the County.

- C. The elevations of the footing bottom and the base slab as shown on the Drawings, shall be considered as approximate and the County may order in writing, such changes in dimensions or elevations of the footings and slab base as necessary to secure satisfactory foundations.
- D. All excavation shall be made within an area bounded by lines five feet outside and parallel to the exterior walls of the structure to allow for correct forming, shoring and inspection of foundation work. Pouring of concrete against earth side walls shall not be permitted.
- E. If the ground is excavated below the grade called for by the Drawings or becomes unstable due to the Contractor's carelessness or operations, the ground shall be excavated to undisturbed native soil before continuing concreting operations.
- F. If in the opinion of the County, the material at or below the normal grade of the bottom of the trench is unsuitable for pipe or structure foundation, it shall be removed to the depth directed by the County and if so directed, replaced by crushed stone or washed shell.

### **3.04 STRUCTURAL BACKFILL**

- A. Structural backfill shall not be placed until the footings or other portions of the structure or facility have been inspected by the County and approved for backfilling.
- B. A minimum of 1-1/2" layer of lean concrete shall be placed as a working mat for the concrete base slabs and footings if required by the County.
- C. Fill shall be placed in uniform layers not more than 12" thick and compacted to a minimum of 98 percent of the maximum density determined by ASTM D1557, Method A or C, or as directed by the County. The Contractor shall securely tamp the backfill with pneumatic rammer around all wall foundations. The method of compaction shall be satisfactory to the County.
- D. Compaction of structural backfill by ponding and jetting may be permitted when, as determined by the County: the backfill material is of such character that it will be self-draining when compacted; foundation materials will not soften or be otherwise damaged by the applied water; no damage from hydrostatic pressure will result to the structure. Ponding and jetting within two feet below finished subgrade shall not be permitted in roadway areas. At the discretion of the County, ponding and jetting may be permitted with compaction layers not to exceed four feet.
- E. Surplus material not used on-site shall be removed and disposed of off-site by the Contractor. In no case shall surplus material be deposited on adjacent lands. Fill used for grading shall be placed in layers not to exceed 12 inches in thickness and shall be compacted to a density equal or greater to that of the surrounding natural ground.

### **3.05 BACKFILLING AROUND STRUCTURES**

- A. Common fill and structural fill are specified for use as backfill against the exterior walls of the structures. Fill shall be placed in layers having a maximum thickness of eight (8) inches in loose state and shall be compacted sufficiently to prevent settlement. If compaction is by rolling or ramming, material shall be wetted down as required. Where material can be suitably compacted by jetting or puddling, the Contractor may use one of these methods. No boulders shall be allowed to roll down the slopes and hit the walls.

- B. Backfilling shall be carried up evenly on all walls of an individual structure simultaneously. A variation of two (2) feet in elevation will be the maximum allowable. No backfill shall be allowed against walls until the walls and their supporting slabs, if applicable, have attained sufficient strength. Backfilling shall be subjected to approval by the County.
- C. In locations where pipes pass through building walls, the Contractor shall take the following precautions to consolidate the refill up to an elevation of at least one foot above the bottom of the pipes:
  - 1. Place structural fill in such areas for a distance of not less than three feet either side of the center line of the pipe in level layers not exceeding 6-inches in depth.
  - 2. Wet each layer to the extent directed and thoroughly compact each layer with a power tamper to the satisfaction of the County.
  - 3. Structural fill shall be of the quality specified under Part 2 of this Section.
- D. The surface of filled areas shall be graded to smooth true lines, strictly conforming to grades indicated on the grading plan. No soft spots or uncompacted areas shall be allowed in the work.
- E. Temporary bracing shall be provided as required during construction of all structures to protect partially completed structures against all construction loads, hydraulic pressure and earth pressure. The bracing shall be capable of resisting all loads applied to the walls as a result of backfilling.

### **3.06 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- A. The density of soil in place shall be a minimum of 95 percent in accordance with ASTM test 1557-70T, Method A or C.

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 02221 TRENCHING, BEDDING AND BACKFILL FOR PIPE**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to perform all excavation, backfill, fill, grading, trench protection or other related work required to complete the piping work shown on the Drawings and specified herein. The work shall include, but not be limited to: vaults; duct conduit; pipe; roadways and paving; backfilling; required fill or borrow operations; grading; disposal of surplus and unsuitable materials; and all related work such as sheeting, bracing and dewatering.
- B. Prior to commencing work, the Contractor shall examine the site and review test borings if available, or undertake his own subsurface investigations and take into consideration all conditions that may affect his work.
- C. The Contractor is responsible for the protection of every tree which is scheduled to remain in the project area. This includes trees which may or may not be shown on the plans. Every tree shall be adequately protected in place at no additional cost to the County. This includes, but is not limited to protecting the root systems and adjusting grades as necessary for tree/root protection.

#### **1.02 PROTECTION**

- A. Sheeting and Bracing in Excavations:
  - 1. In connection with construction of underground structures, the Contractor shall properly construct and maintain cofferdams. These shall consist of: sheeting and bracing as required to support the sides of excavations, to prevent any movement which could in any way diminish the width of the excavation below that necessary for proper construction and to protect adjacent structures, existing yard pipe and/or foundation material from disturbance, undermining, or other damage. Care shall be taken to prevent voids outside of the sheeting, but if voids are formed, they shall be immediately filled and rammed.
  - 2. Trench sheeting for pipes: no sheeting is to be withdrawn if driven below, mid-diameter of any pipe and no wood sheeting shall be cut off at a level lower than one foot above the top of any pipe unless otherwise directed by the County. During the progress of the work, the County may direct the Contractor in writing to leave additional wood sheeting in place. If steel sheeting is used for trench sheeting, removal shall be as specified above, unless written approval is given for an alternate method of removal.
  - 3. All sheeting and bracing not left in place shall be carefully removed in such a manner as not to endanger the construction or other structures, utilities, existing piping, or property. Unless otherwise approved or indicated on the Drawings or in the Specification, all sheeting and bracing shall be removed after completion of the piping or structure, care being taken not to disturb or otherwise injure the pipeline or finished masonry. All voids left or caused by withdrawal of sheeting shall be immediately refilled with sand by ramming with tools specifically made for that purpose, by watering, or as may otherwise be directed.
  - 4. The Contractor shall construct, to the extent he deems it desirable for his method of operation, the cofferdams and sheeting outside the neat lines of the pipeline trench or foundation unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings or directed by the

County. Sheet piling shall be plumb and securely braced and tied in position. Sheet piling, bracing and cofferdams shall be adequate to withstand all pressures to which the pipeline or structure will be subjected. Pumping, bracing and other work within the cofferdam shall be done in a manner to avoid disturbing any construction of the pipeline or the enclosed masonry. Any movement or bulging which may occur shall be corrected by the Contractor at his own expense so as to provide the necessary clearances and dimensions.

5. Drawings of the cofferdams and design computations shall be submitted to the County and approved prior to any construction. However, approval of these drawings shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the cofferdams. The drawings and computations shall be prepared and stamped by a Registered Professional Engineer in the State of Florida and shall be in sufficient detail to disclose the method of operation for each of the various stages of construction, if required, for the completion of the pipeline and substructures.

B. Dewatering, Drainage and Flotation

1. The Contractor shall construct and place all pipelines, concrete work, structural fill, bedding rock and limerock base course, in-the-dry. In addition, the Contractor shall make the final 24" of excavation for this work in-the-dry and not until the water level is a minimum of 6" below proposed bottom of excavation.
2. The Contractor shall, at all times during construction, provide and maintain proper equipment and facilities to remove promptly and dispose of properly all water entering excavation and keep such excavations dry so as to obtain a satisfactory undisturbed subgrade foundation condition until the fill, structure, or pipes to be built thereon have been completed to such extent that they will not be floated or otherwise damaged by allowing water levels to return to natural elevations.
3. Dewatering shall at all times be conducted in such a manner as to preserve the natural undisturbed bearing capacity of the subgrade soils at proposed bottom of excavation.
4. Wellpoints may be required for dewatering the soil prior to final excavation for deeper in-ground structures or piping and for maintaining the lowered groundwater level until construction has been completed to avoid the structure, pipeline, or fill from becoming floated or otherwise damaged. Wellpoints shall be surrounded by suitable filter sand and no fines shall be removed by pumping. Pumping from wellpoints shall be continuous and standby pumps shall be provided.
5. The Contractor shall furnish all materials and equipment to perform all work required to install and maintain the proposed drainage systems for handling groundwater and surface water encountered during construction of structures, pipelines and compacted fills.
6. Where required, the Contractor shall provide a minimum of two operating groundwater observation wells at each structure to determine the water level during construction of the pipeline or structure. Locations of the observation wells shall be at structures and along pipelines as approved by the County prior to their installation. The observation wells shall be extended to 6 inches above finished grade, capped with screw-on caps protected by 24" x 24" wide concrete base and left in place at the completion of this Project.
7. Prior to excavation, the Contractor shall submit his proposed method of dewatering and maintaining dry conditions to the County for approval. Such approval shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the satisfactory performance of the system. The Contractor shall be responsible for correcting any disturbance of natural bearing soils for damage to pipeline or structures caused by an inadequate



dewatering system or by interruption of the continuous operation of the system as specified.

8. As part of his request for approval of a dewatering system, the Contractor shall demonstrate the adequacy of the proposed system and wellpoint filter sand by means of a test installation. Discharge water shall be clear, with no visible soil particles in a one quart sample. Discharge water shall not flow directly into wetlands or Waters of the State as defined by FDEP and SWFWMD.
9. During backfilling and construction, water levels shall be measured in observation wells located as directed by the County.
10. Continuous pumping will be required as long as water levels are required to be below natural levels.

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 MATERIALS**

#### **A. General**

1. Materials for use as fill and backfill shall be described below. For each material, the Contractor shall notify the County of the source of the material and shall furnish the County, for approval, a representative sample weighing approximately 50 pounds, at least ten calendar days prior to the date of anticipated use of such material.
2. Additional materials shall be furnished as required from off-site sources and hauled to the site.

#### **B. Structural Fill**

1. Structural fill in trenches shall be used below spread footing foundations, slab-on-grade floors and other structures as backfill within three feet of the below grade portions of structures.
2. Structural fill material shall be a minimum of 60 percent clean sand, free of organic, deleterious and/or compressible material. Minimum acceptable density shall be 98 percent of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-180. Rock in excess of 2-1/2" in diameter shall not be used in the fill material. If the moisture content is improper for attaining the specified density, either water shall be added or material shall be permitted to dry until the proper moisture content for compaction is reached.

#### **C. Common Fill**

1. Common fill material shall be free from organic matter, muck or marl and rock exceeding 2-1/2" in diameter. Common fill shall not contain broken concrete, masonry, rubble or other similar materials. Existing soil may be used to adjust grades over the site with the exception of the construction area.
2. Material falling within the above specification, encountered during the excavation, may be stored in segregated stockpiles for reuse. All material which, in the opinion of the County, is not suitable for reuse shall be spoiled as specified herein for disposal of unsuitable materials by the Contractor.

D. Crushed Stone

1. Crushed stone may be used for pipe bedding, manhole bases, as a drainage layer below structures with underdrains and at other locations indicated on the Drawings.
2. Crushed stone shall be size No. 57 with gradation as noted in Table 1 of Section 901 of Florida Department of Transportation, Construction of Roads and Bridges.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.01 TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING**

- A. Excavation for all trenches required for the installation of pipes and electrical ducts shall be made to the depths indicated on the Drawings and in such manner and to such widths as will give suitable room for laying the pipe or installing the ducts within the trenches.
- B. Rock shall be removed to a minimum 6" clearance around the bottom and sides of all the pipe or ducts being laid.
- C. Where pipes or ducts are to be laid in limerock bedding or encased in concrete, the trench may be excavated by machinery to or just below the designated subgrade provided that the material remaining in the bottom of the trench is no more than slightly disturbed.
- D. Where the pipes or ducts are to be laid directly on the trench bottom, the lower part of the trenches shall not be excavated to grade by machinery. The last of the material being excavated manually, shall be done in such a manner that will give a flat bottom true to grade so that pipe or duct can be evenly supported on undisturbed material. Bell holes shall be made as required.
- E. Backfilling over pipes shall begin as soon as practicable after the pipe has been laid, jointed and inspected and the trench filled with suitable compacted material to the mid-diameter of the pipe.
- F. Backfilling over ducts shall begin not less than three days after placing concrete encasement.
- G. All backfilling shall be prosecuted expeditiously and as detailed on the Drawings.
- H. Any space remaining between the pipe and sides of the trench shall be packed full by hand shovel with selected earth, free from stones having a diameter greater than 2" and thoroughly compacted with a tamper as fast as placed, up to a level of one foot above the top of the pipe.
- I. The filling shall be carried up evenly on both sides with at least one man tamping for each man shoveling material into the trench.
- J. The remainder of the trench above the compacted backfill, as just described above, shall be filled and thoroughly compacted by rolling, ramming, or puddling, as the County may direct, sufficiently to prevent subsequent settling.

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 02223    EXCAVATION BELOW GRADE AND CRUSHED STONE OR SHELL  
REFILL**

**PART 1        GENERAL**

**1.01        SCOPE OF WORK**

- A.    If in the opinion of the County, the material at or below the normal grade of the bottom of the trench is unsuitable for pipe or structure foundation, it shall be removed to the depth directed by the County and replaced by crushed stone or washed shell.

**PART 2        PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3        MATERIALS**

**3.01        EXCAVATION AND DRAINAGE**

- A.    Whatever the nature of unstable material encountered or the groundwater conditions, trench stabilization shall be complete and effective.
- B.    Should the Contractor excavate below the grade shown on the Contract drawings because of negligence or for his own convenience; due to failure in properly dewatering the trench; disturbs the subgrade before dewatering is sufficiently complete; he shall be directed by the County to excavate below grade. The work of excavating below grade and furnishing and placing the approved refill material shall be performed at the Contractor's expense.

**3.02        REFILL**

- A.    Should the material at the level of trench bottom consist of fine sand, sand and silt or soft earth, the subgrade material shall be removed as directed by the County and the excavation shall be refilled with crushed stone or washed shell.

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 02260 FINISH GRADING**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 WORK INCLUDED**

- A. The Contractor shall finish grade sub-soil.
- B. The Contractor shall cut out areas to receive stabilizing base course materials for paving and sidewalks.
- C. The Contractor shall place, finish grade and compact top soil.

#### **1.02 PROTECTION**

The Contractor shall prevent damage to existing fencing, trees, landscaping, natural features, bench marks, pavement and utility lines. Damage shall be corrected at no cost to the County.

### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

- A. Topsoil: Shall be friable loam free from subsoil, roots, grass, excessive amount of weeds or other organics, stones, and foreign matter; acidity range (pH) of 5.5 to 7.5; containing a minimum of 4 percent and a maximum of 25 percent organic matter. The Contractor may use topsoil stockpiles on site if they conform to these requirements.

### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

#### **3.01 SUB-SOIL PREPARATION**

- A. The Contractor shall rough grade sub-soil systematically to allow for a maximum amount of natural settlement and compaction. Uneven areas and low spots shall be eliminated. Debris, roots, branches or other organics, stones, and sub-soil shall be removed by the Contractor and disposed of in a manner consistent with the latest Manatee County Standards as well as any affected regulatory agency. Should contaminated soil be found, the Contractor shall notify the County.
- B. The Contractor shall cut out areas to sub-grade elevation to stabilize base material for paving and sidewalks.
- C. The Contractor shall bring sub-soil to required profiles and contour grades gradually; and blend slopes into level areas.
- D. The Contractor shall slope the structure grade a minimum of two (2) inches in ten (10) feet unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings.
- E. The Contractor shall cultivate sub-grade to a depth of 3 inches where the topsoil is to be placed. He shall repeat cultivation in areas where equipment use has compacted sub-soil.
- F. The Contractor shall not make grade changes which causes water to flow onto adjacent lands.

### **3.02 PLACING TOPSOIL**

- A. The Contractor shall place topsoil in areas where seeding, sodding and planting is to be performed. He shall place from the following minimum depths, up to finished grade elevations:
  - 1. 6 inches for seeded areas
  - 2. 4-1/2 inches for sodded areas
  - 3. 24 inches for shrub beds
  - 4. 18 inches for flower beds
- B. The Contractor shall use topsoil in a dry state as determined by the County. He shall place the material during dry weather.
- C. The Contractor shall use fine grade topsoil eliminating rough and low areas to ensure positive drainage. He shall maintain levels, profiles and contours of the sub-grades.
- D. The Contractor shall remove stone, roots, grass, weeds, debris, and other organics or foreign material while spreading the material.
- E. The Contractor shall manually spread topsoil around trees, plants and structures to prevent damage which may be caused by grading equipment.
- F. The Contractor shall lightly compact and place the topsoil.

### **3.03 SURPLUS MATERIAL**

- A. The Contractor shall remove surplus sub-soil and topsoil from site at his expense.
- B. The Contractor shall leave stockpile areas and entire job site clean and raked, ready for landscaping operations.

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 02276    TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL**

### **PART 1        GENERAL**

#### **1.01        DESCRIPTION**

- A.    The work specified in this Section consists of the design, provision, maintenance and removal of temporary erosion and sedimentation controls as necessary.
- B.    Temporary erosion controls include, but are not limited to: grassing, mulching, netting, watering, and the reseeding of on-site surfaces and spoil and borrow area surfaces, interceptor ditches at ends of berms and other such work at those locations which will ensure that erosion during construction will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by the County.
- C.    Temporary sedimentation controls include, but are not limited to: silt dams, traps, barriers, and appurtenances at the foot of sloped surfaces which shall ensure that sedimentation pollution will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by the County.
- D.    The Contractor is responsible for providing effective temporary erosion and sediment control measures during construction or until final controls become effective.

#### **1.02        REFERENCE DOCUMENTS**

- A.    Florida Building Code.
- B.    FDEP/COE Dredge and Fill Regulations and/or Permit as applicable.
- C.    SWFWMD Permit Regulations and/or Permit as applicable.
- D.    Florida Stormwater, Erosion and Sedimentation Control Inspector's Manual.

### **PART 2        PRODUCTS**

#### **2.01        EROSION CONTROL**

- A.    Netting - fabricated of material acceptable to the County.
- B.    Seed and sod.

#### **2.02        SEDIMENTATION CONTROL**

- A.    Bales - clean, seed free cereal hay type.
- B.    Netting - fabricated of material acceptable to the County.
- C.    Filter stone - crushed stone conforming to Florida Dept of Transportation specifications.
- D.    Concrete block - hollow, non-load-bearing type.
- E.    Concrete - exterior grade not less than one inch thick.

## **PART 3        EXECUTION**

### **3.01        EROSION CONTROL**

- A.    Minimum procedures for grassing shall be:
  - 1.     Scarify slopes to a depth of not less than six inches and remove large clods, rock, stumps, roots larger than 1/2 inch in diameter and debris.
  - 2.     Sow seed within twenty-four (24) hours after the ground is scarified with either mechanical seed drills or rotary hand seeders.
  - 3.     Apply mulch loosely and to a thickness of between 3/4-inch and 1-1/2 inches.
  - 4.     Apply netting over mulched areas on sloped surfaces.
  - 5.     Roll and water seeded areas in a manner which will encourage sprouting of seeds and growing of grass. Reseed areas which exhibit unsatisfactory growth. Backfill and seed eroded areas.

### **3.02        SEDIMENTATION CONTROL**

- A.    The Contractor shall install and maintain silt dams, traps, barriers, and appurtenances as shown on the approved descriptions and working drawings. Deteriorated hay bales and dislodged filter stone shall be replaced by the Contractor at his expense.

### **3.03        PERFORMANCE**

- A.    The Contractor, at his own expense, shall immediately take whatever steps are necessary to correct any deficiencies of the temporary erosion and sediment control measures employed if they fail to produce results or do not comply with the requirements of the State of Florida or any other federal, governmental or regulatory agency.

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 02444 FENCING**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. Furnish all labor, material, equipment and incidentals necessary for complete installation of chain link fence systems. The fencing shall be installed according to manufacturer's specifications unless otherwise directed or authorized by the County.
- B. The Contractor's security fencing is at his expense and option and is not covered in this Section.

#### **1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Standards of Manufacture shall comply with the standards of the Chain Link Fence Manufacturer's Institute for "Galvanized Steel Chain Link Fence Fabric" and as herein specified.
- B. Provide each type of steel fence and gates as a complete unit produced by a single manufacturer, including, but not limited to accessories, fittings, fasteners and appurtenances complete and ready for use.
- C. Acceptable Manufacturers: Anchor, Cyclone, or approved equal
- D. Erector Qualifications: The Contractor or approved subcontractor, must have a minimum of two years experience in similar fence installation.

#### **1.03 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data:

For Steel Fences and Gates, the Contractor shall submit for review and approval to the County, five (5) copies of the manufacturer's technical data, details of fabrication, installation instructions and procedures for steel fences and gates. The Contractor shall be responsible for a copy of each instruction to be given to the Installer.
- B. Samples:

The Contractor shall submit two samples approximate size 6-inches long, or 6-inches square of fabric material, framework members and typical accessories to the County for review and approval.
- C. Certificates:

The Contractor shall provide manufacturer's certification that materials meet or exceed the Contract Document requirements.

### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

#### **2.01 GENERAL**

- A. The pipe sizes indicated are commercial pipe sizes.



- B. The tube sizes indicated are nominal outside dimension.
- C. Framework and appurtenances shall be finished with not less than minimum weight of zinc per sq. ft. and shall comply with the following:
  - 1. Pipe: ASTM A53 (1.8 oz. zinc psf)
  - 2. Square tubing: ASTM A 123 (2.0 oz. zinc psf)
  - 3. Hardware and Accessories: ASTM A 153 (zinc weight per Table I).
- D. All fence components shall be galvanically compatible.
- E. Vinyl coatings for fabric, posts, rails, gates, and all other fittings and components shall be thermally fused polyvinyl chloride; heavy mil coating per ASTM F 668.

## **2.02 FABRIC**

Fabric shall be 0.148 inch (9 gage) steel wire, 2-inch diamond mesh and both top and bottom salvages shall be twisted and barbed for fabric over 60-inches high. Finish shall be hot dipped galvanized, ASTM A 392, Class II.

## **2.03 POSTS, RAILS AND BRACES**

- A. End, Corner and Pull Posts:
  - 1. The Contractor shall furnish end, corner and pull posts of the minimum size and weight as follows:
    - a. Up to 5 foot fabric height
      - (1) 2.375-inch OD pipe weighing 3.65 pounds per linear ft.
      - (2) 2.50-inch square tubing weighing 5.59 pounds per linear foot.
    - b. Over 5 foot fabric height
      - (1) 2.875-inch OD pipe weighing 5.79 pounds per linear foot.
      - (2) 2.50-inch square tubing weighing 5.59 lbs. per linear foot.
- B. Line Post:
  - 1. The Contractor shall furnish line posts of the minimum sizes and weight as follows. Post shall be spaced 10 foot o.c. maximum, unless otherwise indicated:
    - a. Up to 5 foot fabric height.
      - (1) 1.90-inch OD pipe weighing 2.72 pounds per linear foot.
    - b. Over 5 foot fabric height.
      - (1) 2.375-inch OD pipe weighing 3.65 pounds per linear foot.
- C. Gate Posts:
  - 1. The Contractor shall furnish gate posts for supporting single gate leaf, or one leaf of a double gate installation, for nominal gate widths as follows:
    - a. Up to 6 feet wide.
      - (1) 2.875-inch OD pipe weighing 5.79 pounds per linear foot.
      - (2) 2-1/2 inch square tubing weighing 5.59 pounds per linear foot.
    - b. Over 6 feet and up to 13 feet wide.
      - (1) 4-inch OD pipe weighing 9.11 pounds per linear foot.
    - c. Over 13 feet and up to 18 feet wide.

- (1) 6.625 inches OD weighing 18.97 pounds per linear foot.
  - d. Over 18 feet.
    - (1) 8.625 inches OD weighing 28.55 pounds per linear foot.

D. Top Rails:

- 1. The Contractor shall furnish the following top rails unless otherwise indicated:
  - a. 1.660-inch OD pipe weighing 2.27 pounds per linear foot.

E. Post Brace Assembly:

- 1. The Contractor shall furnish bracing assemblies at the end, gate, at both sides of corner and pull posts, with the horizontal brace located at mid-height of the fabric.
- 2. Use 1.660-inch OD pipe weighing 2.27 pounds per linear foot for horizontal brace and 3/8-inch diameter rod with turnbuckles for diagonal truss.

F. Tension Wire:

- 1. The Contractor shall furnish tension wire consisting of galvanized 0.177 inch (7 gage) coiled spring wire as per ASTM A824 at the bottom of the fabric only.

G. Barbed Wire Supporting Arms:

- 1. The Contractor shall furnish pressed steel, wrought iron, or malleable iron barbed wire supporting arms, complete with provisions for anchorage to posts and attaching three rows of barbed wire to each arm. Supporting arms may be attached either to posts or integral with post top weather cap. The Contractor shall provide a single 45 degree arm for each post where indicated.

H. Barbed Wire:

- 1. The Contractor shall furnish barbed wire. It shall be 2 strand, 12-1/2 gauge wire with 14 gauge, 4-point barbs spaced 5-inch o.c., galvanized, complying with ASTM A121, Class 3.

I. Post Tops:

- 1. The Contractor shall furnish post tops. Tops shall be pressed steel, wrought iron, or malleable iron of ASTM F626 designed as a weathertight closure cap (for tubular posts). The Contractor shall furnish one cap for each post unless equal protection is afforded by a combination of post top cap and barbed wire supporting arm. The Contractor shall furnish caps with openings to permit through passage of the top rail.

J. Stretcher Bars:

- 1. The Contractor shall furnish stretcher bars. Bars shall be one piece lengths equal to the full height of the fabric, with a minimum cross-section of 3/16-inch x 3/4-inch. The Contractor shall provide one stretcher bar for each gate and end post and two bars for each corner and pull post, except where fabric is integrally woven into the post.

K. Stretcher Bar Bands:

1. The Contractor shall furnish stretcher bar bands. Bands shall be steel, wrought iron, or malleable iron, a maximum space of 15-inch o.c. to secure stretcher bars to end, corner, pull and gate posts.

## 2.04 GATES

- A. The Contractor shall provide fabricated gate perimeter frames of tubular members. Additional horizontal and vertical members shall ensure proper gate operation and attachment of fabric, hardware and accessories. The maximum space of the frame members shall not be more than 8-inches apart. Fabrication is as follows:
  1. Up to 5 feet high, or leaf width 8 feet or less.
    - a. 1.660-inch OD pipe weighing 2.27 pounds per linear foot.
    - b. 1.5 inch sq. tubing weighing 2.27 pounds per linear foot.
  2. Over 5 feet high, or leaf width exceeding 8 feet.
    - a. 1.90 inch OD pipe weighing 2.72 pounds per linear foot.
    - b. 2-inch square tubing weighing 2.60 pounds per linear foot.
- B. The Contractor shall assemble gate frames by welding or with special malleable or pressed steel fittings and rivets for rigid connections. He shall use the same fabric width as for the fence, unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents or authorized by the County. He shall install the fabric with stretcher bars at vertical edges. The bars may also be used at the top and bottom edges. The contractor shall attach stretchers to the gate frame at a maximum spacing of 15-inch o.c. He shall attach the hardware with rivets or by other means which will prevent removal or breakage.
- C. The Contractor shall install diagonal cross-bracing consisting of 3/8-inch diameter adjustable length truss rods on gates as necessary to ensure frame rigidity without sag or twist.
- D. The Contractor shall install barbed wire above the gates. He shall extend the end members of gate frames 12-inches above the top member which will be prepared for three strands of wire. The Contractor shall provide necessary clips for securing wire to extensions.
- E. Gate Hardware:
  1. The Contractor shall furnish the following hardware and accessories for each gate.
    - a. Hinges: Pressed or forged steel or malleable iron to suit gate size, non-lift-off type, offset to permit 180 degrees gate opening. Provide 1-1/2 pair of hinges for each leaf over six feet nominal height.
    - b. Latch: Forked type of plunger-bar type to permit operation from either side of gate with padlock eye as integral part of latch.
    - c. Keeper: Provide keeper for all vehicle gates, which automatically engages the gate leaf and holds it in the open position until manually released.
    - d. Double Gates: Provide gate stops for double gates, consisting of mushroom type of flush plate with anchors. Set in concrete to engage the center drip drop rod or plunger bar. Include locking device and padlock eyes as an integral part of the latch, using one padlock for locking both gate leaves.
    - e. Where gates are between masonry piers, provide "J" with 4-inch square anchor plate to masonry contractor for building in.

## **2.05 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS AND ACCESSORIES**

- A. Wire Ties: The Contractor shall tie fabric to line posts. He shall use 9 gauge wire ties spaced 12-inches o.c. For tying fabric to rails and braces, he shall use 9 gauge wire ties spaced 24-inches o.c. For tying fabric to tension wire, he shall use 11 gauge hog rings spaced 24-inches o.c. The finish of ties shall match the fabric finish.
- B. Concrete: The Contractor shall provide portland cement concrete in compliance with ASTM C-150 and the Contract Documents. Aggregates shall comply with ASTM C-33. The Contractor shall mix the materials to obtain a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 2500 psi, using a minimum of 4 sacks of cement per cubic yard, a maximum size aggregate of 1-inch, a maximum 3-inch slump and air entrainment of 2 percent to 4 percent.
- C. Privacy Decorative Slating (PDS) shall be PVC, bottom locking, non-fin type, sized to match the fabric height and color in both the fence and gates.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 INSTALLATION**

- A. The Contractor shall not start the fence installation prior to the final grade completion, and the finish elevations established, unless otherwise authorized by the County.
- B. The Contractor shall repair damaged coatings in the shop or in the field by recoating utilizing manufacturers recommended repair compounds and as applied per manufacturer's recommendations.
- C. Excavation:
  - 1. For post footings, the Contractor shall drill holes in firm, undisturbed or compacted soil of the diameters and spacings shown or called out in the Contract Documents.
    - a. For holes not shown or called out on the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall excavate minimum diameters recommended by the fence manufacturer.
    - b. Post holes shall be in true alignment and of sufficient size to provide a permanent concrete foundation. Concrete shall be poured against undisturbed earth sides and bottom. All holes shall be 48-inches deep with posts and corner posts placed in the concrete to a depth of 36-inches. The gate posts shall be set in the concrete to a depth of 42-inches below the surface in firm, undisturbed soil. Holes shall be well centered on the posts. A minimum diameter of 12-inches shall be required for all post holes.
    - c. Excavated soil shall be removed from the County's property.
    - d. If solid rock is encountered near the surface, the Contractor shall drill into rock at least 12-inches for line posts and at least 18-inches for end, pull, corner or gate posts. Hole shall be drilled to at least 1-inch greater diameter than the largest dimension of the post to be place.
    - e. If the Contractor encounters solid rock below solid overburden, he shall drill to the full depth required; however, rock penetration need not exceed the minimum depths specified.
- D. Setting Posts:

1. The Contractor shall remove loose and foreign materials from the sides and bottoms of holes, and moisten soil prior to placing concrete.
  - a. Center and align posts in holes above bottom of excavation.
  - b. Place concrete around posts in a continuous pour and vibrate or tamp for consolidation. Check each post for vertical and top alignment and hold in position during placement and finishing operations. The top of concrete shall extend 2-inches above finish grade.
  - c. Trowel finish tops of footings and slope or dome to direct water away from posts. Extend footings for gate posts to the underside of bottom hinge. Set keeps, stops, sleeves and other accessories into concrete as required.
  - d. Keep exposed concrete surfaces moist for at least 7 days after placement, or cure with membrane curing materials, or other acceptable curing method.
  - e. Grout-in posts set into sleeved holes, concrete constructions, or rock excavations with non-shrink portland cement grout, or other acceptable grouting material.

E. Concrete Strength:

The Contractor shall allow the concrete to attain at least 75% of its minimum 28-day compressive strength no sooner than 7 days after placement, before rails, tension wires, barbed wire, or fabric is installed. The Contractor shall not stretch and tension fabric or wires and shall not hang gates until the concrete has attained its full design strength.

F. Top Rails:

The Contractor shall run the rail continuously through post caps or extension arms and bend to radius for curved runs. He shall provide expansion coupling as recommended by fencing manufacturer.

G. Brace Assemblies:

The Contractor shall install braces so that posts are plumb when diagonal rod is under proper tension.

H. Tension Wire:

The Contractor shall install tension wires by weaving through the fabric and tying to each post with not less than 0.170 inch galvanized wire, or by securing the wire to the fabric.

I. Fabric:

The Contractor shall leave approximately 3-inches between finish grade and bottom salvage, except where the bottom of the fabric extends into the concrete. He shall pull the fabric taut and tie it to posts, rails and tension wires. He shall install fabric on the security side of the fence and anchor it to the framework so that the fabric remains in tension after the pulling force is released.

J. Stretcher Bars:

The Contractor shall thread through or clamp the bars to the fabric 4-inches o.c. and secure them to posts with metal bands spaced 15-inches o.c.

K. Barbed Wire:

The Contractor shall install 3 parallel wires on each extension arm on the security side of fence, unless otherwise indicated. He shall pull the wire taut and fasten securely to each extension arm.

L. Gate:

The Contractor shall install gates plumb, level and secure for full opening without interference. He shall install ground-set items in concrete for anchorage, as recommended by the fence manufacturer. He shall adjust hardware for smooth operation and lubricate where necessary.

M. Tie Wires:

The Contractor shall use U-shaped wire, conforming to the diameter of the attached pipe, and shall clasp the pipe and fabric firmly with twisted ends of at least 2 full turns. He shall bend the end of the wire to minimize hazard to persons or clothing.

N. Fasteners:

The Contractor shall install nuts for tension band and hardware bolts on the side of fence opposite the fabric side. Pen ends of bolts or score threads to prevent removal of nuts.

### 3.02 **INSTALLATION**

Fence shall be constructed such that each run of fence between corner posts or gate posts has equal spacing between the line posts. Spacing shall not exceed 10 feet, and shall not exceed 8 feet for fabric with privacy decorative slatting.

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 02480 LANDSCAPING**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.10 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals required to install trees, ground cover, and shrubs, to place accessory planting materials, to maintain and guarantee all planted areas. All work shall be in strict accordance with sound nursery practice and shall include maintenance and watering of all of the work of this Contract until final completion and acceptance by the County.
- B. The landscaping shall be performed by a contractor or subcontractor who specializes in landscaping and who is fully familiar and experienced in projects of this type and scope. The landscaping contractor or subcontractor shall be subject to the approval of the County.
- C. The Contractor shall provide all landscaping complete and ready for use as specified in the Contract Documents and as shown on the Drawings.

#### **1.02 SUBMITTALS**

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the County for review and approval, shop drawings and complete written maintenance instructions for each type of plant furnished under this Contract.
- B. The Contractor shall submit representative samples of any or all of required accessory planting materials as requested by the County.

#### **1.03 OBSTRUCTIONS BELOW GROUND**

- A. The County may change the location of plant material if underground construction, utilities or obstructions are encountered in excavation of planting areas or pits.
- B. The Contractor shall make such changes without additional compensation from the County.

### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

#### **2.01 MATERIALS**

- A. Plant species and size shall conform to those indicated in the Plant List and in plan locations shown on the Drawings. Nomenclature shall conform to the Florida Department of Agriculture: "Grades and Standards for Nursery Plants". The designated authority for identification of plants shall be in conformance with FDOT Standard Specification Section 580-2.1.1 Plants.
- B. Plants shall be sound, healthy, vigorous, free from plant diseases, insects, pests, or their eggs and shall have healthy normal root systems. Plants shall be nursery grown stock, freshly dug. No heeled in, cold storage, or collected stock shall be accepted.

C. Shape and Form

1. Plant material shall be symmetrical, typical for the variety and species, and shall conform to the measurements specified in the Plant List.
2. Plants used where symmetry is required shall be matched as nearly as possible.
3. Plants shall not be pruned prior to delivery except as authorized by the County.
4. All plants shall have been transplanted or root pruned at least once in the past three years.
5. Unless otherwise noted, street trees shall be free of branches up to six feet, with the single leader well branched, and with straight trunks.
6. Shrubs shall have been transplanted twice, have fully developed root systems, be heavily canned with foliage to base, fulfill dimensions required, and be typical of species.
7. Ground covers shall have sturdy fibrous root systems and shall be heavily leafed.

D. Measurement: The height and/or width of trees shall be measured from the ground or across the normal spread of branches with the plants in their normal position. This measurement shall not include the immediate terminal growth.

E. Substitutions in plant species or size shall be made only with the written approval of the County.

F. Ground cover plants shall be planted in beds of four inches of approved topsoil. The beds shall be thoroughly disked into the soil. The compacted and settled finished surface shall be set to the required grade. Plants shall be spaced as described in the Contract Documents or shown on the Contract Drawings, or otherwise directed by the County in accordance with the best practices of the trade.

G. Planting Soil

1. Soil for backfilling around plants and planting beds shall be a good grade of garden loam as approved by the County. Soil shall be free of heavy clay, coarse sand, stones, lumps, sticks, or other foreign material. The soil shall not be delivered or used in a muddy condition.
2. The soil shall be taken from ground that has never been stripped. There shall be a slight acid reaction to the soil with no excess of calcium or carbonate. The soil shall be free from excess weeds or other objectionable material.
3. Soil for trees and shrubs shall be delivered in a loose, friable condition. All trees shall average approximately one cubic yard per tree, except Sabal Palmetto, which shall be planted with clean sand. There shall be a minimum of 4-inches of planting soil in ground cover areas and 1/8 cubic yard per shrub or vine.
4. No marl shall be allowed in ground cover planting beds.

H. Before plants are backfilled with planting soil, fertilizer tablets, Agriform 20-10-5 or equal, shall be placed in each pit. The Contractor shall provide three tablets for each tree and one for each shrub or vine.

I. Tree Staking: All tree staking and bracing shall be included herein in accordance with sound nursery practice and shall be in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall furnish all materials required for staking and bracing as approved.

J. Landscaping stones shall be inert and nonleaching. The Contractor shall provide physical samples for approval prior to installation. Crushed limerock shall not be acceptable.



## **PART 3      EXECUTION**

### **3.01      PLANTING PROCEDURES**

- A. Plant Locations: All plants shall be located as shown on the Drawings, to dimensions if shown, to scale if not dimensioned. Large areas or beds shall be scaled and the plants spaced evenly. Approval by the County is required before any plants may be installed.
- B. Tree Pits: Pits for trees shall be at least two feet greater in diameter than the specified diameter of the ball. Pits shall be of sufficient depth to allow a 12-inch layer of planting soil under the ball when it is set to grade. Bottom of pit shall be loosened prior to backfilling.
- C. Digging and Handling
  - 1. Plants shall be handled at all times so that roots or balls are adequately protected from sun or drying winds. Tops or roots of plant allowed to dry out will be rejected.
  - 2. Balled and burlapped plants shall be moved with firm, natural balls of soil, not less than one foot diameter of ball to every one inch caliper of trunk, and a depth of not less than 2/3 of ball diameter. No plant shall be accepted when the ball of earth surrounding its roots has been cracked or broken. All trees, except palms, shall be dug with ball and burlapped. Root pruning shall have been done at minimum of four weeks before planting at the job.
  - 3. Bare root plants shall be dug with spread of root and of sufficient depth to insure full recovery of plant.
- D. Cabbage Palms (Sable Palmetto):
  - 1. Cabbage Palms shall be taken from moist black sand areas. Only a minimum of fronds shall be removed from the crown to facilitate moving and handling. Clear trunk or overall height shall be as specified after the minimum of fronds have been removed.
  - 2. Cabbage Palms buds shall be tied to a suitable support with a burlap strip, to be left in place until the tree is well established in its new location.
  - 3. Cabbage Palms shall be planted in sand, thoroughly washed in during planting operations, and with a dished or saucer depression left at the soil line for future waterings. Palms with marred or burned trunks will be accepted at the discretion of the County only.
  - 4. Trees moved by winch or crane shall be thoroughly protected from chain marks, girdling or bark slippage by means of burlap, wood battens, or other approved method.
- E. When balled or burlapped plants are set, planting soil shall be carefully tamped under and around the base of the balls to prevent voids. All burlap, rope, wires, etc., shall be removed from the sides and tops of balls, but no burlap shall be pulled from underneath. Roots of bare rooted plants shall be properly spread out and planting soil carefully worked in among them.
- F. All plants shall be set straight or plumb, in locations shown on the Drawings. Except as otherwise specified, plants shall be planted in pits which shall be set at such level that, after settlement, they bear the same relation to the finished grade or the surrounding ground as they bore to the grade of the soil from which they are taken.

- G. Pruning shall be carefully done by experienced plantsmen. Prune immediately upon acceptance by the County, including any broken branches, thinning small branches and tipping back main branches (except main leaders).
- H. Excess soil and debris shall be disposed of off the project site unless ordered stockpiled by the County.

### **3.02 NORMAL MAINTENANCE OF PLANT MATERIALS**

- A. Plant material maintenance shall begin when planting operations start and shall extend until final acceptance of work.
- B. Maintain all plant materials under this Contract to the satisfaction of the County. Maintenance shall include necessary watering, cultivation, weeding, pruning, spraying, tightening and repair to guy wires, removal of dead material, resetting, and other work required to conform with referenced standards and accepted nursery standards as approved.
- C. Plant materials which are in a tilted or in a leaning position shall be properly righted.
- D. After final acceptance by the County and until one calendar year after acceptance of all plantings, the landscaping contractor or subcontractor shall make monthly inspections of materials and report in writing to the County the conditions of the plants and the necessary requirements to keep the plants in a healthy growing condition.

### **3.03 TREE AND PLANT PROTECTION**

- A. The Contractor shall remove all trees (if any) within the limit of landscaping shown on the detail sheet except those designated to be salvaged (if any). Prior to removal of said trees, the Contractor shall obtain a tree removal permit, if required. All other trees in the vicinity of the work shall be protected against damage by the Contractor until all work under the Contract has been completed.
- B. Consult with the County, and remove agreed-on roots and branches which interfere with construction. Employ qualified tree surgeon to remove, and to treat cuts.
- C. Provide temporary barriers to a height of six feet around each group of trees and plants.
- D. Protect root zones of trees and plants
  - 1. Do not allow vehicular traffic or parking.
  - 2. Do not store materials or products.
  - 3. Prevent dumping or refuse or chemically injurious materials or liquids.
  - 4. Prevent puddling or continuous running water.
- E. Carefully supervise excavating, grading, and filling, and subsequent construction operations, to prevent damage.
- F. In case of inadvertent damage to any tree or plant by the Contractor or any of his subcontractors or employees, the Contractor shall provide replacement of each such damaged tree or plant with a new one of acceptable type, size and quality.

- G. Completely remove barricades, including foundations, when construction has progressed to the point that they are no longer needed, and when approved by the County.
- H. Clean and repair damage caused by installation, fill and grade the areas of the site to required elevations and slopes, and clean the area.

#### **3.04 GUARANTEE**

The life and satisfactory condition of all plant material planted shall be guaranteed by the Contractor for a minimum of one calendar year. Guarantee shall include complete replacement with material of the same kind and size as in the original work if not in a healthy condition, as determined by the County, at the end of the guarantee period.

#### **3.05 REPLACEMENT**

- A. At the end of the guarantee period, any plant required under this Contract that is dead or not in satisfactory growth as determined by the County, shall be removed. Plants replaced shall be guaranteed for 90 days after date of replacement.
- B. Replacement of plants necessary during guarantee period shall be the responsibility of the Contractor, except for possible replacements of plants resulting from removal, vandalism, acts of neglect on the part of others, or acts of God.
- C. All replacements shall be plants of the same kind and size as specified in the Drawings. They shall be furnished and planted as herein specified. The cost shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 02485 SEEDING AND SODDING**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials and equipment necessary to satisfactorily return all construction areas to their original conditions or better.
- B. Work shall include furnishing and placing seed or sod, fertilizing, planting, watering and maintenance until acceptance by County.

#### **1.02 RELATED WORK NOT INCLUDED**

Excavation, filling and grading required to establish elevation shown on the Drawings are included under other sections of these Specifications.

#### **1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. It is the intent of this Specification that the Contractor is obliged to deliver a satisfactory stand of grass as specified. If necessary, the Contractor shall repeat any or all of the work, including grading, fertilizing, watering and seeding or sodding at no additional cost to the County until a satisfactory stand is obtained. For purposes of grassing, a satisfactory stand of grass is herein defined as a full lawn cover over areas to be sodded or seeded, with grass free of weeds, alive and growing, leaving no bare spots larger than 3/4 square yard within a radius of 8 feet.
- B. All previously grassed areas where pipelines are laid shall be sodded. All sodding and grassing shall be installed in accordance with these Specifications or as directed by the County.

### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

#### **2.01 MATERIALS**

- A. Fertilizer: The fertilizer shall be of the slow-release type meeting the following minimum requirements: 12 percent nitrogen, 8 percent phosphorus, 8 percent potassium; 40 percent other available materials derived from organic sources. At least 50 percent of the phosphoric acid shall be from normal super phosphate or an equivalent source which will provide a minimum of two units of sulfur. The amount of sulfur shall be indicated on the quantitative analysis card attached to each bag or other container. Fertilizer shall be uniform in composition, dry and free flowing delivered to sites in original unopened containers bearing manufacturer's statement or guarantee.
- B. Seeding/Grassing: The Contractor shall grass all unpaved areas disturbed during construction which do not require sod. All grassing shall be completed in conformance with FDOT Specifications, Sections 570 and 981. The grassed areas shall be mulched and fertilized in accordance with FDOT Specifications, except that no additional payment will be made for mulching, fertilizing and/or watering.
- C. Sodding: Sod shall be provided as required on the construction drawings or at locations as directed by the County in accordance with Florida Department of Transportation, Specifications Section 575 and 981. The Contractor shall furnish bahia grass sod or

match existing sod. Placement and watering requirements shall be in accordance with FDOT Specifications Section 575, except that no additional payment will be made for placement and/or watering. This cost shall be included in the Contract price bid for sodding.

- D. Topsoil: Topsoil stockpiled during excavation may be used as necessary. If additional topsoil is required to replace topsoil removed during construction, it shall be obtained off site at no additional cost to the County. Topsoil shall be fertile, natural surface soil, capable of producing all trees, plants and grassing specified herein.
- E. Water: It is the Contractor's responsibility to supply all water to the site, as required during seeding and sodding operations and through the maintenance period and until the work is accepted. The Contractor shall make whatever arrangements that may be necessary to ensure an adequate supply of water to meet the needs for his work. He shall also furnish all necessary hose, equipment, attachments and accessories for the adequate irrigation of lawns and planted areas as may be required. Water shall be suitable for irrigation and free from ingredients harmful to plant life.

### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

#### **3.01 INSTALLATION**

- A. When the trench backfill has stabilized sufficiently, the Contractor shall commence work on lawns and grassed areas, including fine grading as necessary and as directed by the County.
- B. Finish Grading: Areas to be seeded or sodded shall be finish graded, raked, and debris removed. Soft spots and uneven grades shall be eliminated. The County shall approve the finish grade of all areas to be seeded or sodded prior to seed or sod application.
- C. Protection: Seeded and sodded areas shall be protected against traffic or other use by placing warning signs or erecting barricades as necessary. Any areas damaged prior to acceptance by the County shall be repaired by the Contractor as directed by the County.

#### **3.02 CLEANUP**

Soil or similar materials spilled onto paved areas shall be removed promptly, keeping those areas as clean as possible at all times. Upon completion of seeding and sodding operations, all excess soil, stones and debris remaining shall be removed from the construction areas.

#### **3.03 LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE**

- A. Any existing landscape items damaged or altered during construction by the Contractor shall be restored or replaced as directed by the County.
- B. Maintain landscape work for a period of 90 days immediately following complete installation of work or until County accepts project. Watering, weeding, cultivating, restoration of grade, mowing and trimming, protection from insects and diseases, fertilizing and similar operations as needed to ensure normal growth and good health for live plant material shall be included at no additional cost to the County.

**3.04****REPAIRS TO LAWN AREAS DISTURBED BY CONTRACTOR'S OPERATORS**

Lawn areas planted under this Contract and all lawn areas damaged by the Contractor's operation shall be repaired at once by proper soil preparation, fertilizing and sodding, in accordance with these Specifications.

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 02575 PAVEMENT REPAIR AND RESTORATION**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, obtain County or State right-of-way permits and incidentals required and remove and replace pavements over trenches excavated for installation of water or sewer lines and appurtenances as shown on the Contract Drawings.

#### **1.02 GENERAL**

- A. The Contractor shall take before and after photographs.
- B. The Contractor shall repair in a manner satisfactory to the County or State, all damage done to existing structures, pavement, driveways, paved areas, curbs and gutters, sidewalks, shrubbery, grass, trees, utility poles, utility pipe lines, conduits, drains, catch basin, flagstones, or stabilized areas or driveways and including all obstructions not specifically named herein, which results from this Project.
- C. The Contractor shall keep the surface of the backfilled area of excavation in a safe traffic bearing condition and firm and level with the remaining pavement until the pavement is restored in the manner specified herein. All surface irregularities that are dangerous or obstructive to traffic are to be removed. The repair shall conform to applicable requirements of Manatee County Transportation Department requirements for pavement repair and as described herein, including all base, subbase and asphalt replacement.
- D. All materials and workmanship shall meet or exceed the County requirements and as called for in the Contract Documents and nothing herein shall be construed as to relieve the Contractor from this responsibility.
- E. All street, road and highway repair shall be made in accordance with the FDOT and County details indicated on the Drawings and in accordance with the applicable requirements and approval of affected County and State agencies.

### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

#### **2.01 PAVEMENT SECTION**

- A. Asphaltic concrete shall consist of asphalt cement, coarse aggregate, fine aggregate and mineral filler conforming to FDOT Type S-III Asphalt. Pavement replacement thickness shall match that removed but in no case shall be less than 1-1/2" compacted thickness. All asphalt concrete pavement shall be furnished, installed and tested in accordance with FDOT Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.
- B. Asphalt or crushed concrete or approved equal base material shall be furnished and installed under all pavement sections restored under this Contract. Asphalt base shall have a minimum 6" compacted thickness, meet requirements for FDOT ABC III (Minimum Marshall Stability of 1000) and be furnished, installed and tested in accordance with the requirements of the FDOT Standards. Crushed concrete base shall be 10" minimum compacted thickness. Crushed concrete aggregate material shall have a minimum LBR of

140 compacted to 99% T-180 AASHTO density. Asphalt base and crushed concrete base are acceptable. Other bases shall be submitted for approval.

- C. Prime and tack will be required and applied in accordance with Section 300 - FDOT Specifications: Prime and Tack Coat for Base Courses.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 CUTTING PAVEMENT**

- A. The Contractor shall saw cut in straight lines and remove pavement as necessary to install the new pipelines and appurtenances and for making connections to existing pipelines.
- B. Prior to pavement removal, the Contractor shall mark the pavement for cuts nearly paralleling pipe lines and existing street lines. Asphalt pavement shall be cut along the markings with a rotary saw or other suitable tool. Concrete pavement shall be scored to a depth of approximately two (2) inches below the surface of the concrete along the marked cuts. Scoring shall be done by use of a rotary saw, after which the pavement may be broken below the scoring with a jackhammer or other suitable equipment.
- C. The Contractor shall not machine pull the pavement until it is completely broken and separated along the marked cuts.
- D. The pavement adjacent to pipe line trenches shall neither be disturbed or damaged. If the adjacent pavement is disturbed or damaged, irrespective of cause, the Contractor shall remove and replace the pavement. In addition, the base and sub-base shall be restored in accordance with these Specifications, Florida Dept. of Transportation Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer.

### **3.02 PAVEMENT REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT**

- A. The Contractor shall repair, to meet or exceed original surface material, all existing concrete or asphaltic pavement, driveways, or sidewalks cut or damaged by construction under this Contract. He shall match the original grade unless otherwise specified or shown on the Drawings. Materials and construction procedures for base course and pavement repair shall conform to those of the Florida Dept. of Transportation.
- B. The Contractor's repair shall include the preparation of the subbase and base, place and maintain the roadway surface, any special requirements whether specifically called for or implied and all work necessary for a satisfactory completion of this work. Stabilized roads and drives shall be finished to match the existing grade. Dirt roads and drives shall have the required depth of backfill material as shown on the Contract Drawings.
- C. The width of all asphaltic concrete repairs shall extend the full width and length of the excavation or to the limits of any damaged section. The edge of the pavement to be left in place shall be cut to a true edge with a saw or other approved method so as to provide a clean edge to abut the repair. The line of the repair shall be reasonably uniform with no unnecessary irregularities.

### **3.03 MISCELLANEOUS RESTORATION**

Sidewalks or driveways cut or damaged by construction shall be restored in full sections or blocks to a minimum thickness of four inches. Concrete curb or curb and gutter shall be



restored to the existing height and cross section in full sections or lengths between joints. RCP pipe shall be repaired or installed in accordance with manufacturer's specifications. Grassed yards, shoulders and parkways shall be restored to match the existing sections with grass sod of a type matching the existing grass.

### **3.04 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS**

The restoration of all surfaces, as described herein, disturbed by the installation of pipelines shall be completed as soon as is reasonable and practical. The complete and final restoration of both paved and shell stabilized roads within a reasonable time frame is of paramount importance. To this end, the Contractor shall, as part of his work schedule, complete the restoration of any area of road within five weeks after removing the original surface. Successful leak testing shall be performed prior to restoring any area of road. All restoration and replacement or repairs are the responsibility of the Contractor.

### **3.05 CLEANUP**

After all repair and restoration or paving has been completed, all excess asphalt, dirt and other debris shall be removed from the roadways. All existing storm sewers and inlets shall be checked and cleaned of any construction debris.

### **3.06 MAINTENANCE OR REPAIR**

All wearing surfaces shall be maintained by the Contractor in good order suitable for traffic prior to completion and acceptance of the work.

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 02615 DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install ductile iron pipe and restrained joint ductile iron pipe and cast iron or ductile iron restrained joint fittings, complete, as shown on the Drawings and specified in these Standards.
- B. Fittings are noted on the drawings for the Contractor's convenience and do not relieve him from laying and jointing different or additional items where required.
- C. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install push-on joint or restrained joint ductile iron pipe, complete as shown on the Drawings and Specifications.
- D. Newly installed pipe shall be kept clean and free of all foreign matter. All DI pipe installed underground shall be poly wrapped unless noted otherwise on the plans.

#### **1.02 SUBMITTALS**

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the County, within ten days after receipt of Notice to Proceed, a list of materials to be furnished, the names of the suppliers and the appropriate shop drawings for all ductile iron pipe and fittings.
- B. The Contractor shall submit the pipe manufacturer's certification of compliance with the applicable sections of the Specifications.

### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

#### **2.01 MATERIALS**

- A. Ductile iron pipe shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C150/A21.50 and ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51. Thickness of pipe shall be Class 50 or pressure Class 350. All pipe not buried shall be Class 53. All ductile iron pipe shall be clearly marked on the outside of the barrel to readily identify it from cast iron.
- B. Unrestrained joint pipe shall be supplied in lengths not to exceed 21 feet. Unless otherwise called for in the Contract Documents, unrestrained joint pipe shall be either the rubber-ring type push-on joint or standard mechanical joint pipe as manufactured by the American Cast Iron Pipe Company, U.S. Pipe and Foundry Company, or approved equal.
- C. All fittings shall be pressure rated for 350 psi and meet the requirement of AWWA C110 or AWWA C153 except flanged fittings shall be rated for 250 psi. Rubber gaskets shall conform to ANSI A21.11 for mechanical and push-on type joints for diameters up to 14" diameter. Gaskets for 16" diameter and larger pipe shall be EPDM (Ethylene-Propylene Dine Monomer) such as the "Fastite Gasket" of American Ductile Iron Pipe Co., or approved equal.
- D. Water Mains: All ductile iron pipe and fittings shall have a standard thickness cement lining on the inside in accordance with AWWA/ANSI C104/A21.4 and a coal tar enamel

coating on the outside. The coal tar enamel shall be in accordance with ANSI A21.4. All interior linings shall be EPA/NSF approved.

- E. Force Main: All ductile iron pipe and fittings shall have a factory applied fusion bonded epoxy or epoxy and polyethylene lining on the inside in accordance with manufacturer's specifications and a coal tar enamel coating on the outside. The coal tar enamel shall be in accordance with ANSI A21.4. The interior lining is to be based on manufacturer's recommendation for long-term exposure to raw sewage. It shall have a minimum ten year warranty covering failure of the lining and bond failure between liner and pipe.
- F. Restrained joints shall be provided at all horizontal and vertical bends and fittings, at casings under roads and railroads and at other locations shown on the Contract Drawings. Restrained joint pipe fittings shall be designed and rated for the following pressures: 350 psi for pipe sizes up to and including 24" diameter; 250 psi for pipe sizes 30" diameter and above.

## **2.02 IDENTIFICATION**

- A. Each length of pipe and each fitting shall be marked with the name of the manufacturer, size and class and shall be clearly identified as ductile iron pipe. All gaskets shall be marked with the name of the manufacturer, size and proper insertion direction.
- B. Pipe shall be poly wrapped blue for potable water mains, purple for reclaimed water mains and green for sewage force mains. All potable water pipe shall be NSF certified and copies of lab certification shall be submitted to the County.
- C. All above ground potable water mains and appurtenances shall be painted safety blue.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 02617 INSTALLATION AND TESTING OF PRESSURE PIPE

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 INSTALLING PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. The Contractor shall install all pipe in accordance with the recommendations of the pipe manufacturer and as specified herein.
- B. The Contractor shall take care in handling, storage and installation of pipe and fittings to prevent injury to the pipe or coatings. All pipe and fittings shall be examined before installation and pipe which is deemed to be defective by the County shall not be installed.
- C. The Contractor shall thoroughly clean and keep thoroughly clean, all pipe and fittings prior to during and after installation.
- D. The Contractor shall lay the pipe to the lines and grades shown on the Contract Drawings with bedding and backfill as shown on the Drawings or called out in the Contract Documents. Blocking under the pipe shall not be permitted except through casing sleeves.
- E. The Contractor shall keep the open ends of all pipe closed with a tightly fitting plug when installation is not in progress or the potential exists for dirt or debris to enter the pipe.
- F. The pipe or accessories shall not be dropped into the trench under any circumstances.
- G. The Contractor shall construct all water mains pursuant to the provisions of "Recommended Standards for Water Works", Part 8, incorporated by reference in Rule 17-555.330(3), F.A.C.
- H. As a marker for the Surveyor, a PVC pipe marker or 2" x 4" marker shall be inserted by the Contractor on the top of pipe for potable water mains, reclaimed water mains and sanitary force mains at intervals no greater than 200 feet apart and at locations where there is a substantial grade change. The pipe markers shall indicate the pipe diameter and shall be labeled PWM in "safety" blue, RWM in purple, and FM in green, for potable water mains, reclaimed water mains and sanitary force mains, respectively. As a marker for the Surveyor, a PVC pipe marker or 2" x 4" marker shall be inserted by the Contractor on the top of all pipe fittings (other than sanitary sewer service wyes, potable water saddles and reclaimed water saddles). The markers for fittings shall indicate the type of fitting and shall be labeled PWF in "safety" blue, RWF in purple, and FMF in green, for potable water fittings, reclaimed water fittings, and sanitary force main fittings, respectively. The Contractor is responsible for making the aforementioned markers available to the Surveyor. The Contractor shall field locate the mains and fittings when markers are not made available to the Surveyor.
- I. A PVC pipe marker or 2" x 4" marker shall be inserted by the Contractor at the beginning and end of each horizontal directional drill (HDD). The HDD Contractor shall provide a certified report and bore log indicating the horizontal and vertical location every 25 linear feet or less along the pipe.

- J. A 2" PVC pipe marker with a painted end cap shall be inserted by the Contractor at the ROW line indicating each individual new service location or stub out. The marker shall be a 6 foot length of PVC pipe inserted 2 feet into the ground and shall be painted "safety" blue for potable water, purple for reclaimed water, and green for sewer.

## **1.02 PROCEDURE FOR TESTING WATER LINES, FORCE MAINS AND RECLAIMED WATER LINES**

- A. A 48-hour notice is needed prior to testing. A letter stating the reasons testing should be scheduled ahead of other jobs must accompany all emergency testing requests.
- B. County and Contractor must be present for all testing, except for testing tapping valves and sleeves.
- C. All pressure pipe lines shall remain undisturbed for 24 hours to develop complete strength at all joints. All pipe lines shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure test for two (2) hours at full working pressure, but not less than 180 psi for water/reclaimed (150 psi for force main). Maximum length of pipe to be tested at one time is 2,600 feet. If line is longer than 2,600 feet and cannot be sectioned in 2,600 feet (max.) lengths, the allowable leakage will be figured at 2,600 feet.
- D. Allowable leakage shall be determined by AWWA C600 table for hydrostatic tests. Leakage shall be defined as the quantity of water that must be supplied into the newly laid pipe, or any valved section thereof; to maintain the test pressure after the air in the pipe line has been expelled and the pipe has been filled with water.
- E. All digging on the job site in the right-of-way must be completed before any testing of water or sewer. Any digging or boring across water or sewer lines after they have been tested may result in a retest of the lines at the County's request.
- F. If any revisions or changes are made after initial testing, lines will be re-tested at the County's request.
- G. Disconnect water supply during test.
- H. All force mains will be tested from the valves in the valve vault at the lift station to the point of connection whether it be against a valve on another force main or into a manhole.
- I. All services to be aboveground during test. The services should be the correct length so they will be one (1) foot inside right-of-way line.
- J. All fire hydrant gate valves to be open during test.
- K. All visible leaks are to be repaired, regardless of the amount of leakage.
- L. Check gauge pressure periodically during test. If test pressure drops to 175 psi for water/reclaimed lines or to 145 psi for force mains during test, the line must be repumped back to 180 psi for water/reclaimed (150 psi force mains) and the amount of leakage measured. The test will continue on with the remaining time left. At the end of the test, the line must be repumped again back to 180 psi (150 psi for force main) and the amount of leakage measured and added to any previous leakage determined earlier in the test.

- M. After the line passes the test, the pressure will be blown off from the opposite end of line from the gauge location. Fire hydrants, services and end-of-line blow offs will be opened to demonstrate they were on line during the test.
- N. At end of test, the test gauge must return to zero. The pressure gauge must read 0 psi to a maximum of 300 psi in 5 psi increments.
- O. The section of line being tested must be identified on the charge sheet. The length and size of pipe, the exact area being tested and the valves being tested against, must be identified. Use Station numbers if available.
- P. A punch list must be made at the end of all tests.
- Q. A copy of the charge sheet will be given to the County and the Contractor at the end of the test.

**1.03 INSPECTION/TESTING PROCEDURE COVERING BORED PIPE LINES OR CASING AND CONDUITS INSTALLED ACROSS PREVIOUSLY TESTED AND/OR COUNTY ACCEPTED WATER AND SEWER PIPE WITHIN DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS UNDER ACTIVE CONSTRUCTION**

- A. Prior to testing water and sewer lines, every effort will be made to install sleeves for underground utilities that will cross these water and sewer lines or services.
- B. Where it has not been possible to pre-install sleeves prior to testing and bores or conduits are required, it is the responsibility of the utility company and/or their Contractor performing the work to provide Manatee County Utility Operations Department or the Engineer of Record with accurate horizontal and vertical as-built information of the sleeves, bores and conduits installed by said utility company. This applies to all bores and conduits crossing water and sewer lines.
- C. Procedures to be followed for installation of conduits, pipe lines and bores that will cross, or be closer than 5'-0" horizontally and 18 inches vertically to, previously tested water and sewer lines that are still under the ownership of the developer/contractor.
  - 1. Notify the County and obtain the best as-built information available. Allow sufficient time for the County to field locate the existing pipe lines.
  - 2. Submit drawings of proposed location to the County and Manatee County Utility Operations Dept. Utility Locations Section for review.
  - 3. Obtain a County Right-of-Way Use Permit if the work area is within a dedicated area of right-of-way.
  - 4. Perform installation in the presence of a County representative. Call (941) 792-8811, ext. 5061 or ext. 5069 with at least two (2) working days notice.
  - 5. Submit two (2) copies of as-built information to the County to incorporate into the record drawings to be submitted to the County.
  - 6. Failure to follow steps 2) thru 5) will result in additional charges for retesting the previously tested water and sewer lines.
- D. Procedures to be followed for installation of conduits, pipe lines and bores crossing or closer than 5'-0" horizontally and 18 inches vertically to previously tested water and sewer lines that have been previously accepted by Manatee County:
  - 1. Obtain record drawing information from the County.

2. If roadway has been dedicated to Manatee County, obtain Right-of-Way Use Permit and copy the Project Management Department Locations Section with proposed location drawing.
  3. Follow procedures in "Sunshine State One-Call", paying special attention to the requirements of Section VII.
- E. Should water or sewer lines be damaged during the bore pipe line or casing installation, the cost of any repairs and retesting will be paid for by the utility company that installed the bore. The actual clearance between a bored casing crossing a water or sewer pipe should not be less than 18 inches.

#### **1.04 DETECTION**

- A. Direct buried pipe shall have 3" detectable metallic tape of the proper color placed directly above the pipe and 12" below finished grade or 6" detectable tape between 12" and 24" below finished grade.
- B. Direct buried or horizontal directional drilled non-metalic pipe shall also have tracer wire installed along the pipe alignment. The tracer wire to be used shall be a solid, 10 gauge, high strength, copper clad steel wire with a polyethylene jacket of appropriate color manufactured by Copperhead Industries or Manatee County approved equal.

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 02620 POLYETHYLENE (PE) PRESSURE PIPE**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install polyethylene pressure pipe, fittings and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and specified in the Contract Documents and these Standards.
- B. Newly installed pipe shall be kept clean and free of all foreign matter & gouges.
- C. All pipe shall be correctly color coded / identified.

#### **1.02 QUALIFICATIONS**

All polyethylene pipe, fittings and appurtenances shall be furnished by a single manufacturer who is fully experienced, reputable and qualified in the manufacture of the items to be furnished.

#### **1.03 SUBMITTALS**

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the County, within ten days after receipt of Notice to Proceed, a list of materials to be furnished, the names of the suppliers and the appropriate shop drawings for all polyethylene pipe and fittings.
- B. The Contractor shall submit the pipe manufacturer's certification of compliance with the applicable sections of the Specifications.
- C. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings showing installation method and the proposed method and specialized equipment to be used.

### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

#### **2.01 POLYETHYLENE PRESSURE PIPE**

- A. Polyethylene pipe 4" diameter and larger shall be high-density PE 3408 polyethylene resin per ASTM D 3350, Cell Classification 345464C, Class 160, DR 11, CPChem DriscoPlex 4000, 4300 or 4500 or an approved equal, meeting the requirements of AWWA C906. All pipe materials used in potable water systems shall comply with NSF Standard 61. Outside diameters of water, reclaimed water and pressure sewer HDPE pipes shall be ductile iron size (DIPS).
- B. Polyethylene pipe and tubing 3" diameter and smaller shall be pressure Class 200, DR 9 "Driscopipe 5100", Endo Pure by Endot, or equal, meeting the requirements of AWWA C901 (latest revision) and the following ASTM requirements:

Material Designation PPI/ASTM PE 3408  
Material Classification ASTM D-1248 III C5 P34  
Cell Classification ASTM D-3350



## **2.02 JOINTS**

- A. Where PE pipe is joined to PE pipe, it shall be by thermal butt fusion. Thermal fusion shall be accomplished in accordance with the written instructions of the pipe manufacturer and fusion equipment supplier. The installer of the thermal butt fused PE pipe shall have received training in heat fusion pipe joining methods and shall have had experience in performing this type of work.
- B. Where thermal butt fusion cannot be used, or when specifically called for on the plans, electro-fused couplings may be used. Fusion shall be in accordance with the written instructions of the fitting manufacturer.
- C. Flanged joints, mechanical joints, tapping saddles, and molded fittings shall be in accordance with AWWA C901, C906 or C909, ASTM D3350 and D3140, as applicable. Fusion and mechanical connections are allowed, chemical (solvents, epoxies, etc.) are not allowed.

## **2.03 DETECTION**

- A. Direct buried HDPE pipe shall have 3" detectable metallic tape of the proper color placed directly above the pipe and 12" below finished grade or 6" detectable tape between 12" and 24" below finished grade.
- B. Direct buried or horizontal directional drilled HDPE pipe shall also have tracer wire installed along the pipe alignment. The tracer wire to be used shall be a solid, 10 gauge, high strength, copper clad steel wire with a polyethylene jacket of appropriate color manufactured by Copperhead Industries or Manatee County approved equal.

## **2.04 IDENTIFICATION**

- A. Pipe shall bear identification markings in accordance with AWWA C906.
- B. Pipe shall be color coded blue for water, purple (Pantone 522 C) for reclaimed water or green for pressure sewer using a solid pipe color or embedded colored stripes. Where stripes are used, there shall be a minimum of three stripes equally spaced.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 INSTALLING POLYETHYLENE PRESSURE PIPE AND FITTINGS**

All polyethylene pressure pipe shall be installed by direct bury, directional bore, or a method approved by the County prior to construction. If directional bore is used, or if directed by the County, the entire area of construction shall be surrounded by silt barriers during construction.

### **3.02 INSPECTION AND TESTING**

All pipelines shall remain undisturbed for 24 hours to develop complete strength at all joints. All pipelines shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure and leak test per section 02617.

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 02622    POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE AND FITTINGS (AWWA  
SPECIFICATIONS C-900 & C-905)**

**PART 1        GENERAL**

**1.01        SCOPE OF WORK**

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install the plastic piping, fittings and appurtenances complete and ready for use as specified in the Contract Documents and these Standards.

**1.02        DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEM**

The Contractor shall install the piping in the locations as shown on the Drawings.

**1.03        QUALIFICATIONS**

All plastic pipe, fittings and appurtenances shall be furnished by a single manufacturer who is fully experienced, reputable, qualified and specializes in the manufacture of the items to be furnished. The pipe and fittings shall be designed, constructed and installed in accordance with the best practices and methods and shall comply with these Specifications.

**1.04        SUBMITTALS**

- A. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings to the County including, but not limited to, dimensions and technical specifications for all piping.
- B. The Contractor shall submit to the County, samples of all materials specified herein.
- C. The Contractor shall submit and shall comply with pipe manufacturer's recommendation for handling, storing and installing pipe and fittings.
- D. The Contractor shall submit pipe manufacturer's certification of compliance with these Specifications.

**1.05        TOOLS**

The Contractor shall supply special tools, solvents, lubricants, and caulking compounds required for proper installation.

**PART 2        PRODUCTS**

**2.01        MATERIALS**

- A. Pressure Class-Rated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe
  - 1. Pressure class-rated PVC pipe and accessories four to twelve inches (4"-12") in diameter, shall meet the requirements of AWWA Specification C-900 "Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe". Pipe shall be Class 150, meeting requirements of Dimension Ratio (DR) 18 and shall have the dimension of ductile iron outside diameters. Each length of pipe shall be hydrotested to four (4) times its class pressure by the manufacturer in accordance with AWWA C-900.

2. PVC pipe 14" through 36" shall meet the requirements of AWWA Standard C-905, Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Water Transmission Pipe. Pipe 14" thru 24" for potable and reclaim water shall meet the requirements for dimension ratio (DR) 18. Each length of pipe shall be tested at twice the pressure rating (PR 235 psi) for a minimum dwell of 5 seconds in accordance with AWWA C-905. Fourteen inch (14") thru 36" PVC pipe for sewer force mains shall meet AWWA C-905 requirements for dimension ratio (DR) 21. Each length of pipe shall be tested at twice the pressure rating (PR 200 psi) for a minimum dwell of five seconds in accordance with AWWA C-905.

Pipe shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories. Provisions shall be made for expansion and contraction at each joint with an elastomeric ring, and shall have an integral thickened bell as part of each joint. PVC Class pipe shall be installed as recommended by the manufacturer. Pipe shall be furnished in nominal lengths of approximately 20 feet, unless otherwise directed by the County. Pipe and accessories shall bear the NSF mark indicating pipe size, manufacturer's names, AWWA and/or ASTM Specification number, working pressure, and production code.

3. Gaskets for 16" diameter and larger pipe used for potable water pipe shall be EPDM (Ethylene-Propylene Dine Monomer).
4. PVC pipe 3" and less in diameter may be constructed using pipe conforming to ASTM D2241 with push-on joints. Pipe shall be 200 psi pipe-SDR 21 unless otherwise specified by the County. This PVC pipe shall not be used for working pressures greater than 125 psi.
5. Pipe shall be blue for potable water mains, green for sewage force mains and purple for reclaimed water mains. All potable water pipe shall be NSF certified and copies of lab certification shall be submitted to the County.
6. Where colored pipe is unavailable, white PVC color coded spiral wrapped pipe shall be installed.

#### B. Joints

1. The PVC joints for pipe shall be of the push-on type unless otherwise directed by the County so that the pipe and fittings may be connected on the job without the use of solvent cement or any special equipment. The push-on joint shall be a single resilient gasket joint designed to be assembled by the positioning of a continuous, molded resilient ring gasket in an annular recess in the pipe or fitting socket and the forcing of the plain end of the entering pipe into the socket, thereby compressing the gasket radially to the pipe to form a positive seal. The gasket and annular recess shall be designed and shaped so that the gasket is locked in place against displacement as the joint is assembled.

The resilient ring joint shall be designed for thermal expansion or contraction with a total temperature change of at least 75 degrees F in each joint per length of pipe. The bell shall consist of an integral wall section with a solid cross section elastomeric ring which shall meet requirements of ASTM F-477. The thickened bell section shall be designed to be at least as strong as the pipe wall. Lubricant furnished for lubricating joints shall be nontoxic, shall not support the growth of bacteria, shall have no deteriorating effects on the gasket or pipe material, and shall not impart color, taste, or odor to the water. Gaskets shall be suitable for use

with potable water, reclaimed water or sanitary sewer as applicable.

2. Restrained joints shall be provided at all horizontal and vertical bends and fittings, at casings under roads and railroads and at other locations shown on the Contract Drawings. PVC joints for pipe shall be restrained by the following methods: thrust blocks, restraining glands such as Certa-Lok Restraining Joint Municipal Water Pipe by the Certain Teed Corporation of Valley Forge, PA, or approved equal. All Grip, Star Grip by Star Products, MJR by Tyler Pipe, Tyler, Texas. Restrained joint PVC pipe shall be installed in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.

C. Fittings

1. All fittings for class-rated PVC pipe shall be ductile iron with mechanical joints and shall conform to the specifications for ductile iron fittings, unless otherwise directed. Class 200, C-900 PVC fittings are allowable for sewage force main applications up to and including 12" diameter only. DR ratio shall be the same as the pipe.
2. The manufacturer of the pipe shall supply all polyvinyl chloride accessories as well as any adapters and/or specials required to perform the work as shown on the Drawings and specified herein. Standard double bell couplings will not be accepted where the pipe will slip completely through the coupling.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.01 INSTALLATION**

The Contractor shall install the plastic pipe in strict accordance with the manufacturer's technical data and printed instructions. Direct bury pipe shall have 3" detectable metallic tape of the proper color placed directly above the pipe 12" below finished grade or 6" detectable tape between 12" and 24" below grade.

**3.02 INSPECTION AND TESTING**

All pipe lines shall remain undisturbed for 24 hours to develop complete strength at all joints. All pipe lines shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure test for two (2) hours at full working pressure, but not less than 180 psi for water/reclaimed (150 psi for force main). All visible leaks shall be repaired and retested for approval by the County. Prior to testing, the pipe lines shall be supported in a manner approved by the County to prevent movement during tests.

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 02640 VALVES AND APPURTENANCES**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required and install complete and ready for operation all valves and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.
- B. All valves and appurtenances shall be of the size shown on the Drawings and, to the extent possible, all equipment of the same type on the Project shall be from one manufacturer.
- C. All valves and appurtenances shall have the name of the manufacturer and the working pressure for which they are designed cast in raised letters upon some appropriate part of the body.
- D. All valves shall have a factory applied, fusion bonded epoxy coating on interior and exterior unless noted otherwise in the plans or this specification.
- E. The equipment shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
  - 1. Gate valves (Sec. 2.01)
  - 2. Pressure Sustaining and Check Valves (Sec. 2.02)
  - 3. Plug Valves (Sec. 2.03)
  - 4. Valves Boxes (Sec. 2.04)
  - 5. Flange Adapter Couplings (Sec. 2.05)
  - 6. Flexible Couplings (Sec. 2.06)
  - 7. Hose Bibs (Sec. 2.07)
  - 8. Check Valves (Sec. 2.08)

#### **1.02 DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEMS**

All of the equipment and materials specified herein are intended to be standard for use in controlling the flow of potable water, reclaim water, wastewater, etc., depending on the applications.

#### **1.03 QUALIFICATIONS**

All of the types of valves and appurtenances shall be products of well established reputable firms who are fully experienced and qualified in the manufacture of the particular equipment to be furnished. The equipment shall be designed, constructed and installed in accordance with the best practices and methods and shall comply with these Specifications as applicable. Valves shall be as covered under mechanical devices in Section 8 of ANSI/NSF Standard 61.

#### **1.04 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit to the County within 30 days after execution of the contract a list of materials to be furnished, the names of the suppliers and the date of delivery of materials to the site.

- B. Complete shop drawings of all valves and appurtenances shall be submitted to the County for approval in accordance with the Specifications.

## **1.05 TOOLS**

Special tools, if required for normal operation and maintenance shall be supplied with the equipment.

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 GATE VALVES**

- A. All buried valves shall have cast or ductile iron three (3) piece valve bodies.
- B. Where indicated on the drawings or necessary due to locations, size, or inaccessibility, chain wheel operators shall be furnished with the valves. Such operators shall be designed with adequate strength for the valves with which they are supplied and provide for easy operation of the valve. Chains for valve operators shall be galvanized.
- C. Where required, gate valves shall be provided with a box cast in a concrete slab and a box cover. Length of box shall include slab thickness. Box cover opening shall be for valve stem and nut. Valve wrenches and extension stems shall be provided by the manufacturer to actuate the valves. The floor box and cover shall be equal to those manufactured by Rodney Hunt Machine Company, Orange, Massachusetts, Clow, DeZurik or approved equal.
- D. Gate valves with 3"-20" diameters shall be resilient seated, manufactured to meet or exceed the requirements of AWWA C509 or C515 and UL/FM of latest revision and in accordance with the following specifications. Valves shall have an unobstructed waterway equal to or greater than the full nominal diameter of the valve.
- E. Wrench nut shall be provided for operating the valve.
- F. Valves shall be suitable for an operating pressure of 200 psi and shall be tested in accordance with AWWA C509 or C515. Mueller, Kennedy, M&H, and Clow are acceptable valves.
- G. All bonnet bolts, nuts and studs shall be stainless steel.

### **2.02 PRESSURE SUSTAINING AND CHECK VALVE**

- A. Pressure sustaining and check valve shall be pilot operated diaphragm actuated valve with cast iron body, bronze trim, and 125-pound flanged ends. The valve shall be hydraulically operated, diaphragm type globe valve. The main valve shall have a single removable seat and a resilient disc, of rectangular cross section, surrounded on three and a half sides. The stainless steel stem shall be fully guided at both ends by a bearing in the valve cover, and an integral bearing in the valve seat. It shall be sleeved at both ends with delrin. No external packing glands are permitted and there shall be no pistons operating the main valve or any controls. The valve shall be equipped with isolation cocks to service the pilot system while permitting flow if necessary. Main valve and all pilot controls shall be manufactured in the United States of America. Valve shall be single chamber type, with seat cut to 5 degrees taper.

- B. Valve shall maintain a minimum (adjustable) upstream pressure to a preset (adjustable) maximum. The pilot system shall consist of two direct acting, adjustable, spring loaded diaphragm valves.
- C. Valve shall be cast iron (ASTM A48) with main valve trim of brass (QQB-B-626) and bronze (ASTM B61). The pilot control valves shall be cast brass (ASTM B62) with 303 stainless steel trim. All ferrous surfaces inside and outside shall have a 2-part epoxy coating. Valve shall be similar in all respects to CLA-VAL Company, Model 692G-01ABKG, as manufactured by CLA-VAL Company, Winter Park, Florida, or similar pressure sustaining and check valve as manufactured by Golden Alderson; or approved equal.

## **2.03 PLUG VALVES**

- A. All plug valves shall be eccentric plug valves capable of sustaining 150 psi in either direction without leaking.

Exception: Single direction plug valves may be used if it is clearly demonstrated they will never be required to resist pressure in both directions either in service or during pipe line testing.

- B. Plug valves shall be tested in accordance with current AWWA Standard C-504-80 Section 5. Each valve shall be performance tested in accordance with paragraph 5.2 and shall be given a leakage test and hydrostatic test as described in paragraphs 5.3 and 5.4. Plug valves shall be Kennedy or Dezurik.
- C. Plug valves shall be of the non-lubricated eccentric type with resilient faced plugs and shall be furnished with end connections as shown on the Plans. Flanged valves shall be faced and drilled to the ANSI 150 lb. standard. Mechanical joint ends shall be to the AWWA Standard C111-72. Bell ends shall be to the AWWA Standard C100-55 Class B. Screwed ends shall be to the NPT standard.
- D. Plug valve bodies shall be of ASTM A126 Class B Semi-steel, 31,000 psi tensile strength minimum in compliance with AWWA Standard C507-73, Section 5.1 and AWWA Standard C504-70 Section 6.4. Port areas for valves 20-inches and smaller shall be 80 percent of full pipe area. Valves 24 inch and larger shall have a minimum port area between 80 and 100 percent of full nominal pipe area. All exposed nuts, bolts, springs, washers, etc. shall be zinc or cadmium plated. Resilient plug facings shall be of Hycar or Neoprene.
- E. Plug valves shall be furnished with permanently lubricated stainless steel or oil-impregnated bronze upper and lower plug stem bushings. These bearings shall comply with current AWWA Standards.

## **2.04 VALVE BOXES**

- A. Buried valves shall have cast-iron three piece valve boxes or HDPE adjustable valve boxes. Cast iron valve boxes shall be provided with suitable heavy bonnets and shall extend to such elevation at or slightly above the finished grade surface as directed by the County. The barrel shall be two-piece, screw type, having a 5-1/4 inch shaft. The upper section shall have a flange at the bottom with sufficient bearing area to prevent settling and shall be complete with cast iron covers. Covers shall have WATER, SEWER, or RECLAIM, as applicable, cast into the top. Lids will be painted "safety" blue for potable, purple for reclaimed, and green for sanitary sewer.

- B. All valves shall have actuating nuts extended to within four (4) feet of the top of the valve box. All valve extensions will have a centering guide plate two (2) inches maximum below the actuating nut. The valve extension shall be fastened to the existing nut with a set screw. Valve boxes shall be provided with a concrete base and a valve nameplate engraved with lettering 1/8-inch deep as shown on the Drawings.
- C. HDPE adjustable valve boxes shall be one complete assembled unit composed of the valve box and extension stem. All moving parts of the extension stem shall be enclosed in a housing to prevent contact with the soil. Valve box assembly shall be adjustable to accommodate variable trench depths.
- D. The entire assembly shall be made of heavy wall high density polyethylene. All exterior components shall be joined with stainless steel screws. The valve box top section shall be adaptable to fit inside a valve box upper section.
- E. The stem assembly shall be of a telescoping design that allows for variable adjustment length. The stem material shall be of plated steel square tubing. The stem assembly shall have a built-in device that keeps the stem assembly from disengaging at its fully extended length. The extension stem must be torque tested to 1000 foot pounds. Covers shall have WATER, SEWER or RECLAIMED clearly and permanently impressed into the top surface.

## **2.05 FLANGE ADAPTER COUPLINGS**

Flange adapter couplings shall be of the size and pressure rating required for each installation and shall be suitable for use on either cast iron or ductile iron pipe. They shall be similar or approved equal to Dresser Company, Style 128. All couplings shall have a sufficient number of factory installed anchor studs to meet or exceed a minimum test pressure rating of 230 psi minimum.

## **2.06 FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS**

Flexible couplings shall be either the split type or the sleeve type as shown on the Drawings.

1. Split type coupling shall be used with all interior piping and with exterior pipings noted on the Drawings. The couplings shall be mechanical type for radius groove piping. The couplings shall mechanically engage and lock grooved pipe ends in a positive couple and allow for angular deflection and contracting and expansion.
2. Couplings shall consist of malleable iron, ASTM Specification A47, Grade 32510 housing clamps in two or more parts, a single chlorinated butyl composition sealing gasket with a "C" shaped cross-section and internal sealing lips projecting diagonally inward, and two or more oval track head type bolts with hexagonal heavy nuts conforming to ASTM Specification A 183 and A194 to assemble the housing clamps. Bolts and nuts shall be hot dipped galvanized after fabrication.
3. Victaulic type couplings and fittings may be used in lieu of flanged joints. Pipes shall be radius grooved as specified for use with the Victaulic couplings. Flanged adapter connections at fittings, valves, and equipment shall be Victaulic Vic Flange Style 741, equal by Gustin-Bacon Group, Division of Certain-Teed Products, Kansas City, Kansas, or approved equal.
4. Sleeve type couplings shall be used with all buried piping. The couplings shall be of steel and shall be Dresser Style 38 or 40, as shown on the Drawings, or equal. The coupling shall be provided with hot dipped galvanized steel bolts and nuts



- unless indicated otherwise.
5. All couplings shall be furnished with the pipe stop removed.
  6. Couplings shall be provided with gaskets of a composition suitable for exposure to the liquid within the pipe.
  7. If the Contractor decides to use victaulic couplings in lieu of flanged joints, he shall be responsible for supplying supports for the joints.

## **2.07 HOSE BIBS**

Hose bibs shall be 3/4" or 1" brass, polished chromium plated brass, with vacuum breaker as noted on the drawings.

## **2.08 CHECK VALVES**

- A. Check valves for cast iron and ductile iron pipe lines shall be swing type and shall meet the material requirements of AWWA Specification C508. The valves shall be iron body, bronze mounted, single disc, 175 psi working water pressure and nonshock. Valves shall be as manufactured by Mueller, Clow, Kennedy, or M&H. Valves 8" and larger shall be air cushioned to reduce valve slam.
- B. When there is no flow through the line, the disc shall hang lightly against its seat in practically a vertical position. When open, the disc shall swing clear of the waterway.
- C. Check valves shall have bronze seat and body rings, extended bronze hinge pins and bronze nuts on the bolts of bolted covers. The interior and exterior of the valve body shall have a factory applied fusion bonded or 10 mil 2 part epoxy coating (Protecto 401 or approved equal).
- D. Valves shall be so constructed that disc and body seat may easily be removed and replaced without removing the valve from the line. Valves shall be fitted with an extended hinge arm with outside lever and weight. Weights provided and approved by the County shall be installed.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 INSTALLATION**

- A. All valves and appurtenances shall be installed in the location shown, true to alignment and rigidly supported. Any damage occurring to the above items before they are installed shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the County.
- B. After installation, all valves and appurtenances shall be tested at least two hours at the working pressure corresponding to the class of pipe, unless a different test pressure is specified. If any joint proves to be defective, it shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the County.
- C. Install all floor boxes, brackets, extension rods, guides, the various types of operators and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings that are in masonry floors or walls, and install concrete inserts for hangers and supports as soon as forms are erected and before concrete is poured. Before setting these items, the Contractor shall check all plans and figures which have a direct bearing on their location and he shall be responsible for the proper location of these valves and appurtenances during the construction of the structures.

- D. Pipe for use with flexible couplings shall have plain ends as specified in the respective pipe sections.
- E. Flanged joints shall be made with high strength, low alloy Corten bolts, nuts and washers. Mechanical joints shall be made with mild corrosion resistant alloy steel bolts and nuts. All exposed bolts shall be painted the same color as the pipe. All buried bolts and nuts shall be heavily coated with two (2) coats of bituminous paint comparable to Inertol No. 66 Special Heavy.
- F. Prior to assembly of split couplings, the grooves as well as other parts shall be thoroughly cleaned. The ends of the pipes and outside of the gaskets shall be moderately coated with petroleum jelly, cup grease, soft soap or graphite paste, and the gasket shall be slipped over one pipe end. After the other pipe has been brought to the correct position, the gasket shall be centered properly over the pipe ends with the lips against the pipes. The housing sections then shall be placed. After the bolts have been inserted, the nuts shall be tightened until the housing sections are firmly in contact, metal-to-metal, without excessive bolt tension.
- G. Prior to the installation of sleeve-type couplings, the pipe ends shall be cleaned thoroughly for a distance of 8". Soapy water may be used as a gasket lubricant. A follower and gasket, in that order, shall be slipped over each pipe to a distance of about 6" from the end.
- H. Valve boxes with concrete bases shall be installed as shown on the Drawings. Mechanical joints shall be made in the standard manner. Valve stems shall be vertical in all cases. Place cast iron box over each stem with base bearing on compacted fill and the top flush with final grade. Boxes shall have sufficient bracing to maintain alignment during backfilling. Knobs on cover shall be parallel to pipe. Remove any sand or undesirable fill from valve box.

### **3.02 SHOP PAINTING**

Ferrous surfaces of valves and appurtenances shall receive a coating of rust-inhibitive primer. All pipe connection openings shall be capped to prevent the entry of foreign matter prior to installation.

### **3.03 FIELD PAINTING**

All metal valves and appurtenances specified herein and exposed to view shall be painted.

All above ground potable water main valves shall be painted safety blue.

### **3.04 INSPECTION AND TESTING**

Completed pipe shall be subjected to hydrostatic pressure test for two hours at 180 psi. All leaks shall be repaired and lines retested as approved by the County. Prior to testing, the pipelines shall be supported in an approved manner to prevent movement during tests.

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 02720 SANITARY SEWER BYPASS PUMPING**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 SCOPE**

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to maintain existing and anticipated flows within the affected portion of the collection system throughout the construction period.

#### **1.02 PUBLIC IMPACTS**

The contractor shall not create a public nuisance due to excessive noise or dust, nor impact the public with flooding of adjacent lands, discharge of raw sewage, or release of other potential hazards, nor shall he encroach on or limit access to adjacent lands. No extra charge may be made for increased costs to the contractor due to any of the above.

#### **1.03 SUBMITTALS**

- A. The Contractor shall, within 30 days of the date of the Notice to Proceed, submit to the Project Manager a detailed Pumping Plan for each site by-pass pumping will be needed. The Pumping Plan shall address all measures and systems to prevent a sanitary sewer overflow (SSO) as defined by the EPA. The Plan shall include as a minimum:
1. Working drawings and sketches showing work location, pump location, piping layout & routing. Show all proposed encroachment and access impacts on adjacent properties or facilities.
  2. Pump, control, alarm and pipe specifications or catalog cuts. Detailed sketch of controls and alarm system.
  3. Power requirements and details on methods to provide by-pass power or fueling.
  4. Calculation and determination of response times to prevent an SSO after a high water alarm. If anticipated peak flows are 750 G.P.M. or greater, an operator is required on site at all times pump is in service. If the anticipated peak flows are less than 750 G.P.M. an operator may not be required to be on site at all times; show operator on-site schedule.
  5. Procedures to be taken in case of power, pump, or piping failures; including contact names and numbers for emergency notifications.
  6. Frequency and specific responsibility for monitoring pump operation, fuel levels, pump maintenance and entire length of piping.

### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

#### **2.01 EQUIPMENT**

- A. Pumps:
1. By-pass pumping system shall consist of at least a primary pump and a backup pump. Each pump shall have a minimum pumping capacity of 150% of the anticipated peak flows. If a lift station by-pass, 150% of the lift station capacity (G.P.M. & T.D.H) for the lift station being by-passed.

2. Pumps shall be low noise or sound attenuated. The noise level at any operating condition, in any direction, shall not exceed 70dBA at a distance of twenty three (23) feet (7 meters) from the pump and/or power source.

B. Controls:

The by-pass pump system shall be equipped with automatic controls and an alarm system. The automatic controls will automatically start the backup pump in the event of a high water condition or failure of the primary pump. The alarm system will immediately notify the Contractor of a pump failure or high water condition.

C. Pipe:

Pipe shall be of adequate size and capacity to match the pumps. Pipe type and materials will depend on the particulars of the site conditions, and shall be detailed in the Pumping Plan. Contractor will provide all connections.

### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

#### **3.01 SITE CONDITIONS**

Site conditions will vary by site. Contractor is responsible to determine and address requirements such as traffic control, excavation, connections & fittings, impacts on access to adjacent properties, routing and support of by-pass piping, etc., in the Pumping Plan.

#### **3.02 ON-SITE MONITORING**

- A. All by-pass operations where the anticipated flow rates are 750 G.P.M or greater shall require an employee on-site at all times (full-time on-site monitoring attended by personnel experienced with the pumps and controls, with demonstrated ability to monitor, turn on & off, and switch between pumps while the by-pass pump system is in service.
- B. By-pass operations where the anticipated flow rates are less than 750 G.P.M may not require an employee on-site at all times while the by-pass pump system is in operation. The Contractor shall have personnel experienced with the pumps and controls on site within the calculated response time to prevent an SSO after a high water alarm.
- C. During by-pass operations, the Contractor shall have posted on site with the permit, a copy of the approved Plan and the name and 24 hour contact number of the primary response person, the job site superintendent, and the construction company owner.

#### **3.03 OPERATIONS**

- A. The Contractor is responsible for securing and providing power, fuel, site security, traffic control and all other supplies, materials and permits required for the by-pass pumping.
- B. Contractor shall demonstrate automatic pump switching and alarm system to the satisfaction of: the County inspector, Project Manager, or Lift Stations Superintendent prior to beginning by-pass pumping. Satisfactory demonstration shall be documented by the inspector's, PM's or Lift Station Superintendent's dated signature on the posted copy of the approved Pumping Plan.

### **3.04            DAMAGE RESTORATION & REMEDIATION**

- A.     The Contractor shall be responsible for any pre-pump notifications, all restoration of pre-pump conditions and any damage caused by by-pass operations.
- B.     Should there be an SSO caused by or as a direct result of the by-pass pumping, the contractor is responsible for all immediate & long term response, notifications, clean up, mitigation, etc. Copies of all written response plans, notifications, documentation, mitigation plans, etc., shall be submitted to the County Project Manager.

**END OF SECTION**

## **DIVISION 3 CONCRETE**

### **SECTION 03200 CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT**

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 WORK INCLUDED**

- A. Reinforcing steel bars and welded steel wire fabric for cast-in-place concrete, complete with tie wire.
- B. Support chairs, bolsters, bar supports and spacers, for reinforcing.

##### **1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

Perform concrete reinforcing work in accordance with ACI 318 unless specified otherwise in this Section.

##### **1.03 REFERENCES**

- A. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete.
- B. ASTM A185 - Welded Steel Wire Fabric for Concrete Reinforcement.
- C. ASTM A615 - Deformed and Plain Billet Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
- D. CRSI 63 - Recommended practice for placing reinforcing bars.
- E. CRSI 65 - Recommended practice for placing bar supports, specifications and nomenclature.
- F. ACI 315 - American Concrete Institute - Manual of Standard Practice.

##### **1.04 SHOP DRAWINGS**

- A. Submit shop drawings in accordance with Contract Documents.
- B. Indicate bar sizes, spacings, locations and quantities of reinforcing steel and wire fabric, bending and cutting schedules and supporting and spacing devices.
- C. Manufacturer's Literature: Manufacturer's specifications and installation instructions for splice devices.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

##### **2.01 REINFORCING**

- A. Reinforcing steel: Grade 60, Minimum Yield Strength 60,000 psi, deformed billet steel bars, ASTM A615; plain finish.

- B. Welded steel wire fabric: Deformed wire, ASTM A497; smooth wire ASTM A185 in flat sheets; plain finish.

## **2.02 ACCESSORY MATERIALS**

- A. Tie wire: Minimum 16 gauge annealed type, or patented system accepted by County.
- B. Chairs, bolsters, bar supports, spacers: Sized and shaped for strength and support of reinforcing during construction conditions.
- C. Special chairs, bolsters, bar supports, spacers (where adjacent to architectural concrete surfaces): Stainless steel type sized and shaped as required.

## **2.03 FABRICATION**

- A. Fabricate concrete reinforcing in accordance with ACI 315.
- B. Locate reinforcing splices, not indicated on Drawings, at points of minimum stress. Location of splices shall be reviewed by County.
- C. Where indicated, weld reinforcing bars in accordance with AWS D12.1.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 PLACEMENT**

- A. Reinforcing shall be supported and secured against displacement. Do not deviate from true alignment.
- B. Before placing concrete, ensure reinforcing is clean, free of loose scale, dirt, or other foreign coatings which would reduce bond to concrete.

### **3.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Regularly engaged in manufacture of steel bar and welded wire fabric reinforcing.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Three years experience in installation of steel bar and welded wire fabric reinforcing.
- C. Allowable Tolerances:
  - 1. Fabrication:
    - a. Sheared length: +1 in.
    - b. Depth of truss bars: +0, -1/2 in.
    - c. Stirrups, ties and spirals:  $\pm 1/4$  in.
    - d. All other bends:  $\pm 1$  in.
  - 2. Placement:
    - a. Concrete cover to form surfaces:  $\pm 1/4$  in.
    - b. Minimum spacing between bars: 1 in.
    - c. Top bars in slabs and beams:
      - (1) Members 8 in. deep or less:  $\pm 1/4$  in.
      - (2) Members more than 8 in.:  $\pm 1/2$  in.

- d. Crosswise of members: Spaced evenly within 2 in. of stated separation.
- e. Lengthwise of members: Plus or minus 2 in.
- 3. Maximum bar movement to avoid interference with other reinforcing steel, conduits, or embedded items: 1 bar diameter.

### **3.04 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- A. Deliver reinforcement to project site in bundles marked with metal tags indicating bar size and length.
- B. Handle and store materials to prevent contamination.

### **3.05 INSTALLATION**

- A. Placement:
  - 1. Bar Supports: CRSI 65.
  - 2. Reinforcing Bars: CRSI 63.
- B. Steel Adjustment:
  - 1. Move within allowable tolerances to avoid interference with other reinforcing steel, conduits, or embedded items.
  - 2. Do not move bars beyond allowable tolerances without concurrence of County.
  - 3. Do not heat, bend, or cut bars without concurrence of County.
- C. Splices:
  - 1. Lap splices: Tie securely with wire to prevent displacement of splices during placement of concrete.
  - 2. Splice devices: Install in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
  - 3. Do not splice bars without concurrency of County, except at locations shown on Drawings.
- D. Wire Fabric:
  - 1. Install in longest practicable length.
  - 2. Lap adjoining pieces one full mesh minimum, and lay splices with 16 gauge wire.
  - 3. Do not make end laps midway between supporting beams, or directly over beams of continuous structures.
  - 4. Offset end laps in adjacent widths to prevent continuous laps.
- E. Cleaning: Remove dirt, grease, oil, loose mill scale, excessive rust, and foreign matter that will reduce bond with concrete.
- F. Protection During Concreting: Keep reinforcing steel in proper position during concrete placement.

**END OF SECTION**



## **SECTION 03300 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 WORK INCLUDED**

Poured-in-place concrete slabs, thrust blocks, pile caps and pipe support cradles.

#### **1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

Perform cast-in-place concrete work in accordance with ACI 318, unless specified otherwise in this Section.

#### **1.03 TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES**

- A. Inspection and testing will be performed by the testing laboratory currently under contract to Manatee County in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Provide free access to work and cooperate with appointed firm.
- C. Submit proposed mix design of each class of concrete to inspection and testing firm for review prior to commencement of work.
- D. Tests of cement and aggregates may be performed to ensure conformance with requirements stated herein.
- E. Three concrete test cylinders will be taken for every 100 cu. yds. or part thereof of each class of concrete placed each day. Smaller pours shall have cylinders taken as directed by the County.
- F. One slump test will be taken for each set of test cylinders taken.

#### **1.04 REFERENCES**

- A. ASTM C33 - Concrete Aggregates
- B. ASTM C150 - Portland Cement
- C. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete
- D. ASTM C260 - Air Entraining Admixtures for Concrete
- E. ASTM C94 - Ready-Mixed Concrete
- F. ACI 304 - Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and Placing Concrete
- G. ACI 305 - Recommended Practice for Hot Weather Concreting

## **PART 2      PRODUCTS**

### **2.01      CONCRETE MATERIALS**

- A.      Cement: Moderate-Type II, High early strength-Type III, Portland type, ASTM C150.
- B.      Fine and Coarse Aggregates: ASTM C33.
- C.      Water: Clean and free from injurious amounts of oil, alkali, organic matter, or other deleterious material.

### **2.02      ADMIXTURES**

- A.      Air Entrainment: ASTM C260.
- B.      Chemical: ASTM C494 Type A - water reducing admixture.

### **2.03      ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS**

Acceptable Products:

- 1.      Pozzolith
- 2.      WRDA

### **2.04      ACCESSORIES**

Non-shrink grout: Premixed compound consisting of non-metallic aggregate, cement, water reducing and plasticizing agents; capable of developing minimum compressive strength of 2400 psi in 2 days and 7000 psi in 28 days.

### **2.05      CONCRETE MIXES**

- A.      Mix concrete in accordance with ASTM C94.
- B.      Provide concrete of following strength:
  - 1.      Required concrete strengths as determined by 28 day cylinders shall be as shown on the Drawings, but shall not be less than 3000 psi.
  - 2.      Select proportions for normal weight concrete in accordance with ACI 301 3.8 Method 1, Method 2, or Method 3. Add air entraining agent to concrete to entrain air as indicated in ACI 301 Table 3.4.1.
  - 3.      All mixes shall be in accordance with FDOT Specifications.
- C.      Use set-retarding admixtures during hot weather only when accepted by County.
- D.      Add air entraining agent to concrete mix for concrete work exposed to exterior.

### **2.06      FORMS**

- A.      Forms shall be used for all concrete masonry, including footings. Form shall be so constructed and placed that the resulting concrete will be of the shape, lines, dimensions, appearance and to the elevations indicated on the Drawings.

- B. Forms shall be made of wood, metal, or other approved material. Wood forms shall be constructed of sound lumber or plywood of suitable dimensions, free from knotholes and loose knots; where used for expose surfaces, boards shall be dressed and matched. Plywood shall be sanded smooth and fitted with tight joints between panels. Metal forms shall be of an approved type for the class of work involved and of the thickness and design required for rigid construction.
- C. Edges of all form panels in contact with concrete shall be flush within 1/32-inch and forms for plane surfaces shall be such that the concrete will be plane within 1/16-inch in four feet. Forms shall be tight to prevent the passage of mortar and water and grout.
- D. Forms for walls shall have removable panels at the bottom for cleaning, inspection and scrubbing-in of bonding paste. Forms for walls of considerable height shall be arranged with tremies and hoppers for placing concrete in a manner that will prevent segregation and accumulation of hardened concrete on the forms or reinforcement above the fresh concrete.
- E. Molding or bevels shall be placed to produce a 3/4-inch chamfer on all exposed projecting corners, unless otherwise shown on the Drawings. Similar chamfer strips shall be provided at horizontal and vertical extremities of all wall placements to produce "clean" separation between successive placements as called for on the Plans.
- F. Forms shall be sufficiently rigid to withstand vibration, to prevent displacement or sagging between supports and constructed so the concrete will not be damaged by their removal. The Contractor shall be entirely responsible for their adequacy.
- G. Forms, including new pre-oiled forms, shall be oiled before reinforcement is placed, with an approved nonstaining oil or liquid form coating having a non-paraffin base.
- H. Before form material is re-used, all surfaces in contact with concrete shall be thoroughly cleaned, all damaged places repaired, all projecting nails withdrawn, all protrusions smoothed and in the case of wood forms pre-oiled.
- I. Form ties encased in concrete shall be designed so that after removal of the projecting part, no metal shall be within 1-inch of the face of the concrete. That part of the tie to be removed shall be at least 1/2-inch diameter or be provided with a wood or metal cone at least 1/2-inch in diameter and 1-inch long. Form ties in concrete exposed to view shall be the cone-washer type equal to the Richmond "Tyscru". Throughbolts or common wire shall not be used for form ties.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 PLACING CONCRETE**

- A. Place concrete in accordance with ACI 304.
- B. Notify County minimum 24 hours prior to commencement of concreting operations.
- C. Verify anchors, seats, plates and other items to be cast into concrete are placed, held securely and will not cause hardship in placing concrete. Rectify same and proceed with work.

- D. Maintain records of poured concrete items. Record date, location of pour, quantity, air temperature and test samples taken.
- E. Ensure reinforcement, inserts, embedded parts, formed expansion and contraction joints are not disturbed during concrete placement.
- F. Prepare previously placed concrete by cleaning with steel brush and applying bonding agent. Apply bonding agent in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- G. Pour concrete continuously between predetermined construction and control joints. Do not break or interrupt successive pours such that cold joints occur.
- H. In locations where new concrete is dowelled to existing work, drill holes in existing concrete, insert steel dowels and pack solidly with non-shrink grout.
- I. Excessive honeycomb or embedded debris in concrete is not acceptable. Notify County upon discovery.
- J. Conform to ACI 305 when concreting during hot weather.

### **3.02 SCREEDING**

Screed surfaces level, maintaining flatness within a maximum deviation of 1/8" in 10 feet.

### **3.03 PATCHING**

Allow County to inspect concrete surfaces immediately upon removal of forms. Patch imperfections as directed. All patching procedures shall be submitted to and approved by the County prior to use.

### **3.04 DEFECTIVE CONCRETE**

- A. Modify or replace concrete not conforming to required lines, details and elevations.
- B. Repair or replace concrete not properly placed resulting in excessive honeycomb and other defects. Do not patch, fill, touch-up, repair, or replace exposed architectural concrete except upon express direction of County for each individual area.

### **3.05 CONCRETE FINISHING**

Provide concrete surfaces to be left exposed, columns, beams and joists with smooth rubbed finish.

### **3.06 CURING AND PROTECTION**

Beginning immediately after placement, protect concrete from premature drying, excessively hot or cold temperatures and mechanical injury. Maintain concrete with minimal moisture loss at relatively constant temperature for a period of 7 days or until concrete strengths reaches 75% of the 28 day design strength.

Protection against moisture loss may be obtained with spray on curing compounds or plastic sheets. Protection against heat or cold may be obtained with insulated curing blankets or forms.

### **3.07 CONCRETE DRIVEWAY RESTORATION**

Concrete driveways shall be restored with 6 inches of 3,000 psi concrete with W2.5 X W2.5, 6X6 wire mesh. Place ½ inch expansion joint between back of curb and new concrete. Area beneath restoration shall be mechanically tamped prior to placing concrete.

### **3.08 CONCRETE SIDEWALK RESTORATION**

Concrete sidewalks across driveways shall be restored with 6 inches of 3,000 psi concrete with W2.5 X W2.5, 6X6 wire mesh. Place ½ inch expansion joint between back of curb and new concrete. Area beneath restoration shall be mechanically tamped prior to placing concrete.

Concrete sidewalks outside of driveways shall be restored with 4 inches of 3,000 psi concrete per FDOT Design Standards, Sections 522 & 310

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 03350 CONCRETE FINISHES**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to finish cast-in-place concrete surfaces as specified herein.

#### **1.02 SUBMITTALS**

Submit to the County as provided in the Contract Documents, the proposed chemical hardener manufacturer's surface preparation and application procedures.

#### **1.03 SCHEDULE OF FINISHES**

- A. Concrete for the Project shall be finished in the various specified manners either to remain as natural concrete or to receive an additional applied finish or material under another Section.
- B. The base concrete for the following conditions shall be finished as noted and as further specified herein:
  - 1. Exterior, exposed concrete slabs and stairs - broomed finish.
  - 2. Interior, exposed concrete slabs - steel trowel finish.
  - 3. Concrete on which process liquids flow or in contact with sludge - steel trowel finish.
  - 4. Concrete where not exposed in the finished work and not scheduled to receive an additional applied finish or material - off-form finish.
  - 5. Provide concrete surfaces to be left exposed such as walls, columns, beams and joists with smooth rubbed finish.

#### **1.04 RESPONSIBILITY FOR CHANGING FINISHES**

- A. The surface finishes specified for concrete to receive additional applied finishes or materials are the finishes required for the proper application of the actual products specified under other Sections. Where different products are approved for use, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to determine if changes in finishes are required and to provide the proper finishes to receive these products.
- B. Changes in finishes made to accommodate product different from those specified shall be performed at no additional cost to the County. Submit the proposed new finishes and their construction methods to the County for approval.

### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

#### **2.01 MATERIALS**

- A. Portland cement and component materials required for finishing the concrete surfaces shall be as specified in the Contract Documents.
- B. Hardener shall be Lapidolith as manufactured by Sonneborn Building Products or approved equal. Hardener shall be used on all floors, stair treads and platforms.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 FORMED SURFACES**

- A. Forms shall not be stripped before the concrete has attained a strength of at least 50 percent of the ultimate design strength. This is equivalent to approximately five "100 day-degrees" of moist curing.
- B. Care shall be exercised to prevent damaging edges or obliterating the lines of chamfers, rustications, or corners when removing the forms or doing any work adjacent thereto.
- C. Clean all exposed concrete surfaces and adjoining work stained by leakage of concrete, to the satisfaction of the County.
- D. Off-form finish. Fins and other projections shall be removed as approved. Tie cone holes and other minor defects shall be filled with non-shrink grout specified under the Contract Documents.

### **3.02 FLOORS AND SLABS**

- A. Floors and slabs shall be screeded to the established grades and shall be level with a tolerance of 1/8-inch when checked with a 10 foot straight edge, except where drains occur, in which case floors shall be pitched to drains as indicated. Failure to meet either of above shall be cause for removal, grinding, or other correction as approved by the County.
- B. Following screeding as specified above, power steel trowel as follows:
  - 1. Immediately after final screeding, a dry cement/sand shake in the proportion of 2-sacks of portland cement to 350-pounds of coarse natural concrete sand shall be sprinkled evenly over the surface at the rate of approximately 500 pounds per 1,000 square feet of floor. Neat, dry cement shall not be sprinkled on the surface. This shake shall be thoroughly floated into the surface with an approved disc type power compacting machine weighing at least 200 pounds if a 20-inch disc is used or 300 pounds if a 24-inch disc is used (such as a "Kelly Float" as manufactured by the Weisner-Rapp Corporation of Buffalo, New York). A mechanical blade-type float or trowel is not acceptable for this work.  
NOTE: This operation (application of the cement/sand shake) may be eliminated at the discretion of the County if the base slab concrete exhibits adequate fattiness and homogeneity.
  - 2. In lieu of power steel troweling, small areas as defined by the County shall be compacted by hand steel troweling with the dry cement/sand shake as ordered.
  - 3. The floor or slab shall be compacted to a smooth surface and the floating operation continued until sufficient mortar is brought to the surface to fill all voids. The surfaces shall be tested with a straight edge to detect high and low spots which shall be eliminated.
  - 4. Compaction shall be continued only until thorough densification is achieved and a small amount of mortar is brought to the surface. Excessive floating shall be avoided.

- C. After Paragraph 3.02 A and B procedures are accomplished, floors and slabs for particular conditions shall be completed as scheduled in one of the following finishes:
1. Wood float finish. Hand wood float, maintaining the surface tolerance to provide a grained, nonslip finish as approved.
  2. Broomed finish. Hand wood float maintaining the surface tolerance and then broom with a stiff bristle broom in the direction of drainage to provide a nonslip finish as approved.
  3. Steel trowel finish. Hand steel trowel to a perfectly smooth, hard even finish free from high or low spots or other defects as approved.
- D. Floors, stair treads and platforms shall be given a floor hardener. Application shall be according to manufacturer's instructions.

### **3.03 APPROVAL OF FINISHES**

- A. All concrete surfaces will be inspected during the finishing process by the County.
- B. Surfaces which, in the opinion of the County, are unsatisfactory shall be refinished or reworked until approved by the County.

**END OF SECTION**



## SECTION 03410 PRECAST CONCRETE STRUCTURES

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all materials, labor and equipment and construct valve vaults, meter vaults, concrete pipe and accessory items, consisting of precast sections as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.
- B. The forms, dimensions, concrete and construction methods shall be approved by the County in advance of construction.
- C. These Specifications are intended to give a general description of what is required, but do not purport to cover all of the structural design details which will vary in accordance with the requirements of the plans. It is, however, intended to cover the furnishing, shop testing, delivery and complete installation of all precast structures whether specifically mentioned in these Specifications or not.
- D. The supplier of the precast items shall coordinate his work with that of the Contractor to insure that the units will be delivered and installed in the excavation provided by the Contractor, in accordance with the Contractor's construction schedule.
- E. The Contractor will ensure coordination of the precast structures fabrication with the supplier to achieve the proper structural top slab openings, spacings and related dimensions for the selected equipment frames and covers. The top slabs, frames, covers, and subsurface structures outside of roadways shall be capable of live load of 300 pounds per square foot unless noted otherwise.
- F. All interior surfaces of valve vaults and meter vaults shall be painted with two coats of coal tar epoxy paint dry film thickness of 8 mils each coat, as approved by the County.

#### 1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit to the County in accordance with the Contract Documents, shop drawings showing details of construction, reinforcing, and joints.
- B. Shop Drawings
  - 1. Content
    - a. Dimensions and finishes.
    - b. Estimated camber.
    - c. Reinforcing and connection details.
    - d. Lifting and erection inserts.
    - e. Other items cast into members.
  - 2. Show location of unit by same identification mark placed on member.
  - 3. Include design calculations.
- C. Manufacturer's Literature: Manufacturer's recommended installation instructions.
- D. Manufacturer's certificates of material conformance with Specifications.

- E. Test Reports: Reports of tests on concrete. A minimum of three compression test cylinders will be required for each pour.

### 1.03 INSPECTION

- A. The quality of all materials, the process of manufacture and the finished sections shall be subject to inspection and approval by the County, or other representatives of the County. Such inspection may be made at the place of manufacture, or at the site after delivery, or at both places and the sections shall be subject to rejection at any time due to failure to meet any of the Specification requirements; even though sample sections may have been accepted as satisfactory at the place of manufacture. Sections rejected after delivery to the project site shall be marked for identification and shall be removed from the project site at once. All sections which have been damaged after delivery will be rejected and if already installed, shall be acceptably repaired, if permitted, or removed and replaced entirely at the Contractor's expense.
- B. At the time of inspection, the sections will be carefully examined for compliance with the applicable ASTM designation and these Specifications and with the approved manufacturer's drawings.
  - 1. All sections shall be inspected for general appearance, dimension, "scratch-strength", blisters, cracks, roughness, soundness, etc. The surface shall be dense and close-textured.
  - 2. All sections shall meet the manufacturing tolerance requirements of ASTM C-478 or the following casting tolerances, whichever are more severe:

Wall Thickness	$\pm 3/8"$
Inside Diameter	$\pm 3/8"$
Outside Diameter	$\pm 1/2"$
Height or Length	$\pm 3/8"$
- C. Imperfections may be repaired, subject to the approval of the County, after demonstration by the manufacturer that strong and permanent repairs result. Repairs shall be carefully inspected before final approval. Cement mortar used for repairs shall have a minimum compressive strength of 4,000 psi at the end of 7 days and 5,000 psi at the end of 28 days, when tested in 3-inch by 6-inch cylinders stored in the standard manner. Epoxy mortar may be utilized for repairs subject to the approval of the County.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.01 PRECAST CONCRETE SECTIONS

- A. Joints between precast concrete sections shall be set by plastic shims and filled with non-metallic non-shrink grout as specified in the Contract Documents and shown on the Drawings.
- B. The top slab sections shall be fitted with water tight hatches as specified in the Construction Drawings. The frames and covers will be sized for the openings shown on the Contract Drawings.

- C. The various precast sections shall have the inside dimensions and minimum thickness of concrete as indicated on the Drawings. All precast and cast-in-place concrete members shall conform to the Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete ACI 318 and applicable ASTM Standards.
- D. Fillets shall be provided and installed in the wet wells as shown on the Drawings. They shall be constructed using concrete fill and shall conform to the Contract Documents.
- E. Precast structures shall be constructed to the dimensions as shown on the Drawings and as specified in these Specifications. Flow channels, inverts, and benches in manholes shall be precast, not constructed after installation. Provide a true curve of the largest radius possible for changes in direction of sewer and entering branch or branches.
- F. Type II cement shall be used, typically at a compressive strength of 4,000 psi, except as otherwise approved.
- G. The date of manufacture and the name or trademark of the manufacturer shall be clearly marked on the inside of each precast section.
- H. Sections shall be cured by an approved method and shall not be shipped until at least seven (7) days after having been fabricated.
- I. Each precast section manufactured in accordance with the Drawings shall be clearly marked to indicate the intended installation location. The Contractor shall be responsible for the installation of the correct precast sections in their designated locations.
- J. Wet wells, and manholes receiving flow from lift stations shall be precast with a cast in place PVC protective liner.
  - 1. The prefabricated wetwell or manhole liner shall be a non-load bearing component installed and adequately anchored inside a new precast concrete wetwell or manhole riser during the concrete casting process at the concrete precaster's manufacturing facility. The liner must be fully supported during the casting process.
  - 2. The liners shall be resistant to the chemical environment normally found in the gravity wastewater transmission systems to which they will be exposed.
  - 3. The liner shall have a warranty against defect in material and workmanship for a period of three years.
  - 4. After assembly and installation, in the field, all internal seams are to be sealed by bonding or welding per the manufacturer's standard method and details.
  - 5. Any repairs or other modifications to the liner, such as patching or sealing PVC sleeves used for pipe penetrations of the structure, shall sealed by bonding or welding per the PVC liner manufacturer's standard methods and details.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 INSTALLATION**

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for handling ground water to provide firm, dry subgrade for the structure, shall prevent water rising on new poured-in-place concrete or grouted joint sections within 24 hours after placing and shall guard against flotation or other damage resulting from ground water or flooding.

- B. A minimum of an 8-inch shell base compacted layer of washed shell or crushed stone shall be placed as a foundation for the wet well base slabs and valve and/or meter vault pits.
- C. Backfill materials around the wet well and above the pipe bedding shall be select material as specified in the Contract Documents.
- D. Precast bases, conforming to all requirements of ASTM C478 and above listed requirements for precast sections, may be used.
- E. The structure shall not be set into the excavation until the installation procedure and excavation have been approved by the County.
- F. The base may be cast-in-place concrete placed on a thoroughly compacted crushed rock subbase. The tops of the cast-in-place bases shall be shaped to mate with the precast barrel section and shall be adjusted in grade so that the top slab section is at the approximately correct elevation.
- G. Precast concrete structure sections shall be set so as to be vertical and with sections in true alignment with a 1/4-inch maximum tolerance to be allowed. The outside and inside joint shall be filled with a non-shrink grout and finished flush with the adjoining surfaces. Allow joints to set for 24 hours before backfilling. Backfilling shall be done in a careful manner, bringing the fill up evenly on all sides. The Contractor shall install the precast sections in a manner that will result in a watertight joint. Leaking joints are not acceptable.
- H. Holes in the concrete sections required for handling or other purposes shall be plugged with a non-shrink grout or by grout in combination with concrete plugs.
- I. Where holes must be cut in the precast sections to accommodate pipes, cutting shall be done prior to setting them in place to prevent any subsequent jarring which may loosen the mortar joints.
- J. Frames and hatches specified and furnished shall be cast in the cover slab prior to setting. Normal installation shall include 6" to 12" of concrete grade rings between the top of the cone section and the cover plate ring slab.

ASTM A48-74, or most recent revision, Specification for Gray Iron Castings, Class 30 or Grade 60-45-10 Ductile Iron meeting the requirements of ASTM A536-72, or most recent revision, Specification for Ductile Iron Castings. Cast in a true symmetrical pattern of tough, dense and even grained iron, free from warping, scales, lumps, blisters, sandholes, or any defects of any kind. Provide indented pattern lids with lettering as shown on the Drawings. Machine or grind frames and lids at touching surfaces to provide firm seats and prevent rocking. Remove and replace any set not matching perfectly. All frames and covers shall be designed to withstand an HS20-44 wheel loading as defined by AASHTO specifications.

- K. Manhole inserts: Watertight manhole inserts shall be required for all sanitary sewer manholes installed. Inserts shall be as manufactured by FRW Industries, Conroe, Texas, or approved equal. Inserts shall be complete with a self-cleaning relief valve. Relief valves shall operate on a pressure differential of 1/2 psi. Neoprene gaskets shall be installed under the insert lip to insure a leakproof seal.

- L. Penetrations and connections into precast or existing structures shall be accomplished by rotary core boring.
- M. Cast in place liners shall be repaired, fitted around penetrations, sealed at joints, etc. in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for that liner. As a general rule, repairs, sleeves and patches shall be welded in place, glues and sealants shall not be used unless approved by the manufacturer.

### 3.04 TESTING

- A. After constructed to its finished height and before being backfilled, each manhole shall be tested for water tightness.
  - 1. Plug pipe lines and perform vacuum test. Observing all recommended safety measures induce a backpressure of 5.0 p.s.i. equivalent to 10" Hg (mercury). The manhole assembly is considered satisfactory if the vacuum loss is less than 1" Hg for the length of time listed in the following table:

Depth Feet	Time of Test in Seconds		
	Manhole Diameter in Feet		
	4	5	6
4	10	13	16
8	20	26	32
12	30	39	48
16	40	52	64
20	50	65	80
24	60	78	96
T	5	6.5	8

Note: Add "T" seconds for each additional 2'- of depth.

- B. Failure to pass this test requires the Contractor to correct the problems and retest. The Contractor will replace leaking gaskets and/or concrete sections and retest the completed manhole. No manhole will be accepted without successfully passing this test.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 03500 LIFT STATION SPECIFICATION

### PART 1 GENERAL

Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install complete automatic, underground lift stations with all required equipment installed in a concrete wet well and adjacent concrete valve vault (and meter vault). The principal items of equipment shall include two submersible motor-driven sewage pumps, valves, internal piping, automatic pumping level controls, control panel and telemetry. All materials shall be new, without defects and of the best quality. All materials furnished and all work done shall be in strict accordance with the National Electrical Code and all local requirements and codes.

All lift stations that re-pump sewage from other lift stations shall have an on-site generator equipped with an automatic power transfer switch, transducer level controls with backup float switches, submersible inline magnetic flow meter, and a force main pressure transducer, along with an onsite fuel tank of no more than 540 gallons.

### 1.01 STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT

#### A. Lift Station Wet Well

All wet wells 6 feet diameter and larger shall be precast concrete with a full protective liner designed to accommodate the peak hour developmental flow from all contributing areas. The wet well shall have a minimum of 4 feet from the lowest invert to the wet well bottom. The lift station wet well size shall be determined using the following formula to determine the minimum volume between the off-level elevation and the influent invert elevation:

$$\text{MIN. VOLUME (GALS.)} = \text{PUMP CAPACITY (G.P.M.)} \times 4$$

Wet well diameters shall be 6 feet or larger. 4-foot and 5-foot diameter wet wells shall be used only for special grinder pump applications as approved by the County. The minimum wall thicknesses for concrete wet wells with liners shall be as follows:

<u>DIAMETER</u>	<u>WALL THICKNESS</u>
4' through 8'	8"
8' through 10'	10"
12' & larger	12"

The lift station wet well size and control equipment shall be designed to limit the pumping cycles of each pump to a maximum of 5 starts per hour for duplex stations and 3 starts per hour for triplex stations. The pump cycle off level shall be no lower than the top of the sewage pumps. The lead pump on level shall be no higher than 18 inches below the invert elevation of the influent pipe for duplex stations, and no higher than 24 inches below the invert for triplex stations.

All lift stations shall have a single gravity-flow influent pipe discharging into the wet well. Multiple gravity pipelines and force mains upstream shall all terminate at a separate manhole before flowing into the lift station wet well.

#### B. Valve and Meter Vaults

1. A precast valve vault for three gate valves, two check valves, and a pump-out connection shall be constructed adjacent to the wet well for each duplex station.

Tryplex stations have four gate valves and three check valves. The valve vault shall have a 3-inch PVC drain installed at a 2 percent slope and with a P-trap installed inside the wet well. The pump-out connection shall be equipped with a gate valve and a 6-inch male aluminum quick-coupler. The valve vault shall be of adequate size to allow a minimum 18 inches clearance between all flange fittings and any concrete surfaces. All valves shall have factory applied, fusion bonded epoxy coating on interior and exterior. Valve vaults designed with exit pipe turning 90 degrees either way to exit to the side rather than straight through shall have two braces from the elbow to the walls to hold the assembly solidly in place. All bolt, nuts & washers in or on the wet well or valve vault shall be 316 stainless steel

2. A precast meter vault for a single submersible magnetic flow meter may be required following the valve vault. It shall also have a 3-inch PVC drain installed at a 2 percent slope and with a P-trap installed inside the wet well. The meter vault shall be of adequate size to allow a minimum 18 inches clearance between all flange fittings and any concrete surfaces.

#### C. Entrance Hatches

The lift station wet well valve and meter vaults shall be equipped with an aluminum access cover of adequate size to permit easy removal and installation of sewage pumps and equipment. The wet well and meter vault access cover shall be a minimum 30" x 48" single or double door. The valve pit access cover shall be a minimum 48" x 48" double door. All access covers shall be constructed of aluminum with a minimum load rating of 300 lbs/sq. ft. and equipped with stainless steel hinges, a recessed lifting handle which lies flush with the door surface, and a stainless steel staple which may be used to secure the door with a padlock when closed. The doors shall have a raised diamond thread pattern to provide a skid-resistant surface and shall open to 90 degrees and lock automatically in that position, with a handle to release the doors for closing. The hatch assemblies shall be as manufactured by Bilco, Halliday, or an approved equal.

Entrance hatches for duplex stations with 4" BPIU Base Ells shall be minimum 36" x 48" and with 6" BPIU Base Ells shall be minimum 42" x 60".

#### D. Sewage Pump Assemblies

Each pumping station shall have a minimum of two identical, totally submersible sewage pump assemblies which are rated and suitable for continuous duty, underwater operation. These units and their associated power and signal cables shall have watertight integrity to a depth of 65 feet. The pump, pump motor and associated components shall all be the products of the same manufacturer. Pump assemblies shall be painted after assembly with an approved air dry enamel which will adequately protect the exterior housings from the corrosive environment in the wastewater sewer system. Coating thickness shall be a minimum of 4 mils.

Factory testing of the pump assemblies shall be required and as a minimum, shall include:

1. All tests recommended by the manufacturer.
2. Verify the integrity of assembly and connections (no leaks, tightness of hardware, proper alignment, assembly, etc.) and that the nameplate and specified pump and pump motor (HP, Voltage, Phase and HZ) correspond.
3. The motor windings and seal housing chambers shall be hi-potted to test for insulation defects and moisture content. Check the resistance of the stator windings with a bridge to verify that the readings of all three phases are basically

- equal and within tolerance.
4. Energize pump motor, verify direction of rotation and that it corresponds to the nameplate.
  5. Provide a written report of all testing with the shipped pump.

All pumps assemblies shall be warranted against defects in workmanship and materials for whichever is the greater of: a minimum period of 18 months from the date of purchase or as provided in the Defect Security Agreement with the County.

Pump motors shall have the following electrical characteristics: 230 volt for 20 HP and lower or 460 volt for greater than 20 HP, 3 phase, 60 hertz, minimum service factor of 1.20, continuous duty, maximum NEMA LRA/HP code of J, and NEMA Design B. Pump motors shall be non-overloading throughout the entire range of operation. The pump motors are to be induction motors which are built with moisture resistant Class F insulation. Each motor shall be capable of a minimum of 10 starts per hour without degradation of the windings. The pump motor shaft shall be made from a single, solid, forging of 303 (or better grade) stainless steel, tapered, keyed, and supported by a minimum of one heavy duty upper radial ball bearing and a minimum of one heavy duty lower thrust bearing. The bearings shall have a minimum B-10 life rating of 60,000 hours. The shaft and shaft extension shall be of minimum length and maximum diameter to reduce shaft deflection and prolong bearing life. The pump motor shall be designed for pumping at a maximum sump ambient of 40 degrees C (104 degrees F). The stator of the pump motor shall be copper wound (aluminum stator windings are not permitted) and equipped with at least two heat sensors (klixons installed in the stator end turns) which will shut the motor off in case of excessive heat built up. The heat sensors shall be connected in series with the motor starter coil so the starter is tripped if the heat sensor opens. The pump motor housing shall be oil or air filled type for cooling purposes. Oil filled motors shall use pure dielectric insulating oil. The pump motor shall be capable of operating at +/- 10% of rated voltage and +/- 5% of rated frequency without excessive heating. The pump motor shall not exceed a rise by resistance of 90 degrees C at full load over the entire performance curve. It shall be able to operate intermittently a full load while unsubmerged without damage. Power cables and signal cables shall be continuous (without splices from the pump motor to the power supply). Power cables shall be sized for operation at the rated service factor. The power cable shall be a single, multi-conductor, SO type that is epoxy potted and compression fitted for water tight sealing into the pump cable entry. As a minimum, the nameplate for the pump motor shall include: MODEL/SERIAL NUMBER, HORSEPOWER, VOLTAGE, FULL LOAD AMPS, FULL LOAD RPM, PHASES, FREQUENCY, NEMA LRA CODE, NEMA DESIGN, INSULATION CLASS, AMBIENT TEMPERATURE, LEAD CONNECTIONS FOR DIRECTION OF ROTATION, TYPE OF DUTY, TYPE OF BEARINGS, PUMP IMPELLER SIZE. All electrical components used in or in conjunction with the sewage pump assembly shall be UL approved when UL approval is available for that type component.

The pumps shall be capable of pumping raw, unscreened sewage and able to pass a minimum 3-inch solid. Each pump shall have an enclosed cast iron or ductile iron impeller and shall be equipped with a bronze wear ring. The pump lifting cover, stator housing, and volute casing shall be gray cast iron, ASTM A 48, Class 30. Castings shall have smooth surfaces that are devoid of blow holes or other casting defects. The pump lifting bail shall have a minimum of 4" diameter clear opening and shall be cast as part of the motor cover or fabricated from 316 stainless steel. All fasteners exposed to raw sewage shall be series 300 stainless steel. The backside of the impeller shall have pump-out vanes to keep contaminants out of the seal area. The impeller shall be dynamically balanced, and shall be single - or multi-vaned, with an enclosed or recessed, non-clogging design. There shall



be a maximum clearance of .125" between the seal housing and the top of the impeller. The pump shall have a minimum of two mechanical seals mounted in tandem with an oil chamber between the two seals. The oil chamber of each pump shall be equipped with an electric seal fail sensor which shall be connected to an indicating light at the control panel to annunciate a seal failure and a set of relay contacts for purposes of remote notification via the County RTU system. The unit shall be designed so that when the outer seal fails, the contaminates that enter shall not enter the bearing housing and cause damage to the bearings. The inner seal shall be replaceable without disassembly of the motor housing and without the need for special tools. The rotating seal faces shall be carbon and the stationary seal faces shall be ceramic.

All pumps shall be center-line discharge type constructed so that the discharge flange supports the full weight of the pump. Pump assemblies shall be complete with ductile iron or gray cast iron discharge base elbows that are bolted directly to the wetwell floor, guide flange adapter and guide rails. The discharge elbow shall have an automatic coupling end facing the pump and an ANSI Class 125 flanged end ready for connection to the Van Stone style PVC flange of the riser pipe. The design of the pump assembly installation shall be such that the pump will be automatically connected to the discharge piping when lowered into place along the guide rails, and shall seal leak-tight to the discharge base elbow by the weight of the pump assembly resting in the installed position. The pump guide rails for each pump shall be constructed of two sections of 2 inch Schedule 40 stainless steel pipe set 4 inches on center.

The pump assemblies shall be easily removed for inspections or service, requiring no fasteners to be removed or disconnected, and no need for personnel to enter the confined space of the wetwell, by simply hauling up on the lift chains. The lifting chains shall be type 316 stainless steel, and shall be 1/4-inch for pumps less than 10 HP and 3/8-inch for pumps 10 HP and greater, or as required by the pump assembly weight. Chains shall be attached to the pump lifting bails using stainless steel shackles and shall extend to the inside top of the wetwell. All rails and mounting hardware shall be stainless steel.

#### E. Riser and Fittings

1. All flanged fittings inside the wet well and valve vault shall use stainless steel bolts, nuts and washers. All threads shall be treated with Bostik Never-Seez anti-seizing compound or approved equal. All bolts on the flange connection at the pump base ells shall have two nuts with a lock washer between them. All bolts on the pipe support system shall use SS nylon lock nuts.

All stainless steel fasteners shall be treated with Never-Seez prior to assembly and torque according to the fitting manufacturer's recommendation. The bands around the piping shall be constructed from a minimum of 1 ½ inch wide by 12 gauge stainless steel strap stock, shaped to fit the piping and sized to grip the piping without deforming the pipe when bolted to the braces.

2. HDPE shall be used as a riser pipe material unless noted otherwise on the plans. HDPE riser pipes shall have shop butt fused flanges (backed by stainless steel backer rings) at each end for connecting to DI flanged fittings. The top elbow and any other fittings shall be shop butt fused. A field electro-fused coupler may be needed, either in the wet well riser or between the wet well and the valve vault, if the entire riser pipe from base elbow to check valve is too large to install as a single piece.

When HDPE riser pipes are used, a  $\frac{3}{4}$ " base plate shall be installed in the wet well. This base plate shall be at minimum of 16" x 20", with SS threaded rod welded in place to match the mounting bolt holes for the pump base ell. The base plate shall be bolted to the base of the wet well with  $\frac{3}{4}$ " SS threaded rod with at least 6" embedment using Hilti Epoxy Anchor.

F. Hardware

A multi hook stainless steel hanger shall be installed inside the wet well access opening for supporting the float switches and pump electric cables. The multi hook hanger shall be constructed from  $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 2" type 316 stainless steel flat stock with individual hooks constructed of  $\frac{1}{4}$ " type 316 stainless steel rod stock. Individual hangers shall be installed on each side of the upper guide rail bracket for each pump to support the pump lifting chain and power cable. The lifting chain hook shall be constructed from  $\frac{1}{4}$ " type 316 stainless steel rod stock. The pump power cable hook shall be constructed from  $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 1" type 316 stainless steel flat stock.

G. Painting and Coating

All paint and other coatings shall be applied in accordance with the product manufacturer's specifications for the surfaces being coated. All iron body valves inside the valve vault and wet well shall have a factory applied fusion bonded epoxy coating inside and outside. All ductile iron fittings shall have a factory applied fusion bonded epoxy or epoxy and polyethylene lining on the inside in accordance with manufacturer's specifications and a coal tar enamel coating on the outside. No field-applied paintings or coatings shall be applied to the valves or fittings.

H. Stilling Well

A stilling well may be required, and if so, shall be a 6" PVC stilling well mounted such that the top is available to an open hatch cover. The bottom of the stilling well shall have a SS bolt all the way through both sides, passing through the center of the pipe, approximately 4" from the base of the pipe. It shall have  $\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter holes drilled around the circumference at a rate of one hole per inch of length for at least the full wetted height.

I. Magnetic Flow Meter

A flow meter may be required, and if so, flow meters installed in a separate meter vault shall be rated for continuous submergence, 0.05% accuracy with a polyurethane liner, flush electrodes, FM Class 1, Division 2, Groups A,B,C&D and shall be constructed for a flanged mount. Meter shall be supplied with a like size spool piece. The exterior control module/transmitter shall be mounted either inside or adjacent to the lift station control panel on the same support structure per the Lift Station Supervisor.

## 2.01 ELECTRICAL

A. Service and Metering

The Contractor shall be responsible and shall pay for any permits, fees, and inspections required by the local power company for service installations. Three phase power shall be used unless otherwise approved by the County. Service for pump motors of 20 horsepower or smaller shall be 230 volts. For motors greater than 20 horsepower, the service voltage shall be 460. No phase converters will be accepted. All lift stations shall be

equipped with a knife-type fused safety switch in a NEMA 4X stainless steel enclosure, lockable in the ON and OFF position, between the service meter and the control panel to permit servicing of the main breaker without removing the service meter. All meter bases shall be aluminum. Minimum service size shall be 100 amp. Conduit connections to the disconnect shall be sealed using Myers conduit hub connectors (disconnect side).

B. Conductors

All power conductors shall be single conductor, 600 volt, type THW or THHN stranded copper. Minimum conductor size shall be #12 AWG. ALUMINUM WIRE IS NOT PERMITTED. All control wiring shall be single conductor #14 AWG, 600 volt, type THHN stranded copper. All terminations and interconnections of control wiring shall be by means of compression-type lugs of the nylon self insulated type with an inner bronze insulation grip sleeve on identified terminal strips. All control wiring shall be color coded as indicated on the standard details.

C. Conduit

All power conductors from the utility source to the service meter shall be enclosed in PVC Schedule 80 conduit below ground and aluminum rigid conduit aboveground (NO I.M.C. ALLOWED). All lift stations shall be equipped with one conduit to the wet well for each pump power cables and a separate conduit to the wet well for the control (floatball) and signal cables. In lift stations with large horsepower pumps and pumps equipped with sensor cables, the conduit size and quantity shall be determined by the County. All conduit to the lift station wet well shall be minimum 2" Schedule 80 PVC and shall be run by the shortest route possible. All terminations shall be made inside the electrical control panel. No junction boxes mounted under control panel for pump and float cables will be accepted. All flexible conduit shall be non-metallic.

D. Control Panel

All lift stations shall have one automatic control panel. The control panel enclosure shall be NEMA 3RSS/12 and shall be made of 304 stainless steel. It shall be continuously welded at the seams and the welds are to be ground smooth. The enclosure shall be equipped with a rain shield and the door shall be sealed with a closed-cell neoprene door gasket. The outer door shall be held in the closed position with a 1/4-turn handle that has a minimum of three latching points. The door shall be padlock lockable in the closed position. The inner swing panel (dead front door) shall be stainless steel or aluminum with a continuous stainless steel piano type hinge, and shall have 1/4-turn handles at the top and bottom with single latch contact points each. Both doors shall be hinged on the same side. The enclosure backplate shall be 12 gage or thicker aluminum or stainless steel.

The control panel, along with the safety switch box and electric utility power meter, shall be attached to horizontal support channels with stainless steel fastening systems designed for use with the support channel. The horizontal channels shall be minimum 1-5/8 inch, 12 gage (or thicker) aluminum or stainless channels sized to carry the total load (Unistrut, B-Line or County approved equal), attached with stainless steel two piece pipe clamps or stainless steel U-bolts to two vertical 3 inch diameter stainless steel, schedule 40 pipes. The pipe clamp or U-bolt ends shall be covered with plastic caps to prevent injury to personnel. The 3 inch vertical pipe shall have plastic end caps or stainless steel end caps at the top and shall be anchored in concrete adjacent to the lift station wet well. See County Standard US-20C. No fittings shall enter from the top or back of the control panel. All fittings shall enter the side or bottom of the control panel and shall penetrate the

control panel with either sealing locknuts or Myers Hubs.

The overall control panel shall be a minimum of 30"x36"x12" deep and of adequate size to completely cover (without crowding) all wiring and components mounted inside it. It shall have provisions for the mounting of all basic and optional controls and instrumentation. Install engraved nameplates defining door mounted hardware. The electrical control panel shall have a complete wiring schematic which is laminated in plastic and attached to the inside of the outer control panel door.

All components shall be installed per the most current NEMA and NEC regulations and standards. The components shall be industrial NEMA rated (I.E.C. is not acceptable) and UL approved when UL approval is available for that particular type component. The components of the panel shall be held in place with stainless steel, slotted, plan head machine screws with star type washers. The panel shall be tapped to accept the mounting screws of the components and no self-tapping type screws shall be used. The control panel shall have the following items installed on the back plane or on aluminum high hats attached to the back plane, so the body of the component is flush with the dead front door to allow operation and reset of the components without opening the dead front door: main power breaker, emergency power circuit breaker, individual pump circuit breakers, control circuit breaker, G.F.I. duplex receptacle circuit breaker, and TAC-Pack telemetry/motor controller. The control panel shall have the following items installed directly to the back plane: individual motor starters, power distribution blocks, neutral bar assembly, grounding bar/lugs, terminal strips, RTU battery case, 2 inch PVC conduit for control and telemetry wiring and fuses, surge suppressor, and resistors for telemetry/controller. The control panel shall have one G.F.I. duplex receptacle installed on the dead front door. The exterior of the control panel shall have one emergency generator receptacle, one flashing red light, and one audible alarm with reset button. The individual placement of all the components of the control panel shall be installed as indicated in the standard details.

#### E. Ratings

The controls shall be rated for the supply voltage (230 or 460 volts), 3 phase, 60 hertz. In the event that three phase power is not available at the location of the control panel, the lift station shall be connected for capacitor start/run motors. The capacitors shall be installed in a separate NEMA 4X enclosure that shall be mounted adjacent to the control panel. All control voltage to the wet well shall not exceed 24 volts d.c.

#### F. Wiring Method

All power conductors from the main circuit breaker to all other circuit breakers shall be connected via a Square D model LBA363206 power distribution block. All electrical panel components shall have individual neutral wires. All neutral wiring shall be connected via a Square D model SN12-125 neutral assembly. Wiring is to be continuous with no splices between connections. Provide a Square D model PK9GTA grounding bar at the bottom of the backplate. This grounding bar will be the central connection point of all ground wires for the system with the exception of the pump power cords and surge arresters. The pump power cords and surge arresters shall be grounded via individual ground lugs that are to be attached to the control panel back plane. Provide two 12 terminal, Ideal model 6YH68 terminal strips to make electrical connections in the control panel. One terminal strip shall be used exclusively for 24 volt connections (TB-1) and the other shall be used exclusively for 120 volt connections (TB-2). The power distribution block, neutral assembly, grounding bar and terminal strips shall be located as indicated in the standard details. Use stainless steel screws and fasteners for all wiring connections.

G. Circuit Breakers

The panels shall be equipped with main and emergency circuit breakers for a minimum size of service of 100 amps. The main and emergency circuit breakers shall be interlocked so that when one is in the open position, the other circuit breaker must be in the closed position. There shall also be an individual circuit breaker for each pump, a control circuit breaker, a 20 amp circuit breaker for site lighting, a 20 amp circuit breaker for the flow meter (re-pump lift stations only) and a minimum 20 amp circuit breaker for the 120 volt GFI protected convenience outlet that is mounted on the inner control panel door. All circuit breakers shall be mounted in the control panel per the standard details. The circuit breakers shall be of the heavy duty thermal magnetic trip variety. For circuit breakers up to 100 amps, use Square D series QOU or County approved equal. For circuit breakers greater than 100 amps, use Square D Mag Guard series with adjustable trip.

H. Motor Starters

Pump motors shall each have a NEMA-rated, magnetic starter sized as called for on the construction plans. No starter smaller than NEMA size 1 shall be used. Starters shall be solid state, full voltage, non-reversing type. These starters shall be Frunus series ESP-100 or County approved equal with special phase loss protection and a special factory coating of the solid state circuit boards which prevents hydrogen sulfide damage. The starters shall be equipped with under voltage release and overload protection on all three phases. The motor starter contacts shall be constructed so that they may be easily replaced without removing the starter unit from its mounted position. The overload reset device shall be operable without having to open the inner swing panel.

I. Lightning Arresters

There shall be a Ditek DTK Series, Category B lightning arrester/surge suppressor installed on the incoming power source. It shall be mounted on the bottom exterior of the safety switch enclosure and connected to the LOAD SIDE of the safety switch and overload reset.

The main circuit breaker and the RTU circuit breaker shall also each have a Ditek CM+Series lightning arrester/surge suppressor connected to the load side of the breaker wiring. These lightning arresters/surge suppressors shall be mounted with the supplied adhesive strip on the back of the high hat supporting the breakers. The exact model lightning arresters/surge suppressors shall be based on the voltage and number of phases of the protected circuits.

J. Liquid Level Switches and Sensors

A minimum of four float switches are to be installed in the wetwell to monitor and control liquid level height. The switches shall be a single pole mercury switch (as manufactured by Anchor Scientific Inc. or County approved equal). They shall be designed to actuate when the longitudinal axis of the float is horizontal, and deactuate when the liquid level falls one inch below the actuation elevation. The switching arrangement shall be normally open when deactivated. The output leads shall be connected in the control panel as shown in the standard details. The control voltage to the level switches shall be 24 volts d.c. and the switches shall be sized to operate at that voltage. In addition to the above, lift stations that re-pump sewage flows from other lift stations shall have a Senex model GSX3-PP100-A49-B49-XX-CO1-D49 pressure transmitter mounted inside a stilling well as the primary

level sensor.

The wiring connecting the control panel to the wet well floats, pressure transducer, and flow meter shall be a continuous length (no splices) of flexible rate 600 volt, minimum diameter of #18, type S.O. cable for each instrument or switch point. The float switches shall have all connections made inside the control panel. The wiring shall be installed so there is a minimum of four feet, and a maximum of 6 feet, of excess cable in the wetwell for relocation of the float switches. Wiring into the valve vault for the pressure transducer and into the meter vault for the flow meter shall be of adequate length to connect the meter and route the remaining wire along the outside wall of the vault.

K. Alarms

Each lift station shall have one flashing red light and one audible alarm with silence button to signal high level conditions. An automatic shutoff timer for the horn (variable setting 0-20 minutes) is to be installed in the control panel. A flasher unit shall be installed in the control panel to operate the flashing light. These components shall be mounted to the control panel as illustrated in the standard details.

L. Generator Receptacle

A generator receptacle to permit the installation of a portable emergency generator as the power source when the local utility power company power supply is lost shall be installed on the outside of the control panel as indicated on the standard details. It shall be directly connected to the emergency circuit breaker inside the control panel. The emergency and main circuit breakers shall have a mechanical interlink between them which shall allow only one source to supply power to the control panel at any given period of time. The generator receptacles shall be:

Power Supply	Required Receptacle
0-100 Amp, 230 Volt	Russell Stoll JRSB1044FR
100-200 Amp, 230 Volt	Russell Stoll JRSB2044FR
0-200 Amp, 460 Volt	Russell Stoll JRSB2034HR

M. Seal Leak Moisture Detector

Provide for each pump a moisture sensing sensor which will detect when moisture has penetrated the seal chamber. The moisture seal detector shall be connected to the County RTU system to notify lift station maintenance personnel when a seal has allowed moisture to enter the oil chamber of the pump. An indicating lamp is to be mounted in the control panel as illustrated in the standard details to also signal the seal failure.

N. Remote Terminal Unit

The remote terminal/pump control unit shall be a complete TAC Pack TCU system as manufactured by Data Flow Systems, Inc. The unit is to be a fully programmable, dual function device. It shall be used to monitor and control SCADA equipment and it shall have all the necessary hardware and software to control three pump motor starters. Its operation is based on level inputs from a minimum of four float ball switches in the wet well. It shall have the ability to control pump alternation, activate and deactivate remote and local alarms, and communicate with the TAC II SCADA System. It shall be equipped with RTU surge protection and a transient filter shield. The unit shall have an

Uninterruptible Power Source and contain all the components and be electrically connected as indicated in the standard details. It shall be equipped with an antenna with supporting mast and coaxial cable that is required by the manufacturer for that particular system. The installation shall include the required FCC licensing. The antenna and mast shall be rated for 150 MPH winds. Lift stations that re-pump sewage flows from other lift stations will also require an Analog Monitor Module to receive input from the force main pressure transducer and flow meter.

O.       Grounding

Install a 5/8" x 10' copper-clad ground rod for each electrical service. Connect to the ground rod with a ground clamp and run a #6 bare copper wire to connect with the electrical panel grounding bar. Provide another, separate ground rod, clamp and #6 bare copper wire to connect directly to the antenna mast.

P.       Site Lighting

A minimum 300 watt halogen light or equal shall be mounted on the RTU system tower for illumination of the lift station area. The light shall be a Regent Model EQ300M1 or equal, mounted on 3/4" galvanized rigid conduit connected to the RTU tower using 90 degree korns clamps.

**3.01       REMOTE TERMINAL/PUMP CONTROL UNIT**

The remote terminal/pump control unit shall be TAC PAC (TAC II plus PCU 001) as manufactured by Data Flow Systems, Inc.

**4.01       WATER SERVICE**

All lift stations shall be equipped with a 3/4" lock shield and loose key water service (hose bib) adjacent to the valve vault. Each water service shall be equipped with a 5/8" water meter, a reduced-pressure principle backflow preventer (Watts Model 909 or Equal) and a 3/4" brass hose bib. The water meter and backflow preventer shall be located within two feet of the lift station easement (or property) line. All water meters shall be obtained from the Manatee County Meter Department.

**5.01       PERMITS**

The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining and shall pay for any permits and/or inspections required.

**6.01       SHOP DRAWINGS AND INSPECTIONS**

When calling for inspection, the Contractor shall have these approved shop drawings available on-site for review by the inspectors. The Contractor shall also deliver to the Lift Station Section inspector, the pump manufacturer's technical manual with the model number, serial number, and certified pump curve, for each pump prior to acceptance by Manatee County for maintenance.

**7.01       EASEMENTS**

An easement for ingress and egress to the lift station and an easement for the lift station must be granted and recorded before the lift station can be accepted by MC for operation

and maintenance.

**8.01 LANDSCAPING**

The Contractor shall be responsible for providing a landscaped screening or buffer with irrigation and shall maintain the lift station site in accordance with the Manatee County Land Development Code Section 715 unless a waiver is requested and approved by the Department of Public Works Director or his designee.

**9.01 FLOODING**

Wastewater pumping station structures and electrical and mechanical equipment shall be fully protected from physical damage and flood water intrusion by the 100 year flood. Wastewater pumping stations should remain fully operational and accessible during the 25 year flood. Regulations of state and federal agencies regarding flood plain obstructions shall be considered.

**10.01 ACCESSIBILITY AND SECURITY**

The pumping station shall be readily accessible by maintenance vehicles during all weather conditions. The facility shall be located off the traffic way of streets and alleys. Security fencing and access hatches with locks shall be provided.

**END OF SECTION**



## **DIVISION 9 PAINTING**

### **SECTION 09970 SURFACE PROTECTION SPRAY SYSTEM**

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install and test the coating system complete and ready for operation for the structures listed in the specifications and as shown on the Drawings.
- B. The work includes coating of all surfaces as shown and specified on the Drawings. This includes, but is not limited to stairs, walls, floors, concrete divider, concrete slabs, manholes wet wells, and all other work obviously required to be coated unless otherwise specified herein or on the Drawings. The omission of minor items in the Schedule of Work shall not relieve the Contractor of his obligation to include such items where they come within the general intent of the Specification as stated herein.

##### **1.02 RELATED WORK**

- A. Bypass pumping is the responsibility of the General Contractor.
- B. Concrete surface cleaning in each lift station is the responsibility of the General contractor.
- C. Removal and offsite disposal of rubble is the responsibility of the General Contractor.

##### **1.03 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit to the County shop drawings and schedules of all surfacing systems and appurtenances required. Submit design data and specification data sheets listing all parameters used in the surfacing system design and thickness calculations based on applicable provisions of ASTM.
- B. Submit to the County the name of the surfacing supplier, a list of materials to be furnished, and the qualification (per 1.05 A) of the application contractor.

##### **1.04 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)  
  
ASTM D-638  
ASTM D-790
- B. Where reference is made to one of the above standards, the revision in effect at the time of bid opening shall apply.

## **1.05 QUALIFICATIONS**

- A. The Contractor performing the surfacing work shall be fully qualified, experienced a minimum of seven years and equipped to complete this work expeditiously and in a satisfactory manner. The Contractor shall submit the following information to the County for review and approval before any surfacing work is performed.
1. The number of years of experience in performing this type of specialized work must be seven years minimum.
  2. Name of the surfacing manufacturer and supplier for this work and previous work listed below. The Contractor shall be an approved installer as certified and licensed by the surfacing manufacturer and equipment supplier.
  3. A list of clients that the Contractor has performed this type of work.
    - a. The list shall contain names and telephone numbers of persons who can be called to verify previous satisfactory performance.
    - b. Installation dates and a description of the actual work performed.
    - c. The surfacing manufacturer shall provide an installation list of his product used for similar sewer rehabilitation projects. The list shall provide the same information as required in paragraphs 3.a and 3.b above.
- B. The County reserves the right to approve or disapprove the Contractor, based on the submitted qualifications.

## **1.06 GUARANTEE**

All surfacing shall be guaranteed by the Contractor for a period of five years from the date of acceptance. During this period, all defects discovered in the surfacing, as determined by the County, shall be repaired or replaced in a satisfactory manner at no cost to the County, this shall include, but is not limited to, all work and costs associated with the shut down of any pump stations and all bypass operations needed for the proper repairs to be made.

## **1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. All surfacing products shall be from a single manufacturer. The supplier shall be responsible for the provisions of all test requirements specified in ASTM Standards D-638 and D-790 as applicable.
- B. The Contractor shall employ specialty workers who have proven ability to perform the Work included herein. This will consist of a minimum of two years or two project experiences installing this product. This is a requirement for each and every employee.

## **1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- A. Care shall be taken in shipping, handling and placing to avoid damaging. Any material damaged in shipment shall be replaced as directed by the County.

- B. Any material showing deterioration, or which has been exposed to any other adverse storage condition that may have caused damage, even though no such damage can be seen, shall be marked as rejected and removed at once from the work.

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 GENERAL**

- A. The material sprayed onto the surface shall be a urethane resin system formulated for the application within a sanitary sewer environment. The urethane will exhibit suitable corrosion resistance to corrosive gases and fluids found within domestic sanitary sewage. Unless dictated by varying effluent, the spray system shall be a urethane and exhibit the cured physical strengths specified herein.
- B. When cured, the surface coating shall form a continuous, tight-fitting, hard, impermeable surfacing data which is suitable for sewer system service and chemically resistant to any chemicals or vapors normally found in domestic sewage.
- C. The surface shall be an integral part of the structure being rehabilitated after being placed and cured. The surface shall cover the complete interior of the existing structure. The surface shall provide a continuous watertight seal or barrier.
  - 1. The surface shall effectively seal the interior surfaces of the structure and prevent any penetration or leakage of groundwater infiltration.
  - 2. Provide water resistance data on surface based on ASTM Standards.
  - 3. The surface shall be compatible with the thermal conditions of existing sewer lift stations and manholes. Surface temperature will range from 30 to 80 degrees F. Provide test data on thermal compatibility based on ASTM Standards.

### **2.02 MATERIALS**

- A. Approved materials include
  - 1. Aquatapoxy A-6 and Raven 405 epoxy by Raven Lining Systems
  - 2. Green Monster
  - 3. Rubberseal
  - 4. Sauereisen 210 system
  - 5. SpectraShield system
  - 6. Spraywall Urethane by Sprayroq
  - 7. Warren Environmental 301-18
- B. Polyurethane spray application shall comply with the following specifications:  
The cured urethane system shall conform to the minimum physical standards, as listed below. The long-term data is for a 50-year design life of the process.

<u>Cured Urethane</u>	<u>Standard</u>	<u>Long-Term Data</u>
Tensile Stress	ASTM D-638	5,000 psi

Flexural Stress	ASTM D-790	10,000 psi
Flexural Modulus	ASTM D-790	550,000 psi

- C. Epoxy spray application shall be 100% VOC free / 100% solids.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 SURFACE PREPARATION**

- A. The contractor shall clean each structure and shall dispose of any resulting material.
- B. All contaminants including: oils, grease, incompatible existing coatings, waxes, form release, curing compounds, efflorescence, sealers, salts, or other contaminants shall be removed.
- C. All concrete or mortar that is not sound or has been damaged by chemical exposure shall be removed to a sound concrete surface or replaced.
- D. Surface preparation method(s) should be based upon the conditions of the substrate, service environment and the requirements of the protective coating to be applied.
- E. Surfaces to receive protective coating shall be cleaned and abraded to produce a sound surface with adequate profile and porosity to provide a strong bond between the protective coating and the substrate. Generally, this can be achieved with a high pressure water cleaning using equipment capable of 5,000 psi at 4 gpm. Other methods such as abrasive blasting, shotblasting, grinding, scarifying or acid etching may also be used. Detergent water cleaning and hot water blasting may be necessary to remove oils, grease or other hydrocarbon residues from the concrete. Whichever method(s) are used, they shall be performed in a manner that provides a uniform, sound clean neutralized surface that is not excessively damaged.
- F. Infiltration shall be stopped by using a material which is compatible with and is suitable for topcoating with the specified protective coating.
- G. The area between the manhole and the manhole ring and any other area that might exhibit movement or cracking due to expansion and contraction, shall be grouted with a flexible grout or gel before surface coating spray application.
- H. All surfaces should be inspected by the Inspector during and after preparation and before the repair material is applied.
- I. No separate payment shall be made for any preparatory work required prior to application of the surface coating.

### **3.02 INSTALLATION**

- A. The Contractor shall notify the Project Manager at least 48 hours in advance, giving the date, start time and estimated completion time for the work being conducted.
- B. The Contractor shall provide bypass pumping of sewage flows (as required) where and when the rehabilitation work is being performed. No flows will be permitted in the structure until the spray coating has properly cured to the manufactures specifications.

- C. The installation of the surface coating shall be in complete accordance with the applicable provisions of ASTM and the manufacturer's specifications. A representative of the manufacturer shall be present during the actual installation.
1. Prior to placing the surface coating, the manufacturer's representative must approve the surface preparation work and installation conditions including temperatures.
  2. All surfaces shall be sufficiently smooth and even, to ensure good flow handling characteristics when complete.
  3. All surfaces shall have the surface coating applied to the required thickness by spray application.
- D. Application procedures shall conform to the recommendations of the protective coating manufacturer, including material handling, mixing, environmental controls during application, safety, and spray equipment.
- E. The spray equipment shall be specifically designed to accurately ratio and apply the specified protective coating materials and shall be regularly maintained and in proper working order.
- F. The protective coating material must be spray applied by a Certified Applicator of the protective coating manufacturer.
- G. Polyurethane spray application shall be applied such that all surfaces shall be coated in accordance with the manufactures recommended thickness but not be less than 125 mils.
- H. Epoxy spray application shall be applied such that all surfaces shall be coated in accordance with the following:
1. Specified surfaces shall be coated by spray application of a moisture tolerant, solvent-free, 100% solids, epoxy protective coating as further described herein. Spray application shall be to a minimum wet film thickness in accordance with the following table:

Concrete, New/Smooth	80-100 mils for immersion, 60-80 mils for atmospheric, splash and spill exposure
Concrete, Rough	100-125+ mils
Masonry/Brick	125-150+ mils
Steel	16-80 mils for immersion, 16-40 mils for atmospheric, splash and spill exposure; also profile dependent
Fiberglass Systems	40-60 mils tack coat, 9 oz/yd <sup>2</sup> fabric, 40-60 mils top coat. Varies with circumstances

2. Airless spray application equipment approved by the coating manufacturer shall be used to apply each coat of the protective coating. Air assisted spray application equipment may be acceptable, especially for thinner coats (<10 mils), only if the air source is filtered to completely remove all oil and water.
3. If necessary, subsequent topcoating or additional coats of the protective coating should occur as soon as the basecoat becomes tack free, ideally within 12 hours but no later than the recoat window for the specified products. Additional surface preparation procedures will be required if this recoat window is exceeded.

### **3.03 FIELD TESTING AND ACCEPTANCE**

- A. Field acceptance of surface coatings shall be based on the County's evaluation of the proper surfacing of the structure and the appropriate installation and curing test data along with review of the structure inspections.
- B. The surface coatings shall provide a continuous monolithic surfacing with uniform thickness throughout the structure interior. If the thickness of the coating surface is not uniform or is less than specified, it shall be repaired or replaced at no additional cost to the County.
  1. The County will measure the surface cured thickness from a specimen retrieved by the Contractor. The Contractor shall retrieve the specimen by physically cutting through the surfacing (by drilling or coring). There will be up to three thickness measurement locations in each structure. A suitable non-destructive type of thickness measurement may also be used.
  2. All the surface coating thickness measurement locations shall be repaired by the Contractor in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. These repairs shall be included in the five year surface coating guarantee.
- C. All pipe connections shall be open and clear.
- D. There shall be no cracks, voids, pinholes, uncured spots, dry spots, lifts, delaminations or other type defects.
- E. If any defective surface coating is discovered after it has been installed, it shall be repaired or replaced in a satisfactory manner within 72 hours and at no additional cost to the County. This requirement shall apply for the entire five year guarantee period.

**END OF SECTION**

## **DIVISION 13      SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION**

### **SECTION 13350    LIFT STATION REHABILITATION**

#### **PART 1      GENERAL**

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to remove / replace and install the internal equipment for a complete automatic, underground lift station and adjacent concrete valve and meter vault. The principal items of equipment shall include two submersible motor-driven sewage pumps (supplied and installed by Manatee County), valves, internal piping, pressure gauge, and meters (if required). All materials shall be new, without defects and of the best quality. All materials furnished and all work done shall be in strict accordance with all local requirements and codes.

#### **1.01      EQUIPMENT**

- A. Valve / Meter Vault: Precast concrete vault(s) shall be constructed as shown on the drawings and in accordance with section 03410. The vault(s) shall have a three (3) inch PVC drain with a P-trap return to the wetwell. The valve vault shall be adequate size to allow a minimum 12" clearance between all flange fittings and any concrete surfaces.
- B. Entrance Hatches: The lift station wetwell and vault(s) shall be equipped with an aluminum access cover sized as below or as shown on the drawings. The wetwell access cover and valve pit access cover shall be constructed of aluminum with a minimum load rating of 300 lbs./sq. ft. and equipped with stainless steel hinges, hasp, and a device to lock the doors in an open position when the lid is raised (US Foundry, Halliday, or approved equal). Entrance hatches for duplex stations with 4" BPIU Base Ells shall be minimum 36" x 48" and with 6" BPIU Base Ells shall be minimum 42" x 60".
- C. Sewage Pumps and Electrical by MC unless noted otherwise on the plans.
- D. Piping and Fittings

Lift Station wetwell shall be as called out on the plans; types allowable are listed below. All flanged fittings in the wetwell and vault shall be connected using stainless steel hardware (nuts, bolts and washers). All mechanical joint fittings shall use grip rings restraint systems with Corten bolts.

- 1. PVC: C900, class 200, DR-14 or Schedule 80 with push-joint 90's.
  - 2. HDPE: DR11 with shop fused butt joints and flanges.
  - 3. Stainless Steel, either welded or grooved joint, per the plans.
- E. Pump Hardware
  - 1. Lifting chains shall be 3/8" stainless steel type 316 attached to the pump lifting bail using stainless steel shackles. All pump mounting systems shall be of the front loading slide rail type BPIU, from Barney's Pump). All rails and mounting hardware shall be stainless steel.
  - 2. A stainless steel hanger shall be installed in each wetwell for supporting floatball and pump cables. The hanger shall be constructed of 1/4" x 2" type 316 stainless steel flat stock with individual hooks for each floatball and pump cable constructed of 1/4" type 316 stainless steel rod stock. All nuts, bolts, washer, fasteners,

brackets, and other hardware installed in the wetwell and valve vault shall be type 316 stainless steel.

3. Pump base plate for HDPE piping installations shall be as detailed in the Manatee County Utility Standards, latest edition, or as shown on the plans.

F. Painting

All paint and other coatings shall be applied in accordance with the project manufacturer's specifications for the surfaces being coated. The exterior of the valve pit and wetwell top below grade shall be coated with at least two (2) coats of a coal tar epoxy coating containing 78% volume of solids. The minimum thickness of each coat when dry shall be 8 mils. The interior surfaces of the valve vault shall be coated with two coats of Tnemec Series 69 Hi-Build epoxy coating or equal. The exterior surfaces of the valve vault and wetwell top exposed above grade shall be coated with at least two (2) coats of H & C Silicone acrylic concrete stain, Patio Green, Manufactured by FLR Paints, Inc. The interior and exterior of all ductile iron fittings and valves shall be per sections 02615 or 02640 of these specifications.

- G. Gate Valves: All gate valves shall be resilient seated non rising stem. All valves inside the valve vault shall be equipped with handwheel

- H. Link Seals: All piping penetrations of the wetwell and valve vault shall be through a grouted-in PVC sleeve that is bonded to the liner, sealed to the pipe using Link Seal Model S seals or approved equal. Install with bolts facing the outside of the wet well.

## 2.01 ELECTRICAL

- A. Service and Metering (by MC): Electric service and meter are existing.
- B. Conductors: Manatee County will pull new pump power cords, contractor to pull all other conductors. MC will connect leads and conductors at the control panel unless noted otherwise.
- C. Conduit (by MC) or as shown on the plans.
- D. Control Panel (by MC) or as shown on the plans

## 3.01 PERMITS

The Contractor shall be responsible for and shall pay for any permits and/or inspections required.

## 4.01 SHOP DRAWINGS AND INSPECTIONS

Shop drawings shall be submitted for approval in accordance with these Specifications prior to construction. When calling for inspection, the contractor should have these approved drawings available for review by the inspectors prior to acceptance by MC for maintenance. All inspections shall be arranged by contacting the Project Manager.



**5.01 LANDSCAPING**

The Contractor shall grade and fill the construction area to its original lines and grades and sod all disturbed or damaged grassed areas. Unless noted otherwise on the plans, Manatee County shall restore the landscaping and shrubs around the lift station.

**6.01 LINER REPAIRS**

The contractor shall repair all existing liners in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. All HDPE and PVC liner repairs shall be performed by a contractor certified by the liner manufacturer to install and repair the liner.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 13350A WET WELL CLEANING

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 SCOPE

A. Description

The Contractor shall provide the necessary labor and equipment for the removal of waste generated from Sanitary Sewage Lift Station Wet Wells. Cleaning of the sewer wet wells will be conducted at the direction of the County.

B. Work Included

The successful bidder will provide services for the “total elimination” of the waste within the wet well. Cleaning shall include stopping the flow into the station, the physical removal of all floating material, grease/oil, organic compounds, bottom sediment, grit, and materials that have collected on the walls, floor, and all other extraneous materials within said wet wells, are cleaned from the lift station structure and all items within. Vacuum Trucks with the ability to remove the sludge, dirt, grease, etc. from the interior walls and bottom of the wet well.

#### 1.02 EQUIPMENT

- A. All cleaning machines must be capable of efficient, reliable operation. A high-pressure water washing or wet abrasive sand blasting, use 3500-psi water pressure, minimum. Remove dirt, oil, loose concrete, any previously applied coatings (except liners) or other deleterious materials.

#### 1.03 CLEANING

- A. Continue the cleaning procedures using pressure washing and/or mechanical methods until a uniform and sound profile is obtained. All contractors shall be expected to have and make available extension equipment on an as needed basis in order to properly clean deeper basins. Actual operation of equipment may need to be witnessed/verified by the inspector upon and prior to awarding a purchase order for this requirement.
- B. Each respondent is required to submit satisfactory evidence as part of their bid proposal demonstrating their experience for Wet Well Cleaning
- C. The Removal and Disposal of all material from the Wet Wells is the responsibility of the Contractor. The cost for this shall be included in the bid price. No dumping or stock piling of these materials will be allowed at any of the lift stations.
- D. The Contractor is fully responsible for compliance with all Federal, State, and local laws, including but not limited to the OSHA Confined Space Entry regulations.

- E. Existing liner, control floats and/or pressure transmitters located in each wet well must be protected from damage by the Contractor during his/her operations. Any damage done to the liner, floats and/or pressure transmitters must be immediately repaired by the Contractor at his/her expense.
- F. Some of the wet wells are configured to allow for direct vertical access; some will require flexible suction lines and/or bends. The Contractor must remove and replace grating in the wet wells to allow for complete and total access to all areas of the wet wells for the removal of grease, grit, and other material. No additional compensation will be allowed for special piping, rigging, etc. required to complete the work.
- G. See plans for the approximate dimensions of each wet well.
- H. Each lift pump station is considered to be a locked, secure facility. Access will need to be arranged through the Wastewater Superintendent accordingly. All work must be scheduled during the normal Wastewater Division working hours (Monday-Friday; 7:00AM-3:30pm). Work outside of these hours must be approved in advance by the Wastewater Superintendent and any associated County labor costs must be paid for by the Contractor.
- I. The Contractor, at his/her sole risk, may store his/her equipment at the lift stations during the project. Insurance for said equipment will be the responsibility of the contractor/equipment owner.

**PART 2      PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3      EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## **DIVISION 16 ELECTRICAL**

### **SECTION 16110 CONDUITS AND FITTINGS**

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

Furnish and install the conduits, fittings, devices and appurtenances as hereinafter specified and/or as shown on the Contract Drawings.

##### **1.02 SUBMITTALS**

The requirements of Section 01340 and Section 16050 shall be met.

##### **1.03 APPLICATIONS**

- A. Except where otherwise shown on the Contract Drawings, or hereinafter specified, all wiring shall be run in rigid conduits.
- B. Galvanized rigid steel conduits shall be used at all locations aboveground and within structures and buildings except where otherwise shown on the Contract Drawings.
- C. Galvanized rigid steel conduits shall be used at all locations for shielded instrumentation and shielded control wiring except where otherwise shown on the Contract Drawings.
- D. Schedule 80 PVC conduits shall be used for all underground, under-slab and in-slab applications except where otherwise shown on the Contract Drawings.
- E. Schedule 80 PVC conduits shall be used in highly corrosive areas such as lift station sites, chlorine storage areas, digesters, fluoride storage and handling areas, etc.
- F. All conduits of a given type shall be the product of one manufacturer.
- G. Except where otherwise shown on the Contract Drawings, or hereinafter specified, all boxes shall be metal.
- H. Flush mounted switch, receptacle and control station boxes shall be pressed steel.
- I. Surface mounted switch, receptacle and control station boxes shall be cast or malleable iron.
- J. Devices designated as NEMA Type 4 shall be 316 stainless steel, gasketed.
- K. Devices designated as NEMA Type 4X shall be fiberglass, gasketed, except as otherwise shown on the Contract Documents.
- L. Combination expansion-deflection fittings shall be used where conduits cross structural expansion joints.

## **PART 2      PRODUCTS**

### **2.01      MATERIALS**

#### **A.      Rigid Conduit**

1.      Rigid steel conduit shall be hot-dipped galvanized as manufactured by the Youngstown Sheet and Tube Company, Wheeling-Pittsburg Steel Corp., or approved equal.
2.      Rigid PVC conduit shall be Carlon Plus 80 rigid PVC non-metallic conduit (extra heavy wall EPC-80) as manufactured by Carlon, or approved equal.
3.      Electrical metallic tubing shall be hot-dipped galvanized steel as manufactured by U.S. Steel Corp., Youngstown Sheet and Tube Company, or approved equal.

#### **B.      Liquidtight, Flexible Conduit**

1.      Liquidtight, flexible metal conduits shall be Sealtite, Type UA, as manufactured by Anaconda, American Flexible Conduit Co., Inc., or approved equal.
2.      Liquidtight, flexible non-metallic conduits shall be Carflex Liquidtight Flexible Non-Metallic Conduit as manufactured by Carlon, or approved equal.

#### **C.      Rigid Conduit Fittings**

1.      Rigid Steel Conduit Fittings:
  - a.      Steel elbows, bends, sweeps, nipples, couplings, etc., shall be hot-dipped galvanized as manufactured by Youngstown Sheet and Tube Company, or approved equal.
  - b.      Conduit hubs shall be as manufactured by Meyers Electric Products, Inc., or approved equal.
2.      Rigid Non-Metallic Conduit Fittings: PVC elbows, bends, sweeps, nipples, couplings, device boxes, etc., shall be Plus 80 fittings as manufactured by Carlon, or approved equal.
3.      EMT Conduit Fittings:      EMT fittings shall be hot-dipped galvanized steel, rain-tight, concrete tight, compression type, as manufactured by Crouse-Hinds, Appleton Electric Company, or approved equal.

#### **D.      Flexible Conduit Fittings**

1.      Flexible Metal Conduit Fittings: Fittings used with flexible metal conduit shall be of the screw-in type as manufactured by Thomas and Betts Company, or approved equal.
2.      Flexible Non-Metallic Conduit Fittings: Fittings used with flexible non-metallic conduit shall be Carflex Liquidtight Non-metallic Fittings as manufactured by Carlon, or approved equal.

#### **E.      Flexible Couplings: Flexible couplings shall be as manufactured by Crouse-Hinds, Appleton Electric Company, or approved equal.**

#### **F.      Wall Seals: Conduit wall seals shall be type "WSK" as manufactured by the O.Z. Electrical Manufacturing Company, or approved equal.**

#### **G.      Expansion Fittings: Combination expansion-deflection fittings shall be type "XD" as manufactured by Crouse-Hinds, or approved equal.**

## H. Boxes

### 1. Device Boxes

- a. Flush mounted wall device boxes shall be galvanized pressed steel as manufactured by the Raco Manufacturing Company, or approved equal.
- b. Surfaced mounted wall device boxes shall be cast or malleable iron as manufactured by Crouse-Hinds, Appleton Electric Company, or approved equal.
- c. Flush mounted in-floor device boxes shall be cast metal, shall be watertight, shall have adjustable cover frames, and shall be as manufactured by Russell & Stoll Company, Steel City Electric, or approved equal.

### 2. Other Boxes

- a. Terminal boxes, junction boxes, pull boxes, etc., except as otherwise specified and/or shown on the Contract Drawings, shall be hot-dipped galvanized steel.
- b. The boxes shall have continuously welded seams which shall be ground smooth prior to being galvanized.
- c. The box bodies shall be flanged, shall be not less than 14-gauge metal, and shall not have holes or knockouts.
- d. The box covers shall be not less than 12-gauge metal, shall be gasketed, and shall be fastened to the box bodies with stainless steel screws.
- e. The boxes shall be as manufactured by Hoffman Engineering Company, or approved equal.

- I. Conduit Mounting Devices: Hangers, rods, channel, backplates, clips, straps, beam clamps, etc., shall be hot-dipped galvanized iron or steel as manufactured by Appleton Electric Company, Thomas and Betts Company, Unistrut Corp., or approved equal.

## J. Fixture Support System

1. The fixture support system shall be the channel type and shall be furnished complete with all requisite mounting hardware and appurtenances.
2. The channel, mounting hardware and related appurtenances shall be hot-dipped galvanized steel.
3. The fixture support system shall be as manufactured by the Unistrut Corp., or approved equal.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. No conduit smaller than 3/4-inch electrical trade size shall be used nor shall either 1-1/4-inch conduit or 3-1/2-inch conduit be used. Minimum size underground, under slab or in-slab shall be 1-inch.
- B. No wires shall be pulled until the individual conduit runs are complete in all details. Additionally, each conduit shall be cleaned and reamed and certified clear of all burrs and obstructions before any wire is pulled.
- C. The ends of all conduits shall be tightly capped to exclude dust and moisture during construction.

- D. For all galvanized steel conduits, the field-cut threads shall be thoroughly cleaned and coated with a cold galvanizing compound which contains 95% pure zinc metal. The galvanizing compound shall be as manufactured by ZRC Products Company, or approved equal. This treatment shall also be used on any nipples, elbows, etc., that are not supplied with galvanized threads.
- E. Conduits shall be supported at intervals of 8-feet or less, as required to obtain a rigid installation.
- F. Exposed conduits shall be run parallel with and/or perpendicular to the surrounding surface(s). No diagonal runs will be allowed.
- G. Single conduits shall be supported by one-hole pipe clamps in combination with one-screw backplates to provide space between the conduits and the mounting surface.
- H. Multiple horizontal runs of conduits shall be supported by trapeze type hangers (channel) suspended by threaded rod, 3/8-inch minimum diameter.
- I. Multiple vertical runs of conduits shall be supported by structurally mounted channel in combination with conduit clamps.
- J. Conduit support devices shall be attached to structural steel by welding or beam or channel clamps as indicated on the Contract Drawings.
- K. Conduit support devices shall be attached to concrete surfaces by "spot type" concrete inserts.
- L. Conduits terminating in pressed steel boxes shall have double locknuts and insulated bushings.
- M. Conduits terminating in gasketed enclosures shall be terminated with conduit hubs.
- N. Conduit wall seals, waterproof type, shall be used at all locations where conduits penetrate walls.
- O. Liquidtight, flexible conduit - metal or non-metallic as shown on the Contract Drawings - shall be used for all motor terminations and for all connections/terminations where vibration is anticipated.
- P. Flexible couplings shall be used in hazardous locations for all motor terminations and for all connections/terminations where vibration is anticipated.
- Q. Conduit stubouts for future construction shall be capped at both ends with threaded PVC conduit caps.
- R. The cement used for PVC conduit installations shall be as manufactured by Carlon, or approved equal.
- S. Galvanized steel conduits entering manholes and/or below grade pull boxes shall be terminated with grounding type bushings which shall be connected to a 5/8-inch by 10-foot long driven ground rod with No. 6 AWG bare copper wire.

- T. Galvanized rigid steel conduit shall be used for all risers. The underground portion of the riser and a 12-inch section of the riser immediately above the ground or slab/floor level shall be painted with a bitumastic coating.
- U. The use of electrical metallic tubing shall be restricted to low voltage applications (600V or less) in non-process areas where specifically approved by the County on a "per installation" basis - e.g., above suspended ceilings in office areas.

### **3.02 GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES**

The Contractor shall guarantee and warrant all materials and labor provided under this Section in accordance with Section 01740 and Section 16050 of these Specifications.

**END OF SECTION**



## **SECTION 16120 WIRES AND CABLES**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. Furnish and install all wires, cables and appurtenances as described hereinafter and/or as shown on the Contract Drawings.

#### **1.02 SUBMITTALS**

- A. The requirements of Section 01340 and Section 16050 shall be met.
- B. Samples of the actual wires and cables proposed for use shall be submitted for approval. There shall be a sample for each size and type of wire and cable proposed for use. The samples shall be of sufficient length to show the maximum rated voltage, insulation type and class, conductor size, the manufacturer's name, trademark or identifying logo, and the U.L. listing number.
- C. The wires and cables as approved for use shall be compared with the wires and cables actually installed. If any unapproved wires and cables are installed, they shall be removed and replaced solely at the Contractor's expense with no additional cost to the County.

#### **1.03 APPLICATIONS**

- A. The wire for lighting and receptacle circuits shall be type THHN/THWN, stranded.
- B. The wire for all power circuits and motor leads shall be type THHN/THWN, stranded.
- C. Single conductor wires for control, indication and metering shall be type THHN/THWN, No. 14 AWG, stranded.
- D. Multiconductor control cable shall be No. 14 AWG, stranded.
- E. The wire for process instrumentation shall be No. 16 AWG, stranded.

#### **1.04 MINIMUM SIZES**

- A. Except for control and signal leads, no conductor smaller than No. 12 AWG shall be used.

### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

#### **2.01 MATERIALS**

- A. Wire and cables shall be made of annealed, 98% conductivity, soft drawn copper conductors.
- B. All conductors shall be stranded except that the uninsulated copper grounding conductors shall be solid.

#### **2.02 600 VOLT WIRE AND CABLE**

- A. Type THHN/THWN insulation shall be used for all 600 Volt wires and cables. The insulation shall be a flame-retardant, heat-resistant thermoplastic, and shall have a nylon, or equivalent,

jacket.

- B. The 600 Volt wires and cables shall be as manufactured by Anixter, Rome Cable, Southwire, or approved equal.

## **2.03 INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL WIRING**

- A. Process instrumentation wiring shall be No. 16 AWG stranded twisted pair, 600 Volt, cross-linked polyethylene insulated, aluminum tape shielded, PVC jacketed. Multiconductor cables with individually twisted pairs shall be installed where shown on the Contract Drawings.
- B. Multiconductor control cables shall be No. 14 AWG, stranded, 600 Volt, cross-linked polyethylene insulated, PVC jacketed.
- C. Instrumentation and control wiring shall be as manufactured by Belden, Alpha, or approved equal.

## **2.04 5KV CABLES**

- A. All 5KV cables shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with ICEA Publication No. 5066-524 and AEIC No. 5, latest revisions.
- B. 5KV cables shall be single conductor, stranded, shielded, cross-linked polyethylene insulated, PVC jacketed, 133% insulation level, ungrounded.
- C. 5KV cables shall be as manufactured by Anixter, or approved equal.

## **2.05 5KV CABLE TERMINATIONS AND SPLICES**

- A. Both ends of 5KV cables shall be terminated in accordance with IEEE Standard 48, Class 1.
- B. Terminations shall be of the preformed stress cone type, shall be approved by the cable manufacturer for use with his cable, and shall be as manufactured by Anixter, or approved equal.
- C. Unless otherwise shown or indicated on the Contract Drawing, no splices may be made in the 5KV cables without the prior written approval of the County.
- D. Where splicing is permitted, the splicing methods and materials shall be approved by the cable manufacturer for use with his cable and shall be as manufactured by Anixter, or approved equal.
- E. All 5KV cable terminations and splices shall be made by a qualified and certified high/medium voltage cable splicer whose qualifications shall be submitted to the County for approval before any work is begun.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 INSTALLATION**

- A. Wires and cables shall be sized as shown on the Contract Drawings and/or, where applicable, sized to match existing wiring.

- B. All conductors shall be carefully handled to avoid kinks or damage to the insulation.
- C. Lubricants or pulling compounds shall be used to facilitate wire pulling. Such lubricants/compounds shall be U.L. listed for use with the insulation specified.
- D. Use pulling means - fish-tape, cable, rope, basket weave wire/cable grips, etc. - which will not damage the wire/cable insulation or the raceway.
- E. Shielded instrumentation wire shall be installed from terminal to terminal with no splicing at any intermediate point.
- F. Shielded instrumentation wire shall be installed in rigid steel conduit and pull boxes that contain only instrumentation cables. Instrumentation cables shall be separated from control cables in manholes.
- G. Shielding on instrumentation cables shall be grounded at the transmitter end only.
- H. All new wires and cables shall be continuous and without splices between points of connection to equipment terminals. However, the County will permit a splice provided that the length between the connection points exceeds the greatest standard shipping length available from the submitted manufacturer and no other manufacturer acceptable to the County is able to furnish wires or cables of the required length.
- I. All 600 volt wire and cable connections shall be made using compression type connectors. Insulated connectors shall be used for all terminations. The connections shall be made so that both the conductivity and the insulation resistance shall be not less than that of the uncut conductor.
- J. All 5KV cable connections shall be made using approved terminators.
- K. 5KV cables exposed in manholes, vaults, pull boxes, switchgear and other areas where the cables are not protected by conduits shall be fireproofed using fireproof tape and/or glass tape in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and instructions. Fireproofing using asbestos tape shall not be used.
- L. All wires shall be numbered at both ends and at all intermediate junction points. Screw type terminations shall be made with forked tongue (spade), self-insulated, crimp terminals. All other wire terminations shall be made on appropriate terminal strips.

### **3.02 TESTS**

- A. Upon the completion of the pulling-in of and prior to the terminating/connecting of the 600 Volt wiring, all wires shall be individually checked and tested for continuity and short circuits, and each wire/cable shall be meggered to check insulation resistance. The test voltage shall be not less than 500 Volts. Three (3) copies of these test results shall be submitted to the County.
- B. Similarly, the 5KV cables shall also be tested, except that a 15 minute test shall also be made using a DC voltage not less than 80% of that used for the factory tests. A plot of leakage current versus voltage shall be made and three (3) copies of the test results shall be submitted to the County.

- C. An authorized representative(s) of the County shall witness all testing. The County shall be notified at least two (2) days in advance of the testing.
- D. Any faulty conditions and/or shortcomings found during the testing shall be corrected at no cost to the County. However, a retest to demonstrate compliance shall be conducted before any hook-ups or terminations are made. Any such requisite retesting shall be witnessed by an authorized representative(s) of the County.

### **3.03 GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES**

- A. The Contractor shall guarantee and warrant all materials and labor provided under this Section in accordance with Section 01740 and Section 16050 of these Specifications.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 16450 GROUNDING

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish and install a complete grounding system in strict accordance with Article 250 of the National Electrical Code and/or as hereinafter specified and/or as shown on the Contract Drawings.

#### 1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. The requirements of Section 01340 and Section 16050 shall be met.
- B. Test results as indicated in 3.02 C shall be submitted.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Ground Rods: The ground rods shall be solid copper or copper-clad steel having a diameter of 5/8-inch and a length of 10-feet. The ground rods shall be as manufactured by Copperweld, or approved equal.
- B. Grounding Conductors
  - 1. All grounding conductors shall be copper. Aluminum or copper-clad aluminum grounding conductors will not be allowed.
  - 2. The grounding conductors shall be sized in accordance with the latest edition of the National Electrical Code, Table 250-94 or Table 250-95, whichever is applicable to the particular grounding conductor.
- C. Ground Rod Clamps: The ground rod clamps shall be malleable iron or cast bronze fittings suitable for use with copper conductors. The ground rod clamps shall be as manufactured by Bridgeport Fittings, Inc.; ITT Blackburn, Inc.; or approved equal.
- D. Dissimilar Metals Junctions: Connections between different metals shall be sealed using NO-OXIDE paint, Grade A, or approved equal.

### PART 3 EXECUTION

#### 3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Wherever possible, the Contractor shall connect to an existing plant, area or building grounding grid. Where no such grounding grid exists, the Contractor shall provide grounding as hereinafter specified and/or as shown on the Contract Drawings.
- B. Building grounding grid conductors shall be embedded in backfill material around the structures.
- C. All underground conductors shall be laid slack and, where exposed to mechanical injury, shall be protected by pipes or other substantial guards. If guards are iron pipe or other magnetic material, conductors shall be electrically connected to both ends of the guard.

- D. Grounding electrodes shall be driven as required. Where rock is encountered, grounding plates may be used in lieu of grounding rods.
- E. All equipment enclosures, motor and transformer frames, conduit systems, cable armor, exposed structural steel and similar items as required by Article 250 of the NEC shall be grounded.
- F. All steel building columns shall be bonded together and connected to the building ground grid.
- G. Exposed connections shall be made utilizing approved grounding clamps. Buried connections shall be Cadweld, or approved equal, welding process.
- H. The ground bus of service entrance equipment shall be connected to the plant, area or building ground grid, whichever is applicable.
- I. For reasons of mechanical strength, grounding conductors extending from the plant, area or building grounding grid or service entrance ground bus, whichever is applicable, to the ground buses of motor control centers and/or unit substations shall be No. 1/0 AWG bare copper.
- J. Lighting transformer neutrals shall be grounded to the nearest grounding electrode.
- K. Conduits stubbed-up below a motor control center shall be fitted with insulated grounding bushings and connected to the motor control center ground bus. Boxes mounted below motor control centers shall be bonded to the motor control center ground bus. The grounding wire shall be sized in accordance with Table 250-95 of the National Electrical Code, except that a minimum No. 12 AWG shall be used.
- L. Motors shall be grounded in accordance with Section 16150, Item 3.01.A of these Specifications.
- M. The Contractor shall exercise care to insure good ground continuity, in particular between conduits and equipment frames and enclosures. Where necessary, jumper wires shall be installed.

### **3.02 TESTS**

- A. The Contractor shall test the ground resistance of the system. The Contractor shall provide all test equipment of which the County shall have approval.
- B. The dry season resistance of the system shall not exceed five (5) ohms. If a single driven rod does not produce this value, the Contractor shall drive additional rods and/or take other measures as directed by the County without any cost to the County.
- C. The Contractor shall furnish to the County three (3) copies of the test report certifying that the system is in compliance with the ohmic value requirement. The certified test report shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:
  - 1. Description of the test.
  - 2. Type of test equipment used.
  - 3. Moisture content of the soil.

4. Date and time of the test.
5. Resistance measurement of each rod cluster.
6. Name of individual(s) performing the test.
7. Contractor's certification stamp or seal.

### **3.03            GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES**

- A. The Contractor shall guarantee and warrant all materials and labor provided under this Section in accordance with Section 01740 and Section 16050 of these Specifications.

**END OF SECTION**